UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

_____X

JEFFREY S. VAUGHN, individually and on behalf of those class members similarly situated,

Index No. 04 Civ. 8391 (DLC)

Plaintiffs,

-against-

NOTICE OF CROSS-MOTION

LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, P.C., LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, L.L.P., LEEDS & MORELLI, LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, PRUDENTIAL SECURITIES, INC., PRUDENTIAL FINANCIAL, INC., LENARD LEEDS, STEVEN A. MORELLI, JEFFREY K. BROWN, and JOHN DOES, JAMES VAGNINI, FREDERIC DAVID OSTROVE, ROBERT JOHN VALLI, JR., DISCRIMINATION ON WALL STREET, INC. and DISCRIMINATION ON WALL STREET MANHATTAN, INC. and JOHN DOES, ESOS. 1-10 and JANE DOES, ESQS. 1-10 a fictitious designation for presently and unknown licensed attorneys, professionals and/or unknown persons or entities,

> Defendants. -----X

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE, defendants, LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, P.C., (also incorrectly sued herein as LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, L.L.P., LEEDS & MORELLI, LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN) and JEFFREY K. BROWN, by their attorneys Rivkin Radler LLP, will move before the United States District Court, Southern District of New York, the Honorable Denise L. Cote, U.S.D.J., presiding, at the United States District Courthouse, 500 Pearl Street, New York, New York, on such day as the parties may agree and the Court may direct, for an Order, pursuant to 9 U.S.C. 9, 9 U.S.C.10 and Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(b), lifting the Court's stay of the action, confirming the Arbitration Award by the National Association of Securities Dealers dated May 10, 2007, and upon confirmation, dismissing this action on the

grounds that plaintiff is precluded from bringing a class action in the federal court and for whatever further and different relief that to this Court may seem just, proper, and equitable.

Grounds for Motion

The cross-moving defendants seek confirmation request the Arbitration Award be confirmed under the applicable standard for confirmation in the Second Circuit. Upon confirmation, the action should be dismissed, in its entirety, on the grounds that the Arbitration Award provided a final, binding resolution of the only open issue before the Court, when it concluded that plaintiff is precluded from prosecuting a federal court class action.

Supporting Papers

This motion is based on the pleadings and papers on file in this action, this Notice of Cross-Motion, the Declaration of Shari Claire Lewis, dated September 12, 2007 and the exhibits annexed thereto, the accompanying Memorandum of Law and the evidence and argument presented at a hearing of this motion to be scheduled by the Court.

Dated: Uniondale, New York September 12, 2007

Respectfully submitted,

RIVKIN RADLER LLP
Attorneys for Defendants,
LEEDS MORELLI & BROWN, P.C., (also
incorrectly sued herein as LEEDS, MORELLI &
BROWN, LLP, LEEDS & MORELLI, LEEDS,
MORELLI & BROWN) and JEFFREY K.
BROWN

By: /s/Shari Claire Lewis (SL-0527)
926 Reckson Plaza

Uniondale, New York 11556-0926

(516) 357-3000

RR File No.: 007559-00005

TO: LIDDLE & ROBINSON, L.L.P.

800 Third Avenue

New York, New York 10022 Facsimile No.: (212) 687-1505

PAUL, WEISS, RIFKIND, WHARTON & GARRISON

1285 Avenue of the Americas New York, New York 10019-6064 Facsimile No.: (212) 757-3990

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

JEFFREY S. VAUGHN, individually and on behalf of those class members similarly situated,

Index No. 04 Civ. 8391 (DLC)

Plaintiffs,

-against-

LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, P.C., LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, L.L.P., LEEDS & MORELLI, LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, PRUDENTIAL SECURITIES, INC., PRUDENTIAL FINANCIAL, INC., LENARD LEEDS, STEVEN A. MORELLI, JEFFREY K. BROWN, and JOHN DOES, JAMES VAGNINI, FREDERIC DAVID OSTROVE, ROBERT JOHN VALLI, JR., DISCRIMINATION ON WALL STREET, INC. and ON DISCRIMINATION WALL STREET MANHATTAN, INC. and JOHN DOES, ESQS. 1-10 and JANE DOES, ESQS. 1-10 a fictitious designation for presently and unknown licensed attorneys, professionals and/or unknown persons or entities,

DECLARATION OF
SHARI CLAIRE LEWIS IN
OPPOSTION TO
PLAINTIFF'S MOTION AND
IN SUPPORT OF
DEFENDANTS' CROSSMOTION

Defendants.

- I, Shari Claire Lewis, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, hereby declare the following:
- 1. I am a partner in the law firm of Rivkin Radler LLP, attorneys for defendants, LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, P.C. (incorrectly sued herein as LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, LLP, LEEDS & MORELLI, AND LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN) and JEFFREY K. BROWN (collectively "Leeds Defendants") in the abovementioned matter. I submit this Declaration in opposition to the motion by plaintiff, JEFFREY VAUGHN, to vacate, (except to the extent that he requests that this Court's stay be lifted), and in support of the cross-motion by the Leeds Defendants to confirm the arbitration award by the National Association of Securities

Dealers ("NASD"), and upon confirmation, dismiss this action on the grounds that plaintiff is precluded from bringing a class action in the federal court.

- 2. Many exhibits in support of the cross-motion were also submitted by plaintiff in connection with his motion. Nevertheless, for the Court's convenience, copies of all exhibits relied on by the Leeds Defendants are submitted herewith and cross-referenced to plaintiff's submission where appropriate.
- 3. Annexed hereto as Exhibit "A" is the NASD Arbitration Award dated May 10, 2007, in the arbitration proceeding entitled, *Vaughn v. Leeds, Morelli & Brown, P.C. et. al.* NASD Resolution Arbitration Number 06-00534. It is likewise designated as Exhibit "A" to plaintiff's submission.
- 4. Annexed hereto as Exhibit "B" is the transcript of a hearing conducted on September 5, 2006 in the matter *Vaughn v. Leeds, Morelli & Brown et. al.*, 04 Civ. 8391, Hon. Judge Denise Cote presiding. It is likewise designated as Exhibit "D" to plaintiff's submission.
- 5. Annexed hereto as Exhibit "C" is the Settlement Agreement and General Release between plaintiff and codefendant PRUDENTIAL SECURITIES, INC. dated October 27, 1998. It is likewise designated as Exhibit "E" to the plaintiff's submission.
- 6. Annexed hereto as Exhibit "D" is the transcript of the arbitration hearing conducted before the NASD on April 23, 2007 in the arbitration proceeding entitled, *Vaughn v. Leeds, Morelli & Brown, P.C. et. al.* NASD Resolution Arbitration Number 06-00534. It is likewise designated as Exhibit "B" to the plaintiff's submission.
- 7. Annexed hereto as Exhibit "E" is the Court's Order of August 12, 2005, in the matter of Vaughn v. Leeds, Morelli & Brown et. al., 2005 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 16792 (S.D.N.Y.

Case 1:04-cv-08391-DLC Document 75 Filed 09/14/2007 Page 6 of 6

Aug. 12, 2005) Hon. Denise Cote, presiding. It is likewise designated as Exhibit "C" to the

plaintiff's submission.

8. Annexed hereto as Exhibit "F" is this Court's Order dated December 27, 2005, in

the matter of in the matter of Vaughn v. Leeds, Morelli &Brown et. al. 04 Civ. 8391, in which

this Court adhered to its prior ruling of August 12, 2005 and the case remained stayed

9. Annexed hereto as Exhibit "G" is this Court's Order dated March 20, 2006 in the

matter of in the matter of Vaughn v. Leeds, Morelli & Brown, 2006 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 11615

(S.D.N.Y. March 20, 2006) in which this Court dismissed the claims brought against individual

defendants, Lenard Leeds, Steven A. Morelli, James Vannini, Frederic David Ostrove and

Robert John Valli for lack of personal jurisdiction and otherwise denied the motion to dismiss by

the remaining Leeds Defendants with leave to renew following arbitration.

10. Based upon the foregoing exhibits and the accompanying Memorandum of Law it

is respectfully requested that Plaintiff's motion be denied, except to the extent that the Court's

stay should be lifted, and that the Leeds Defendants' cross-motion be granted in its entirety and

for whatever further and different relief that to this Court may seem just, proper and equitable.

I declare, under penalty of perjury, that the foregoing is true and correct.

Dated: Uniondale, New York

September 12, 2007

/s/Shari Claire Lewis (SL-0527)

SHARI CLAIRE LEWIS

3

EXHIBIT "A"

NASD Dispute Resolution

WWW. nasd. com

Northeast Region
One Liberty Plaza • 165 Broadway • 27th Floor
New York NY • 10006-1400 • 212-858-4200 • Fax 301-527-4873



May 10, 2007

Shari Claire Lewis, Esq. Rivkin Radler LLP 926 Reckson Plaza Uniondale, NY 11556-0926

Subject:

NASD Dispute Resolution Arbitration Number 06-00534

Jeffrey S. Vaughn v. Leeds, Morelli & Brown, P.C., Leeds, Morelli & Brown, L.L.P.,

Prudential Securities, Inc., et al.

Dear Ms. Lewis:

In accordance with NASD Rules, I enclose the decision reached by the arbitrators in the above-referenced matter.

Responsibility to Pay Monetary Award

Pursuant to NASD Rule, the responsible party must pay any monetary awards within 30 days of receipt unless a motion to vacate has been filed with a court of competent jurisdiction. If an award is not paid within 30 days, the responsible party must pay post-judgment interest at the legal rate or as provided in the award by the arbitrators.

Tracking Payment of Award

NASD Dispute Resolution has implemented a system of monitoring and tracking compliance with arbitration awards by members and associated persons. We request prevailing claimants to notify us in writing when their awards have not been paid within 30 days of receipt of the award, and require member firms to certify in writing that they have complied with awards against them or their associated persons. The 30-day period ends on: June 11, 2007.

Written notification concerning award compliance or lack thereof must be directed to:

Jennifer Kozielski
NASD Dispute Resolution
One Liberty Plaza,
165 Broadway, 52nd Floor
New York, NY 10006
212-858-4481 (tel) 301-527-4761 (fax)

Expedited Suspension Proceedings for Non-Payment of Awards

Members and associated persons who do not comply with an award in a timely manner are subject to expedited suspension proceedings as set forth in Rule 9554, which is part of the NASD Manual.

Right to File Motion to Vacate Award

All awards are final and are not subject to review or appeal by the arbitration panel or by NASD Dispute Resolution. Any party wishing to challenge the award must make a motion to vacate the award in a federal or state court of appropriate jurisdiction pursuant to the Federal Arbitration Act, 9 U.S.C. § 10, or applicable state statute. There are limited grounds for vacating an arbitration award, and a party must bring a motion to vacate within the time period specified by the applicable statute. Parties and counsel should consult federal and state statutes and case law to determine the appropriate court, standards, and time limitations in their individual circumstances. NASD Dispute Resolution is not authorized to provide legal advice concerning a motion to vacate.

A motion to vacate, confirm, or modify an arbitration award is a matter only between the parties to the arbitration. NASD Dispute Resolution is not a proper party to post-award motions and should not be named as a party to any post-award motion. However, for cases filed on or after April 12, 2004, if the award contains expungement relief, or if a party seeks expungement relief in court, there may be a duty to name NASD as a party as provided in Rule 2130.

Questions Concerning Award

Please direct any questions regarding this award to me. The parties must not contact the arbitrators directly.

Forum Fees

Enclosed is an invoice that reflects the fees assessed and any outstanding balances. Fees are payable to NASD Dispute Resolution.

If a refund is due, it will be sent under separate cover. All refunds, even if payment is made by a non-party on behalf of a party, will be made payable to the party and will be sent in care of the party's representative.

Arbitration Evaluation

As a service organization, the primary goals of NASD Dispute Resolution are the integrity of its process and the satisfaction of its clients. To ensure that we are meeting your needs and satisfying our commitment to you, we need to hear from you. If you have not already done so, please take the time to complete an evaluation of our services, the process, and the arbitrator(s) assigned to your case. For your convenience, we have now made it possible for you to evaluate our services using the Internet. Please direct your Web browser to http://www.nasd.com/arbevaluation. If you do not have Internet access, or have difficulty completing the evaluation online, you may complete the paper version of the evaluation that was previously provided to you and mail it to the address indicated.

If you need another paper copy of the evaluation form, please contact the undersigned. Whenever possible, however, please use the new online version, as it will help us to review your feedback in a more expeditious and analytical manner. Your feedback is a valuable and necessary component in our efforts to serve you better.

Very truly ygurs,

Archna Curry
Case Administrator

212-858-4200 Fax: 301-527-4904

KA:CW1:LC09A idr:4/07

RECIPIENTS:

Jeffrey L. Liddle, Esq., Jeffrey S. Vaughn Liddle & Robinson, L.L.P., 800 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10022

Gerard E. Harper, Esq., Prudential Equity Group, LLC Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison, 1285 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10019-6064

Shari Claire Lewis, Esq., Leed Morelli & Brown, P.C., Rivkin Radler LLP, 926 Reckson Plaza, Uniondale, NY 11556-0926

Shari Claire Lewis, Esq., Leeds Morelli & Brown, L.L.P Rivkin Radler LLP, 926 Reckson Plaza, Uniondale, NY 11556-0926

Shari Claire Lewis, Esq., Leeds & Morelli Rivkin Radler LLP, 926 Reckson Plaza, Uniondale, NY 11556-0926

Shari Claire Lewis, Esq., Leeds Morelli & Brown Rivkin Radler LLP, 926 Reckson Plaza, Uniondale, NY 11556-0926

Shari Claire Lewis, Esq., Lenard Leeds Rivkin Radler LLP, 926 Reckson Plaza, Uniondale, NY 11556-0926

Shari Claire Lewis, Esq., Steven A. Morelli Rivkin Radler LLP, 926 Reckson Plaza, Uniondale, NY 11556-0926

Shari Claire Lewis, Esq., Jeffrey K. Brown Rivkin Radler LLP, 926 Reckson Plaza, Uniondale, NY 11556-0926

Gerard E. Harper, Esq., Prudential Financial Inc. Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison, 1285 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10019-6064

Shari Claire Lewis, Esq., James Vagnini

Rivkin Radler LLP, 926 Reckson Plaza, Uniondale, NY 11556-0926

Shari Claire Lewis, Esq., Frederic David Ostrove Rivkin Radler LLP, 926 Reckson Plaza, Uniondale, NY 11556-0926

Shari Claire Lewis, Esq., John Robert Valli, Jr. Rivkin Radler LLP, 926 Reckson Plaza, Uniondale, NY 11556-0926

Company Office, Discrimination On Wall Street Inc.

Discrimination on Wall Street Inc., One Old Country Road, Carle Place, NY 11514

Company Officer, Discrimination on Wall St. Manhattan, Discrimination on Wall St. Manhattan Inc, One Old Country Road, Carle Place, NY 11514

Award NASD Dispute Resolution

In the Matter of the Arbitration Between:

Jeffrey S. Vaughn (Claimant) vs. Leeds, Morelli & Brown, P.C., Leeds Morelli & Brown, L.L.P., Prudential Securities, Inc., Leeds & Morelli, Leeds Morelli & Brown, Lenard Leeds, Steven A. Morelli, Jeffrey K. Brown, Prudential Financial, Inc., James Vagnini, Frederic Ostrove, John Robert Valli, Jr., Discrimination on Wall Street, Inc., and Discrimination on Wall St. Manhattan, Inc. (Respondents)

Case Number:

06-00534

Hearing Site: New York, New York

Nature of the Dispute: Associated Person vs. Member, and Non-Members.

REPRESENTATION OF PARTIES

Claimant Jeffrey S. Vaughn hereinafter referred to as "Claimant": Blaine H. Bortnick Esq., and Jeffrey S. Liddle, Esq., Liddle & Robinson, L.L.P, New York, NY.

Respondents Leeds, Morelli & Brown, P.C. ("Leeds P.C."), Leeds Morelli & Brown, L.L.P ("Leeds L.L.P"), Leeds & Morelli ("Leeds & Morelli"), Leeds Morelli & Brown ("Leeds Morelli & Brown"), Lenard Leeds ("L. Leeds"), Steven A. Morelli ("S. Morelli"), Jeffrey K. Brown ("Brown"), James Vagnini ("Vagnini"), Frederic David Ostrove ("Ostrove"), and John Robert Valli, Jr. ("Valli"), hereinafter referred to as "Leeds Respondents": Shari Clare Lewis, Esq., Rivkin Radler LLP, Uniondale, NY.

Respondent Prudential Equity Group, LLC ("PEG"), and Prudential Financial, Inc. ("PFI") hereinafter referred to as "Prudential Respondents": Gerard E. Harper, Esq., Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison, New York, NY.

Respondent Discrimination on Wall Street, Inc. ("Discrimination Inc.") did not enter an appearance in this matter.

Respondent Discrimination on Wall St. Manhattan, Inc. ("Discrimination Manhattan") did not enter an appearance in this matter.

CASE INFORMATION

Statement of Claim filed on or about: February 2, 2006.

Claimant signed the Uniform Submission Agreement: February 2, 2006.

Joint Statement of Answer filed by Leeds Respondents on or about: September 15, 2006.

Leeds P.C. signed the Uniform Submission Agreement: September 15, 2006.

Leeds L.L.P signed the Uniform Submission Agreement: September 15, 2006.

Leeds & Morelli signed the Uniform Submission Agreement: September 15, 2006.

Leeds Morelli & Brown signed the Uniform Submission Agreement: September 15, 2006.

L. Leeds signed the Uniform Submission Agreement: September 15, 2006.

NASD Dispute Resolution Arbitration No. 06-00534 Award Page 2 of 5

S. Morelli signed the Uniform Submission Agreement: September 15, 2006. Brown signed the Uniform Submission Agreement: September 15, 2006. Vagnini signed the Uniform Submission Agreement: September 15, 2006. Ostrove signed the Uniform Submission Agreement: September 15, 2006. Valli signed the Uniform Submission Agreement: September 15, 2006.

Joint Statement of Answer submitted by PEG and PFI on or about: September 15, 2006.

PEG signed the Uniform Submission Agreement: September 15, 2006. PFI did not sign the Uniform Submission Agreement.

Discrimination Inc. did not file an Answer or sign the Uniform Submission Agreement.

Discrimination Manhattan did not file an Answer or sign the Uniform Submission Agreement.

CASE SUMMARY

Claimant asserted the following cause of action: violations of NASD rules.

Unless specifically admitted in their Answer, Leeds Respondents denied the allegations made in the Statement of Claim and asserted various affirmative defenses.

Unless specifically admitted in their Answer, Prudential Respondents denied the allegations made in the Statement of Claim and asserted various affirmative defenses.

RELIEF REQUESTED

Claimant requested that the Panel issue an order declaring that Claimant may pursue his class action claims against Respondents in court, reimbursement of his filing fees, costs, and attorneys' fees, and that disciplinary action be brought against the Prudential Respondents.

Leeds Respondents requested dismissal of the Statement of Claim in its entirety.

Prudential Respondents requested dismissal of the Statement of Claim in its entirety, attorneys' fees, and costs.

OTHER ISSUES CONSIDERED AND DECIDED

Respondents Discrimination on Wall Street, Inc., and Discrimination on Wall Street, Manhattan, Inc., did not file with NASD Dispute Resolution properly executed Uniform Submission Agreements but are required to submit to arbitration pursuant to the terms of a Settlement Agreement dated October 27, 1988 and, are bound by the determination of the Panel on all issues submitted.

Upon review of the file and the representations made by the Claimant, the undersigned arbitrators (the "Panel") determined that Respondents Discrimination on Wall Street, Inc., and Discrimination on Wall Street, Manhattan, Inc., have been properly served with

NASD Dispute Resolution Arbitration No. 06-00534 Award Page 3 of 5

the Statement of Claim and received due notice of the hearing, and that arbitration of the matter would proceed without said Respondents present, in accordance with the NASD Code of Arbitration Procedure (the "Code").

The parties have agreed that the Award in this matter may be executed in counterpart copies or that a handwritten, signed Award may be entered.

AWARD

After considering the pleadings, the testimony and evidence presented at the hearing, the Panel has decided in full and final resolution of the issues submitted for determination as follows:

- 1. Claimant's claims are dismissed in their entirety; the Settlement Agreement, dated October 27, 1998 precludes Claimant from bringing a Class Action in court.
- 2. Any and all relief not specifically addressed herein is denied.

<u>FEES</u>

Pursuant to the Code, the following fees are assessed:

Filing Fees

NASD Dispute Resolution will retain or collect the non-refundable filing fees for each claim:

Initial claim filing fee

Waived

Member Fees

Member fees are assessed to each member firm that is a party in these proceedings or to the member firm that employed the associated person at the time of the events giving rise to the dispute. Accordingly, Prudential Equity Group, LLC is a party.

Member surcharge = \$1,500.00 Pre-hearing process fee = \$ 750.00 Hearing process fee = \$2,200.00

Forum Fees and Assessments

The Panel has assessed forum fees for each session conducted or each decision rendered on either a discovery-related motion on the papers or a contested motion for the issuance of a subpoena. A session is any meeting between the parties and the arbitrators, including a pre-hearing conference with the arbitrators, that lasts four (4) hours or less. Fees associated with these proceedings are:

Two (2) Pre-hearing sess	≒ \$2,000.00		
Pre-hearing conferences:	December 7, 2006	1 session	•
	March 20, 2007	1 session	
One (1) Hearing session	= \$1,000.00		
Hearing Date:	April 23, 2007	1 sessions	`
Total Forum Fees			= \$3,000.00

NASD Dispute Resolution Arbitration No. 06-00534 Award Page 4 of 5

1. The Panel has assessed \$3,000.00 of the forum fees jointly and severally to PEG and Leeds P.C.

Fee Summary

1. PEG is solely liable for	or:	
Member Fees		= \$4,450:00
Total Fees		= \$4,450.00
Less payments	e december 1	= \$4,450.00
Balance Due NAS	D Dispute Resolution	= \$ 0.00
2. PEG and Leeds P.C.	are jointly and severally liable for:	
Forum Fees		= \$3,000.00
Total Fees		= \$3,000.00
Less payments		= \$ 0.00
Balance Due NAS	D Dispute Resolution	= \$3,000,00

All balances are payable to NASD Dispute Resolution and are due upon receipt pursuant to Rule 10330(g) of the Code.

NASD REGULATION

NASD Dispute Resolution Arbitration No. 06-00534 Award Page 5 of 5

ARBITRATION PANEL

Lewis S, Kurlantzick Nathan M. Lubow Doris Lindbergh, Esq.

Public Arbitrator, Presiding Chairperson

Public Arbitrator

Non-Public Arbitrator

I, the undersigned Arbitrator, do hereby affirm, pursuant to Article 7507 of the Civil Practice Law and Rules, that I am the individual described herein and who executed this instrument which is my award.

Concurring Arbitrators' Signatures

Lewis S. Kurlantzick

Public Arbitrator, Presiding Chairperson

Nathan M. Lubow Public Arbitrator

Signature Date

Doris Lindbergh, Esq. Non-Public Arbitrator

Signature Date

May 10, 2007

Date of Service (For NASD Dispute Resolution use only)

NASD Dispute Resolution Arbitration No. 06-00534 Award Page 5 of 5

ARBITRATION PANEL

Lewis S. Kurlantzick

Public Arbitrator, Presiding Chairperson

Nathan M. Lubow

Public Arbitrator

Doris Lindbergh, Esq.

Non-Public Arbitrator

I, the undersigned Arbitrator, do hereby affirm, pursuant to Article 7507 of the Civil Practice Law and Rules, that I am the individual described herein and who executed this instrument which is my award.

Concurring Arbitrators' Signatures

Lewis S. Kurlantzick
Public Arbitrator, Presiding Chairperson

Signature Date

Mathan M. Lubow
Public Arbitrator

Signature Date

Doris Lindbergh, Esq. Non-Public Arbitrator

Signature Date

May 10, 2007

Date of Service (For NASD Dispute Resolution use only)

IASD Dispute Resolution rbitration No. 06-00534 Award Page 5 of 5

ARBITRATION PANEL

Lewis S. Kurlantzick

Public Arbitrator, Presiding Chairperson

Nathan M. Lubow Doris Lindbergh, Esq.

Public Arbitrator

Non-Public Arbitrator

I, the undersigned Arbitrator, do hereby affirm, pursuant to Article 7507 of the Civil Practice Law and Rules, that I am the individual described herein and who executed this instrument which is my award.

Concurring Arbitrators' Signatures

Lewis S. Kurlantzick Public Arbitrator, Presiding Chairperson Signature Date

Nathan M. Lubow Public Arbitrator

Signature Date

Doris Lindbergh, Esq. Non-Public Arbitrator

May 10, 2007

Date of Service (For NASD Dispute Resolution use only)

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

NASD Dispute Resolution One Liberty Plaza 165 Broadway, 27th Floor New York, NY 10006

As of: 05/10/2007

TO: Shari Claire Lewis; Esq. Rivkin Radler LLP 926 Reckson Plaza Uniondale, NY 11556-0926

FOR: Leed Morelli & Brown, P.C., (NMW) New York, NY

Invoice#: 06-00534-324-NY

Case Number: 06-00534

Name: Jeffrey S. Vaughn v. Leeds, Morelli & Brown, P.C., Leeds, Morelli & Brown, L.L.P., Prudential Securities, Inc., et al.

Date	Multiple Party	Description	Fees Owed	Credits	Check No. Check Date
05/04/2007	*	Forum Fee	\$3,000.00		
Mediation Fe Arbitration Total Fees: Credits To I Credits By C Less Credits Less Refunds	Fee Total: ate: thers: To Others	·	\$.00 \$3,000.00 \$3,000.00	\$.00 \$.00 \$.00 \$.00	
Balance Due:			\$3,000.00		

* Transactions indicate joint and several responsibility

Others responsible for payment:

Prudential Equity Group, LLC

Please Make Check Payable to:

NASD Dispute Resolution W3690 PO Box 7777 Philadelphia, PA 19175-3690

CW1: RF02A

EXHIBIT "B"

```
~4193189.txt
                                                                          1
       6955VAUC
                                 order to show cause
       UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
 1
       SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
 2
      JEFFREY S. VAUGHN,
                       Plaintiff.
                                                  04 Civ. 8391 (DLC)
 5
5
6
                  ٧.
      LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, P.C.,
      et al.,
                      Defendants.
      -----x
 9
 9
                                                  September 5, 2006
10
                                                  4:00 p.m.
10
      Before:
                              HON. DENISE L. COTE,
                                                 District Judge
13
13
                                  APPEARANCES
14
      LIDDLE & ROBINSON, L.L.P.
Attorneys for Plaintiffs
BY: BLAINE H. BORTNICK
16
      LITCHFIELD CAVO
           Attorneys for Leeds, Morelli & Brown
17
           DANIEL HUGHES
18
           KEVIN SPAGNOLI
18
19
      PAUL WEISS RIFKIND WHARTON & GARRISON, L.L.P.
           Attorneys for Defendant Prudential Securities &
20
      Prudential Financial
      BY: LIZA VELAZQUEZ
           SAM SHELDEN
23
                      SOUTHERN DISTRICT REPORTERS, P.C.
                                 (212) 805-0300
                                                                          2
      6955VAUC
                                 order to show cause
```

6955VAUC order to show cause

(Case called)
THE DEPUTY CLERK: Counsel, for the plaintiff, are you ready to proceed?
MR. BORTNICK: We are.
THE DEPUTY CLERK: Please state your name for the record.
MR. BORTNICK: Blaine Bortnick of Liddle & Robinson.
THE DEPUTY CLERK: Who do you have with you at counsel table?
MR. BORTNICK: I'm sorry. Rebecca Saenger. Your Honor, Ms. Saenger is not admitted to this court. She is an Page 1

4

23456789

10

~4193189.txt

associate at our firm. THE DEPUTY CLERK: For the defendant, please state your name for the record and the party you represent.

MR. HUGHES: Daniel Hughes of the law firm Litchfield Cavo, representing the Leeds Morelli & Brown defendants and with me is Kevin Spagnoli, an associate with my law firm.
THE COURT: Thank you. MS. VELAZQUEZ: Liza Velazquez of Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison for the Prudential defendants. And with me is my colleague Sam Shelden. THE COURT: Great. Welcome to everyone. I was presented with an order to show cause and it

isn't my practice to sign them ex parte unless there is good reason. Plaintiff's counsel were unavailable last week and so SOUTHERN DISTRICT REPORTERS, P.C.

(212) 805-0300

3

6955VAUC order to show cause we put the matter over until today to give everybody an opportunity to be heard.

This is a matter that was referred to arbitration sometime ago now, and I thought it might be helpful for me to give the parties a sense of where we stand. And after you hear from me, if counsel want to be heard orally today on the matter, fine. If you want to set a briefing schedule and put this matter over for oral argument at a later date, fine. But, I thought it might be helpful, as I said, to begin with an overview statement from me.

In connection with this order to show cause I have been given a set of documents. They include some of the plaintiff's submissions to the New York Stock Exchange and the NASD, including an October 28th 2005 letter to the New York Stock Exchange, a February 2nd, 2006 statement of claim to the NASD, and an August 15th, 2006 letter to the NASD. I think the presentation of the legal issue in those letters is inaccurate and misleading.

The plaintiff clearly agreed to the arbitration of his claims and I ruled that the arbitration agreement was valid and

enforceable and that legally was not in dispute.

I referred this matter to arbitration so that the arbitrator can decide what the intention of the parties was in entering into that arbitration agreement, including deciding what kind of arbitration proceeding the parties had agreed to.
SOUTHERN DISTRICT REPORTERS, P.C.

(212) 805-0300

6955VAUC order to show cause

Now, the arbitrator, as I see it, could decide at least three different things and there may be more but, for instance, the arbitrator could decide that the parties had intended to disallow class actions. The arbitrator could decide that the parties had agreed to arbitrate individual claims but had reserved unto themselves the right to litigate class claims. The arbitrator could decide that the party had agreed to arbitrate all claims, individual or class claims.

So, the parties disputed what the intention -- what their intention was in entering into this arbitration agreement and I want to refer to the Paul Weiss reply brief on the underlying motions in which Paul Weiss argued, at page 3, that, "It was for the arbitrator, not the Court, to interpret the parties' intentions.

And of course Paul Weiss argued, and I expect it will argue to the arbitrator, that, "When one reads the agreement Page 2

12

13

14 15 16

17 18 19

20 21 22

23 24

25

5

6

8

10 11 12

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 2 3

45

6 7 8

10

11

12 13 14

15

16

)

0

~4193189.txt 17 and when the arbitrator reads the agreement, the arbitrator 18 should conclude that the parties never intended to allow class 19 actions at all. 20 I didn't rule on that. I ruled that it is for the 21 arbitrator to interpret the agreement and decide what the 22 intentions were.
Let's deal with a hypothetical. Let us say the parties' 23 arbitrator decides that the arbitration clause and the parties' intention in entering into the arbitration agreement disallows 24 25 SOUTHERN DISTRICT REPORTERS, P.C. (212) 805-0300 6955VAUC order to show cause the plaintiff from bringing any class action lawsuit. That, of course, would allow the plaintiff to continue through the arbitration process with an individual claim. And, depending on what arbitration decision came out of that process -- again, 1 2 That, of 3 4 5 6 7 I'm just talking about hypothetical -- somebody would move to vacate or confirm the arbitration award. In that context, in Federal Court here the parties 8

9

14 15 16

17 18

<u>19</u>

20

21 22

23

24

25

234567

8

10

13

3)

)

D

In that context, in Federal Court here the parties would have the ability, either before me or eventually on appeal, and of course to the extent that the law permitted, to raise issues concerning whether I had erred in sending the matter to arbitration, whether the arbitrator had erred in ruling that no class action litigation or arbitration was permitted, and challenging the merits of the results of the arbitration. Again, to the extent permitted by governing law.

Now, should Mr. Vaughn decide that he doesn't want to

5

Now, should Mr. Vaughn decide that he doesn't want to submit an individual claim to the arbitration proceeding I expect -- but I'm not going to rule on this -- that he can't get a second bite at the apple -- and I see plaintiff's counsel nodding in agreement -- that either forfeiture or waiver rules or res judicata would apply. And that's it.

He had an opportunity to arbitrate the claim -- again, we are playing with our hypothetical -- he didn't arbitrate it, end of story.

That is, of course, if he were successful on appeal in overturning my decision to send the dispute to arbitration or SOUTHERN DISTRICT REPORTERS, P.C.

(212) 805-0300

6955VAUC order to show cause the arbitrator's ruling, he would be foreclosed.

But this, it seems to me, his decision to make. I can't force him, and shouldn't, to make a particular claim to the arbitrator but there may be consequences from that.

Now, I think, if I understand what's happening here, Mr. Vaughn is not submitting his individual claim to the arbitrator. I may not understand this correctly but if that's what's happening, sobeit.

what's happening, sobeit.

But, I think I would be derelict not to make sure that I mention the potential ethical issue here for plaintiff's counsel. There may be a serious conflict of interest dividing the plaintiff's interest from those of his counsel on this particular point because if that's the strategy being pursued, Mr. Vaughn may risk losing his right to have his claim ever addressed and lose the right for all recovery.

So, I have this order to show cause. I'm happy to hear the parties this afternoon. I'm happy to set a briefing schedule. Or, I'm happy to say that you have my views, do before the arbitrator what you will, and depending on what happens, all in good time I may have some legal issues to confront again.

Page 3

7

21 22

23

24

~4193189.txt 22 Okay. Mr. Bortnick? 23 MR. BORTNICK: Yes, your Honor. I have to say I largely agree with everything that your Honor said here. 24 The way that the claim was presented initially to the SOUTHERN DISTRICT REPORTERS, P.C. (212) 805-0300 6955VAUC order to show cause New York Stock Exchange before it rejected jurisdiction and then subsequently to the NASD, was brought, only essentially it was as a class in the sense that if there was -- if the arbitration panel were to decide at some point in the future that the arbitration clause means that class actions have been 1 3 456789 waived, then there wouldn't be a one-on-one individual arbitration. Mr. Vaughn was not intending to bring a one-on-one individual arbitration. The reason here is not a particular secret. I think it was even presented to your Honor in papers on the motions below or at a conference below. Mr. Vaughn, when he settled his original case with Prudential with Leeds, Morelli representing him, presented a piece of paper that said I think 10 11 12 13 14 15 these are my damages in a certain amount. And Prudential agreed to pay that certain amount to Mr. Vaughn less, of 16 course, the contingency fee portion that went to Leeds, Morelli 17 and Brown. 18 The theory behind the class action of which Mr. Vaughn was bringing was fully understanding but something different.

When you have a large group of people that are
settling and the allegation is that each of the settling
plaintiffs, the class members had a contingency fee taken from
their settlement and the allegation is unbeknownst to them,
Prudential was paying Leeds, Morelli and Brown quite a
substantial amount of legal fees unbeknownst to them, that that 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 SOUTHERN DISTRICT REPORTERS, P.C. (212) 805-0300 8 6955VAUC order to show cause amounted essentially to a bribe and, under New York Law, the class can recover the amount of that payment from, by 234567 Prudential to Leeds, Morelli and Brown, because that is an amount under New York Law that a party would have been willing to pay to the plaintiffs in this case. That was the theory of the class action. Mr. Vaughn has always understood all along that in his 8 particular case on the one-on-one arbitration he recovered, 9 minus attorney's fees, what he was asking for. And that's not 10 the theory --11 So, the theory of the class action was that there was 12 a secret payment made by Prudential to Leeds, Morelli and Brown 13 unbeknownst to Mr. Vaughn and the other potential class 14 plaintiffs and that is the amount of damages that were being 15 sought. 16 17 Now, it could be that the -- and if the arbitrators, the arbitration panel, I think it would be a panel of three, decide on the other hand that the arbitration clause which says, Arbitrated pursuant to the rules of the New York Stock Exchange or the NASD, which in this case have, for all intents and purposes, I think it is the exact identical rule, no class 18 19 20

> Now, I am certainly --SOUTHERN DISTRICT REPORTERS, P.C. Page 4

court with the class action.

your class action claims, then we're automatically back in

actions allowed, we don't hear class actions, you didn't waive

~4193189.txt (212) 805-0300

6955VAUC order to show cause THE COURT: But if I decide that you did waive your class action claims --MR. BORTNICK: Mr. Vaughn did not have any intention

to bring a one-on-one arbitration because he has a damages issue here. And he understands that.

12345

10 11 12

17 18 19

20

21 22

23

24 25

2 3

4 5

10

11

12

13

14

15

16 17 18

19

20

21 22

23

25

However, that being said, I think it is probably, since your Honor has raised the concern -- to go and talk to him one more time and say Mr. Vaughn -- because it is very easy to amend the arbitration claim and just go back and say, well, in the alternative, if the Court -- if the arbitration panel decides class actions have been waived, therefore we bring an individual one-on-one arbitration based on a fraud,

essentially, based on that secret agreement.

And so, I think it is probably appropriate to give him, based on your Honor's concerns, that we should probably ask him one more time if that's how he would want to proceed in the alternative, recognizing that is the issue that he has had and the decision he made before.

It is a very simple change to make in the arbitration statement of claim. And we will go back and do that, but I do think it is fair to point out, your Honor, that since last December the defendants in this case, Prudential and Leeds, Morelli and Brown, have known that the claim, as it is now positioned in front of the NASD, is the claim we have been bringing all along. And it is only last week where they're SOUTHERN DISTRICT REPORTERS, P.C. (212) 805-0300

10

11

6955VAUC order to show cause suddenly raising an objection to the way we've presented the claim to now the NASD. But, they've known about this since December when they obtained a copy of the New York Stock Exchange statement of claim. They obtained a copy of the NASD statement of claim, not what they were served -- they were served on July 27 and I understand they got it on or about August 1, but we certainly gave them a courtesy copy of it not because we were required to, but because they felt we were -they wanted us to and we agreed.

My records don't show whether we did it back in February but we certainly did it in May.

So, we've known about this for a long time, so this came as a surprise to us now that they're complaining about the way we presented it.

And sort of today is the first day I could even actually address it. I am more than happy to go back and talk to Mr. Vaughn and iterate to him one more time: The Judge has also raised this concern now and I think it is probably appropriate that we do it.

And you understand, because I do agree with your Honor, that if it is presented in the way it is presented and there is no one-on-one arbitration claim, if Mr. Vaughn doesn't amend the statement of claim -- and he could do it at a later time, he doesn't have to do it now, he could do it within the context of what has been presented to the NASD -- but, if he SOUTHERN DISTRICT REPORTERS, P.C. (212) 805-0300

6955VAUC order to show cause chooses not to proceed one on one, then I agree with your Honor, he would not be able to come back and make some kind of Page 5

~4193189.txt

claim at a future date. He would lose it forever. I think

that is absolutely correct.

THE COURT: I don't think the formulation in the papers that you have submitted to the New York Stock Exchange or the NASD has been, in each instance, consistent with the description of what I put on the record today. But, that is for you and the defendants to litigate before the arbitrator.

MR. BORTNICK: The arbitrators have a copy of the order, I believe. They should. No arbitration panel has been appointed yet. The last letter you saw from us to the NASD, there is a form letter that goes out from the NASD from the processing center and it says here is a list of arbitrator skills, customer complaints, this or that, and you can rank 1 through 4 and we will try to accommodate you.

And then we wrote back saying we don't think these fit what we want. And we wrote George Friedman as the director of arbitration because we didn't want a data inputter to look at the letter and just toss it but we wanted to have some kind of personal attention. We copied them on it because that's how we see this claim.

The arbitration panel will have that order and they can make a decision as to whether it should be allowed to be a class action. And, in that case, they'll say take it back to SOUTHERN DISTRICT REPORTERS, P.C.

(212) 805-0300

6955VAUC

order to show cause

Court.

11

12

13 14 15

16 17

18

19

20

21 22

23

24 25

9 10 11

12

13

14 15 16

<u>1</u>7

22 23 24

25

12345

6 7

0

(

)

)

0

But, I guess then because of what your Honor says, you probably -- I guess I should probably request to let me go ahead and have one more conversation with our client and tell him what your Honor said. I think it is the right thing to do.

THE COURT: Do the defendants wish to be heard?

MR. HUGHES: Just briefly, your Honor. Daniel Hughes

on behalf of the Leeds defendants.

I received the papers from plaintiff's counsel and their filings on August 1st of '06, the last date that Mr. Bortnick stated.

The reason we are here is because the submission to the NASD which is presently pending states: Accordingly, Vaughn respectfully requests that the arbitrators issue an order and decision declaring that the Vaughn may pursue his class action claims against defendants in court and directing

defendants to withdraw their objections.

So, this, to us, did not seem to be an objective presentation of your Honor's decision for the arbitrators to decide what is the intent of the parties to arbitrate.

We are faced now with an August 15th deadline and I was wondering if we could figure out a way to extend that deadline for Mr. Bortnick to file additional papers and for us to have an additional extension to respond to those papers to have an additional extension to respond to those papers.

THE COURT: I am not going to deal with arbitration SOUTHERN DISTRICT RÉPORTERS, P.C.

(212) 805-0300

6955VAUC order to show cause scheduling issues.

Is there anything else?

MS. VELAZQUEZ: Your Honor, Liza Velazquez from Paul Weiss for the Prudential defendants.

Your Honor, we have been here before you on these issues three times now. I believe your Honor's August 12th, 2005 order was crystal clear: Vaughn must arbitrate his claims Page 6

13

12

П

~4193189.txt

against Prudential and submit to the arbitrators the question of the format of how that arbitration should proceed.

He went to the NASD late last year. We weren't provided with a copy of those papers at the time they were presented to the NASD but we subsequently learned that -excuse me. He went to the NYSE. We subsequently learned that he asked the NYSE to overrule this Court's order that notwithstanding the August 12th, 2005 order he can go ahead and come back to court and basically do what the F.A.A. doesn't permit him to do, which is to get an interlocutory appeal but from an arbitral forum.

Then, your Honor, we were served with his NASD papers

on or about August 1st.

Respectfully, I would say to Mr. Bortnick that there was no proceeding until we were served with those papers, so we could not approach the Court about what had transpired until we were served with the papers on August 1st.

Again, in our view, he is asking the NASD to overrule

14

15

SOUTHERN DISTRICT REPORTERS, P.C.

(212) 805-0300

6955VAUC order to show cause this Court and to send him back to court with his claims even though the Court has already decided those claims are arbitrable.

I submit that the three options that your Honor set forth earlier today are, they're far afield from what Mr. Bortnick and plaintiff are requesting from the NASD. He is not submitting his claims against Prudential or any of these parties to arbitration at all. Instead, he is rehashing what has already been litigated before this Court and we respectfully submit to your Honor that it would be unfair and prejudicial to Prudential to have to relitigate those issues again before the NASD.

THE COURT: Well, I don't think that the plaintiff's papers, Mr. Vaughn's papers have correctly framed the issue for the arbitrators, but I don't think defense counsel are either.

The issue that was in dispute and that I submitted to arbitration was for an interpretation of the arbitration agreement, and that was for the arbitrator to decide the parties' intentions. I did not rule that everything had to be subject to arbitration. I contemplated, therefore, that the arbitrator, in deciding the parties' intentions, might decide

that the agreement to arbitrate does not foreclose the plaintiff from coming to court and litigating a class action.

But the plaintiff is not, in its submissions to the arbitrators to date, has not clearly stated the issue for the SOUTHERN DISTRICT REPORTERS, P.C.

(212) 805-0300

6955VAUC order to show cause arbitrators to decide about the parties' intent and the scope of that intent.

But, I think it would be wrong for the defendants to characterize it the way you are today in court to suggest that the arbitrators' hands are bound in some way such that they couldn't rule in interpreting the parties' intent that the plaintiff has the right to come to court and proceed on a class action. And I refer you, again, to your reply brief on the underlying motion practice.

So, I don't think there is a need for further argument or briefing of this issue.

> It seems to me that what I'm going to do -- we have a Page 7

)

10

10 11 12

13 14

15 16 17

22 23

24

25

1

3 4

5

6 7 8

ğ

> > 3

10

11

)

~4193189.txt 13 court reporter here because this is complicated -- is that I'm going to endorse the order to show cause to reflect that after having heard from all parties, I decline to issue the order to show cause without prejudice to any parties' rights to argue at a later point in time that their rights have been infringed in some way. And then we will just see how the arbitration process plays itself out. 15 16 17 18 19 20 If a party misrepresents or misleads the arbitrator, or doesn't ask for the appropriate relief, I don't know how that will play out in court before me later but everybody's 21 22 23 rights are preserved. You can challenge whatever happens 24 through the arbitration process when it is ripe for such a 25 challenge. SOUTHERN DISTRICT REPORTERS, P.C. (212) 805-0300 6955VAUC order to show cause Not hearing any objection, I will so endorse the order to show cause. If you want to wait afterwards, we can get you 123456789 a copy of that endorsement, Since you are all here, I thought I would just address the 54(B) motion that's pending before me too.

This motion is governed by the rule and Second Circuit authority interpreting the rule. And I have looked most recently at O'Bert, 331 F.3d at 40 to 41, a Second Circuit 2003, decision. It indicates, among other things, that where the decision to direct the entry of a partial judgment in advance of the final adjudication of all the claims must be considered in light of the goal of judicial economy as served by the historic federal policy against piecemeal appeals. 10 11 12 13 And, with this policy in mind, the power to enter a partial judgment should be exercised sparingly, bearing in mind that not all dismissals of individual claims should be immediately appealed even if they are, in some sense, separable from the remaining unresolved claims.

The power should generally be reserved for the infrequent harsh case and certification should be granted only if there exists some danger of hardship or injustice through delay which would be alleviated by immediate appeal 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 delay which would be alleviated by immediate appeal. 23 I'm going to deny the 54(B) motion. First of all, there is no showing of error to suggest to me that it, because of that, needs immediate review. The 24 25 SOUTHERN DISTRICT REPORTERS, P.C. (212) 805-0300 6955VAUC order to show cause plaintiff is arbitrating the claims against the five dismissed 1234567 individual defendants. And the issues with respect to those five dismissed individual defendants will be reviewed in the ordinary course through the confirmation or vacating proceedings that will follow the arbitration decision. I haven't seen any showing of hardship or injustice and I do not find, principally for the reasons pointed out by defense counsel and their opposition, that judicial economy would be served by a 54(B) finding at this point.

Thanks so much and good luck to all of you. 8 9 10 11 000 12 13 14 15

16 17

16 17

SOUTHERN DISTRICT REPORTERS, P.C. (212) 805-0300

· []

EXHIBIT "C"

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT AND GENERAL RELEASE

Made and entered into this ____ day of October 1998, by and between Jeffrey Vaughn and Prudential Securities Incorporated ("PSI").

WHEREAS, Vaughn has alleged certain claims arising out of Vaughn's employment with PSI and separation therefrom; and

WHEREAS, PSI denies all such claims; and

WHEREAS, PSI and Vaughn have agreed to amicably resolve any and all such claims;

NOW, THEREFORE, in full and complete settlement of such claims and in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants set forth herein, Vaughn and PSI agree as follows:

- 1. <u>Separation From Employment.</u> Vaughn's last day of employment at PSI shall be October 23, 1998.
- 2. Payment by PSI. Upon the expiration of seven (7) days following Vaughn's execution of this Settlement Agreement and General Release (the "Agreement"), PSI shall pay to Vaughn, in a single lump-sum payment, the total agreed-upon amount of Two Hundred Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$200,000.00), as payment in full for all alleged personal injury or other non-wage claims, including, but not limited to, any claims for emotional distress and general, special and consequential damages. The parties acknowledge and agree that PSI shall file a form 1099-misc reflecting the above payment.
- 3. Medical Benefits. PSI agrees to continue Vaughn's health plan coverage through October 31, 1998. Thereafter, Vaughn will be eligible to continue the plan coverage pursuant to the terms of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act ("COBRA"). If Vaughn elects to continue health plan coverage pursuant to COBRA, PSI will pay Vaughn's COBRA premiums through and including April 30, 1999, or until Vaughn obtains other employment or is eligible for other group health plan coverage, whichever comes first. Thereafter, Vaughn will be responsible for the payment of any COBRA premiums through the remainder of Vaughn's eligibility.
- Release by Vaughn. In consideration for PSI's commitment to the various arrangements described in the preceding paragraphs, and in lieu of any other benefits, as a full and final settlement, Vaughn hereby releases and discharges PSI, its parent, divisions, subsidiaries and affiliates and their current and former directors, officers, shareholders, agents and employees, and each of their predecessors, successors, and assigns (hereinafter "the Company"), from any and all claims and causes of action (except for the benefits specifically set forth in this Agreement) arising out of or related to Vaughn's employment or separation from employment, including, but not limited to, any claims for salary, bonuses, severance pay, vacation pay or any benefits under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (except for vested benefits which are not affected by this Agreement), sexual harassment, or discrimination based on race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, marital status, sex, sexual orientation, citizenship status, pregnancy, medical condition or disability (as defined by the Americans with Disabilities Act, or any other state or local law), age, or any other unlawful discrimination (under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, as amended by the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act of 1990, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, or any other federal, state, or local laws), breach of implied or express contract, breach of promise, misrepresentation, negligence, fraud, estoppel, defamation, infliction of emotional distress, retaliation, whistleblower rights, violation of public policy or wrongful or constructive discharge, and for attorneys' fees, that Vaughn, his heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns now have, ever had or may hereafter have, whether known or unknown, suspected

Vaughn Settlement Agreement October 1998 Page 2

Case 1:04-cv-08391-DLC

or unsuspected, up to and including the date of this Agreement. Vaughn further agrees, promises and covenants that, to the maximum extent permitted by law, neither he, nor any person, organization, or other entity acting on his behalf has or will file, charge, claim, sue, or cause or permit to be filed, charged or claimed, any action for damages or other relief (including injunctive, declaratory, monetary relief or other) against the Company involving any matter occurring in the past up to the date of this Agreement, or involving or based upon any claims, demands, causes of action, obligations, damages or liabilities which are the subject of this Agreement (other than an action to enforce the terms herein).

- 5. No Admission of Liability. Neither this Agreement, nor anything contained herein shall be construed as an admission by the Company that it has in any respect violated or abridged any Federal, State, or local law or any right or obligation that it may owe or may have owed to Vaughn. No final findings or final judgments have been made and Vaughn does not purport and will not claim to be a prevailing party, to any degree or extent, nor will this Agreement or its terms be admissible in any proceeding other than in a proceeding for breach of the terms contained herein.
- 6. Cooperation by Vaughn. Vaughn agrees to cooperate with and make himself readily available to PSI or its General Counsel, as PSI may reasonably request, to assist it in any matter, including giving truthful testimony in any litigation or potential litigation, over which Vaughn may have knowledge, information or expertise.
- 7. Confidential and Proprietary Information of PSI. Vaughn understands and agrees that all books, records, documents and information, whether written or not, pertaining to PSI's business activities, are the confidential and proprietary property of PSI (hereinafter referred to as "trade secrets and confidential and proprietary information"). Vaughn warrants, covenants, and agrees that he will not disclose any of PSI's trade secrets and confidential and proprietary information to any person or entity not employed, owned by, or otherwise affiliated with PSI. Vaughn further agrees that he shall not be entitled to copies, in any form, of such trade secrets and confidential and proprietary information and that he shall immediately return to PSI any copies of such information currently in his possession.
- 8. Reemployment or Reinstatement. Vaughn agrees not to apply for employment or reemployment with PSI, and that PSI has no obligation, contractual or otherwise, to rehire, reemploy or recall him in the future.
- 9. Nondisparagement. Vaughn represents that he has not and agrees that he will not in any way disparage PSI, its current and former officers, directors and employees, or the Company, or make or solicit any comments, statements, or the like to the media or to others that may be considered to be derogatory or detrimental to the good name or business reputation of any of the aforementioned parties or entities.
- 10. Testimony Required by Law or Regulatory Authority. Vaughn further agrees that he will not at any time discuss any matter concerning PSI with anyone adverse or potentially adverse to PSI on any matter including employment claims or customer claims, without the prior written consent of Counsel for PSI. Nothing contained herein, however, shall preclude Vaughn from discussing any matter concerning PSI with any governmental regulatory or self-regulatory agency. Further, if required by a governmental regulatory agency or self-regulatory agency to provide testimony or information regarding the PSI, Vaughn will cooperate with said regulatory agency. If compelled to testify by a validly served subpoena-in any legal proceeding or by regulatory authority, Vaughn will testify truthfully as to all matters concerning his employment at PSI.
- 11. Confidentiality of Agreement. Vaughn agrees not to disclose or cause to be disclosed, either directly or indirectly, to any person or organization, except to his legal and

Vaughn Settlement Agreement October 1998 Page 3

financial advisor(s), or as required by law, or governmental regulatory or self-regulatory authority, any information regarding the amount of, terms of, or facts or circumstances underlying this Agreement.

- Indemnification. Vaughn expressly warrants and represents to PSI that he will indemnify PSI against, and hold PSI harmless from, the tax consequences, if any, of PSI's not withholding taxes from, or reporting to the Internal Revenue Service as income, the aforementioned payment, including, but in no way limited to, any and all taxes, interest, and/or penalties incurred in connection therewith.
- Entire Agreement and Severability. The parties hereto agree that this 13. Agreement may not be modified, altered or changed except by a written agreement signed by the parties hereto. The parties acknowledge that this constitutes the entire agreement between them superseding all prior written and oral agreements. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, the remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect.
- Arbitration. Any claim or controversy arising out of or related to this Agreement or the interpretation thereof will be settled by arbitration under the then prevailing constitution and rules of the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., or the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Judgment based upon the decision of the arbitrators may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. The governing law of this Agreement shall be the substantive and procedural law of the State of New York.
- Breach of Agreement. Should Vaughn violate any provision of this Agreement, the Company may apply for appropriate relief. In any proceeding to enforce the terms of this Agreement, the Agreement may be introduced under seal in order to maintain its confidentiality. Vaughn understands and agrees that the damage to the Company due to any such breach will be extremely difficult to determine. Because of this difficulty, Vaughn agrees that in the event of a finding of such breach, he will forfeit to PSI all amounts received pursuant to this Agreement, and he shall indemnify PSI for any and all costs incurred in connection with any such recovery, including reasonable attorneys' fees. Notwithstanding any such relief, all of the other terms of this Agreement, including, without limitation, Vaughn's release of claims, shall remain in full force and effect. The remedies provided for in this provision shall not be construed to be exclusive and do not bar any other claims for relief.
- Voluntary Execution. Vaughn acknowledges that he has carefully read this Agreement and understands all of its terms including the full and final release of claims set forth above. Vaughn further acknowledges that he has voluntarily entered into this Agreement; that he has not relied upon any representation or statement, written or oral, not set forth in this Agreement; that the only consideration for signing this Agreement is as set forth herein; that the consideration received for executing this Agreement is greater than that to which he may otherwise be entitled; and that this document gives him the opportunity and encourages him to have this Agreement reviewed by his attorney and tax advisor. Vaughn also acknowledges that he has been afforded at least twenty-one days to consider the release provision contained herein and that he has seven days after signing this Agreement to revoke it in writing. Accordingly, no payments required under this Agreement shall be made until the expiration of seven days following Vaughn's execution of the Agreement.

Vaughn Settlement Agreement October 1998 Page 4

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto evidence their agreement by their signatures.

PRUDENTIAL SECURITIES INCORPORATED

Date:

DV.

Date:

JEFFREY VAUGHN

EXHIBIT "D"

[Page 1]

ARBITRATION PROCEEDINGS

AMERICAN ARBITRATION ASSOCIATION

----X

In the Matter of the

Arbitration between

JEFFREY S. VAUGHN,

Claimant,

-and-

LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, P.C.,

LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, LLP,

PRUDENTIAL SECURITIES INC.,

et al.,

Respondents.

----X

One Liberty Plaza

New York, New York

Monday, April 23, 2007

BEFORE:

LEWIS KURLANTZICK, Chairman

NATHAN LUBOW, ARBITRATOR

DORIS LINDBERGH, ARBITRATOR

Reported by:

William Byrne

1		1	
2	APPEARANCES:	2	PROCEEDINGS
3	For the Claimant:	3	THE CHAIRMAN: This is the
4	LIDDLE & ROBINSON, ESQS.	4	hearing of April 23, 2007 NASD case
5	800 Third Avenue	5	0600534 Jeffrey S. Vaughn versus
6	New York, New York 10022	i	Leeds Morelli & Brown et al. We are
7		6	
8	BY: BLAINE H. BORTNICK, ESQ.	7	going to start with the introduction
	REBECCA A. SAENGER, ESQ.	8	of the arbitration panel. I am the
9	5 1 5	9	chairman, Lewis Kurlantzick.
10	For the Respondent:	10	ARBITRATOR LUBOW: Nathan
11	PAUL, WEISS, RIFKIND, WHARTON & GARRISON, ESQS		Lubow, the arbitrator.
12	1285 Avenue of the Americas	12	ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH: Doris
13	New York, New York 10018	13	Lindbergh, the arbitrator.
14	BY: GERARD E. HARPER, ESQ.	14	THE CHAIRMAN: I have no
15	LIZA M. VELAZQUEZ, ESQ.	15	additional disclosures to make at
16	SAMUEL M. SHELDON, ESQ.	16	this point.
17		17	ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH: I have
18	For the Respondent:	18	no disclosures.
19	Leeds Morelli & Brown	19	ARBITRATOR LUBOW: I have no
20	RIVKIN RADLER, ESQ.	20	disclosures to make.
21	EAB Plaza Uniondale	21	THE CHAIRMAN: We will go
22	New York 11556	22	around the room and if everybody
23	BY: SHARI CLAIRE LEWIS, ESQ.	23	would indicate your name and your
24	,	24	relationship to the parties, please.
25		25	MR. VAUGHN: Jeffrey Vaughn,
	[Page 2]	23	[Page 4]
			·
1	ALSO PRESENT:	1	
2	KENNETH THYNE, ESQ.	2	the claimant in this arbitration.
3	JULIA HENICK RIGBY, ESQ.	3	MR. BORTNICK: Blaine
4		4	Bortnick, I am with the law firm of
5		5	Liddle & Robbinson. With me today
6	•	6	is my colleague Robin Saenger. I
7		7	represent the claimant in this
8		8	action.
9		9	Present in the room today, is
10		10	Mr. Kenneth Thyne, who is also
11		11	counsel for Mr. Vaughn. Also Mr.
12		12	Vaughn's wife is sitting there in
13		13	the back, she is not a participant.
14		14	MS. LEWIS: My name is Shari
15		15	Lewis, and I am from the law firm of
16		16	Rivkin Radler. I represent the
17		17	respondent Leeds Morelli & Brown in
18		18	this action.
19	9	19	MR. HARPER: My name is
20		20	Gerard Harper. I am from the law
21		21	firm of from Paul Weiss Rifkind
22		22	Wharton & Garrison. I represent
144		44	
22		22	Drudential Securities the
23		23	Prudential Securities, the
24		24	respondent. And with me are my

[2] (Pages 2 to 5)

1		1	
2	Sheldon as well as a representative	2	administer or enforce. If any
3	of my client Julia Rigby who is the	3	matter comes to the attention of the
4	assistant general counsel, and I	4	panel during this panel's
5	have a paralegal here as well.	5	participation in this proceeding
6	THE CHAIRMAN: Do you have	1	that this panel has reason to
7		7	believe may constitute a violation
8	any objection to Ms. Vaughn being	8	of the association rules or the
I	present during the proceeding?		
9	MR. HARPER: I don't.	9	federal securities laws, the panel
10	THE CHAIRMAN: We need to a	ł	may initiate a referral of the
11	this point to obtain conformation	11	matter to the association for
12	from the parties or the	12	disciplinary investigation.
13	representatives of the their	13	If we make any such referral
14	acceptance of the panel's	14	it will only be initiated after this
15	composition.	15	dispute has been either settled or
16	MR. BORTNICK: Yes, we accept	I	otherwise disposed of or after a
17	for the claimant.	17	final award has been rendered.
18	MS. LEWIS: Yes, we accept.	18	We have been selected to serve
19	MR. HARPER: Prudential	19	as neutral arbitrators to decide the
20	Securities accepts for the	20	matter, we are not NASD dispute
21	respondent.	21	resolution employees. Pursuant to
22	THE CHAIRMAN: We have	22	Canon 1 of the ABA, AAA Code of
23	submitted our properly executed	23	Ethics we as neutral arbitrators
24	oaths of arbitrators to the NASD	24	have the duty of conducting this
25	dispute resolution staff. This	25	proceeding with fairness and
	[Page 6]		[Page 8]
1		1	
2	controversy has been submitted to	2	integrity. That duty extends to all
3	the panel for hearing in accordance	3	parties and to this process,
4	with the Code of Arbitration	4	therefore, on behalf of the panel I
5	Procedure.	5	respectfully request that all
6	The panel is authorized to	6	parties and their counsel or
7	determine each of the matters set	7	representatives refrain from
8		8	engaging in any conversations or
9	forth in the parties' statements and	9	contact with the panel members
10	filed with the NASD dispute resolution unless the law directs	10	except within this room and in the
	110011111111111111111111111111111111111	1	presence of all parties' counsel or
11	otherwise. All the awards rendered	11	
12	pursuant to the code will be final	12	representatives.
13	and will not be subject to an	13	We thank you for your
14	appeal.	14	anticipated cooperation in that
15	We would appreciate it if no	15	respect.
16	interruptions are made during an	16	I need to now administer the
17	individual's testimony. Parties are	17	oath to those who are or are likely
18	entitled to make objections, cross	18	to be witnesses. I don't know who
19	examine and redirect witnesses, and	19 .	they are. I assume Mr. Vaughn, and
20	the arbitrators may ask questions as	20	I don't know whether that includes
21	they deem appropriate.	21	Mr. Morelli but if it does please
22	The submission of the matter	22	raise your right hand.
23	to arbitration will not preclude any	23	(The chairman swore in the
24	right of the NASD that it otherwise	24	proposed witnesses: Mr. Vaughn and
		24 25	proposed witnesses: Mr. Vaughn and Mr. Morelli.) [Page 9]

1			
,		1	
2	THE CHAIRMAN: The arbitrator	-	been killed in support of that
3	have read the pleadings that have	3	effort, but it all boils down to one
4	been submitted by the parties.	4	thing what was the intention of the
5	These papers along with executed	5	parties to the settlement agreement,
6	submission agreements will be marked	6	when Mr. Vaughn signed a September
7	and received into evidence as	7	agreement back in October of 1998
8.	Arbitrator's Exhibit 1. We intend	8	where he settled his matter with
9		9	Prudential Securities. That's all.
1	to take a break midmorning,	I	
10	midafternoon and for lunch.	10	The agreement contains an
11	However, if any of the participants	11	arbitration clause, and the
12	have need to take a break at any	12	arbitration clause says any dispute
13	other time or for any other reason	13	arising out of the agreement shall
14	please let us know, and we will be	14	be arbitrated pursuant to the rules
15	happy to cooperate with you.	15	of the New York Stock Exchange or
16	Each party may make an opening	16	the NASD. Both forms have the exact
17	statement. It should be limited to	17	same rule. For purposes of the NASD
18	what the parties intend to prove and	18	we are talking about the rule that
19	should not be a presentation of the	19	prohibits class actions from being
20	evidence or of the merits of the	20	arbitrated and, in fact, furthermore
21	case with respect to documentary	21	as pointed out in the statement of
22	evidence. That evidence will be	22	claim that industry parties such as
23	marked for identification shown to	23	Prudential are in fact prohibited
24	the opposing parties for review and	24	from enforcing agreements to compel
25	possible objection to its	25	arbitration at the NASD of class
	[Page 10]		[Page 12]
1		1	•
2	admissibility.	2	action claims. That's why we have,
3		3	for example, class actions that are
3	The panel will rule on any	4	dealing with securities, fraud and
5	objections asserted and determine	5	so forth.
i	whether the document will be	6	
6	received in evidence. The parties	ı n	Timically of I'm cure this
		I	Typically, as I'm sure this
7	and attorneys are responsible for	7	panel well knows if somebody has a
8	providing copies of all proposed	7 8	panel well knows if somebody has a typical customer case they have to
8 9	providing copies of all proposed exhibits to the other parties and to	7 8 9	panel well knows if somebody has a typical customer case they have to arbitrate it, but class actions are
8 9 10	providing copies of all proposed exhibits to the other parties and to the panel. Parties are encouraged	7 8 9 10	panel well knows if somebody has a typical customer case they have to arbitrate it, but class actions are heard in court. There are the
8 9 10 11	providing copies of all proposed exhibits to the other parties and to the panel. Parties are encouraged to avoid repetitive arguments and	7 8 9 10 11	panel well knows if somebody has a typical customer case they have to arbitrate it, but class actions are heard in court. There are the arbitration agreements when a
8 9 10 11 12	providing copies of all proposed exhibits to the other parties and to the panel. Parties are encouraged to avoid repetitive arguments and parties and counsel please direct	7 8 9 10 11 12	panel well knows if somebody has a typical customer case they have to arbitrate it, but class actions are heard in court. There are the arbitration agreements when a customer signs up with a company
8 9 10 11 12 13	providing copies of all proposed exhibits to the other parties and to the panel. Parties are encouraged to avoid repetitive arguments and parties and counsel please direct all objections to the panel and not	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	panel well knows if somebody has a typical customer case they have to arbitrate it, but class actions are heard in court. There are the arbitration agreements when a customer signs up with a company like Prudential or Merrill Lynch or
8 9 10 11 12 13	providing copies of all proposed exhibits to the other parties and to the panel. Parties are encouraged to avoid repetitive arguments and parties and counsel please direct all objections to the panel and not to each other.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	panel well knows if somebody has a typical customer case they have to arbitrate it, but class actions are heard in court. There are the arbitration agreements when a customer signs up with a company like Prudential or Merrill Lynch or anywhere else.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	providing copies of all proposed exhibits to the other parties and to the panel. Parties are encouraged to avoid repetitive arguments and parties and counsel please direct all objections to the panel and not to each other. We are now ready for the	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	panel well knows if somebody has a typical customer case they have to arbitrate it, but class actions are heard in court. There are the arbitration agreements when a customer signs up with a company like Prudential or Merrill Lynch or anywhere else. The same thing here. We have
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	providing copies of all proposed exhibits to the other parties and to the panel. Parties are encouraged to avoid repetitive arguments and parties and counsel please direct all objections to the panel and not to each other. We are now ready for the parties' opening statements	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	panel well knows if somebody has a typical customer case they have to arbitrate it, but class actions are heard in court. There are the arbitration agreements when a customer signs up with a company like Prudential or Merrill Lynch or anywhere else. The same thing here. We have an arbitration clause it doesn't
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	providing copies of all proposed exhibits to the other parties and to the panel. Parties are encouraged to avoid repetitive arguments and parties and counsel please direct all objections to the panel and not to each other. We are now ready for the parties' opening statements beginning with the claimant.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	panel well knows if somebody has a typical customer case they have to arbitrate it, but class actions are heard in court. There are the arbitration agreements when a customer signs up with a company like Prudential or Merrill Lynch or anywhere else. The same thing here. We have an arbitration clause it doesn't include class actions, nevertheless,
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	providing copies of all proposed exhibits to the other parties and to the panel. Parties are encouraged to avoid repetitive arguments and parties and counsel please direct all objections to the panel and not to each other. We are now ready for the parties' opening statements beginning with the claimant. MR. BORTNICK: Good morning	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	panel well knows if somebody has a typical customer case they have to arbitrate it, but class actions are heard in court. There are the arbitration agreements when a customer signs up with a company like Prudential or Merrill Lynch or anywhere else. The same thing here. We have an arbitration clause it doesn't include class actions, nevertheless, the federal court has sent to
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	providing copies of all proposed exhibits to the other parties and to the panel. Parties are encouraged to avoid repetitive arguments and parties and counsel please direct all objections to the panel and not to each other. We are now ready for the parties' opening statements beginning with the claimant. MR. BORTNICK: Good morning We are here for what I hope is going	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 3.18	panel well knows if somebody has a typical customer case they have to arbitrate it, but class actions are heard in court. There are the arbitration agreements when a customer signs up with a company like Prudential or Merrill Lynch or anywhere else. The same thing here. We have an arbitration clause it doesn't include class actions, nevertheless, the federal court has sent to arbitration the question of the
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	providing copies of all proposed exhibits to the other parties and to the panel. Parties are encouraged to avoid repetitive arguments and parties and counsel please direct all objections to the panel and not to each other. We are now ready for the parties' opening statements beginning with the claimant. MR. BORTNICK: Good morning	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 3.18 19 20	panel well knows if somebody has a typical customer case they have to arbitrate it, but class actions are heard in court. There are the arbitration agreements when a customer signs up with a company like Prudential or Merrill Lynch or anywhere else. The same thing here. We have an arbitration clause it doesn't include class actions, nevertheless, the federal court has sent to arbitration the question of the meaning of the arbitration clause.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	providing copies of all proposed exhibits to the other parties and to the panel. Parties are encouraged to avoid repetitive arguments and parties and counsel please direct all objections to the panel and not to each other. We are now ready for the parties' opening statements beginning with the claimant. MR. BORTNICK: Good morning We are here for what I hope is going	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	panel well knows if somebody has a typical customer case they have to arbitrate it, but class actions are heard in court. There are the arbitration agreements when a customer signs up with a company like Prudential or Merrill Lynch or anywhere else. The same thing here. We have an arbitration clause it doesn't include class actions, nevertheless, the federal court has sent to arbitration the question of the meaning of the arbitration clause. Now the court suggested there
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	providing copies of all proposed exhibits to the other parties and to the panel. Parties are encouraged to avoid repetitive arguments and parties and counsel please direct all objections to the panel and not to each other. We are now ready for the parties' opening statements beginning with the claimant. MR. BORTNICK: Good morning We are here for what I hope is going to be a very short hearing because	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 3.18 19 20	panel well knows if somebody has a typical customer case they have to arbitrate it, but class actions are heard in court. There are the arbitration agreements when a customer signs up with a company like Prudential or Merrill Lynch or anywhere else. The same thing here. We have an arbitration clause it doesn't include class actions, nevertheless, the federal court has sent to arbitration the question of the meaning of the arbitration clause. Now the court suggested there are three possible interpretations.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	providing copies of all proposed exhibits to the other parties and to the panel. Parties are encouraged to avoid repetitive arguments and parties and counsel please direct all objections to the panel and not to each other. We are now ready for the parties' opening statements beginning with the claimant. MR. BORTNICK: Good morning to be a very short hearing because we are here to decide just one issue	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	panel well knows if somebody has a typical customer case they have to arbitrate it, but class actions are heard in court. There are the arbitration agreements when a customer signs up with a company like Prudential or Merrill Lynch or anywhere else. The same thing here. We have an arbitration clause it doesn't include class actions, nevertheless, the federal court has sent to arbitration the question of the meaning of the arbitration clause. Now the court suggested there are three possible interpretations. One of which I think everybody
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	providing copies of all proposed exhibits to the other parties and to the panel. Parties are encouraged to avoid repetitive arguments and parties and counsel please direct all objections to the panel and not to each other. We are now ready for the parties' opening statements beginning with the claimant. MR. BORTNICK: Good morning We are here for what I hope is going to be a very short hearing because we are here to decide just one issue as directed by the federal court. I	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 3.18 19 20 21 22	panel well knows if somebody has a typical customer case they have to arbitrate it, but class actions are heard in court. There are the arbitration agreements when a customer signs up with a company like Prudential or Merrill Lynch or anywhere else. The same thing here. We have an arbitration clause it doesn't include class actions, nevertheless, the federal court has sent to arbitration the question of the meaning of the arbitration clause. Now the court suggested there are three possible interpretations.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	providing copies of all proposed exhibits to the other parties and to the panel. Parties are encouraged to avoid repetitive arguments and parties and counsel please direct all objections to the panel and not to each other. We are now ready for the parties' opening statements beginning with the claimant. MR. BORTNICK: Good morning We are here for what I hope is going to be a very short hearing because we are here to decide just one issue as directed by the federal court. I know that the panel has seen	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	panel well knows if somebody has a typical customer case they have to arbitrate it, but class actions are heard in court. There are the arbitration agreements when a customer signs up with a company like Prudential or Merrill Lynch or anywhere else. The same thing here. We have an arbitration clause it doesn't include class actions, nevertheless, the federal court has sent to arbitration the question of the meaning of the arbitration clause. Now the court suggested there are three possible interpretations. One of which I think everybody

1		1	
2	doesn't apply, which would be that	2	Chairman. Good morning, and thank
3	you could have a class arbitration.	3	you for agreeing to serve.
4	I'm certain that Mr. Friedman	4	I feel something like deja vu
5	would never allow a class	5	all over again because we have made
6	arbitration to go forward with the	6	this argument and heard Mr. Bortnick
7	NASD. The NASD is simply not	7	make this argument over and over
8	equipped to handle a class action.	8	again.
9	So the question is whether Mr.	9	Let me give you a timeline
10	Vaughn intended to waive his rights	10	here, just briefly. Mr. Vaughn
11	to bring a class action when he	11	entered into a retainer agreement
12	signed the settlement agreement.	12	with what was then Leeds Morelli in
13	You will hear Mr. Vaughn	13	January of 1998 and he agreed in
14	testify today, the answer is clearly	14	that retainer agreement to pay a
15	no. And that will basically be all	15	legal fee and Leeds Morelli agreed
16	•	16	to attempt to negotiate a
1	the evidence you are going to hear.	17	settlement.
17	Mr. Vaughn's testimony is going to	t	
18	be short, and I'm interested to see	18	Mr. Vaughn went through a
19	what the defense will be, but we	19	process that we will hear about, and
20	will find out. And that's it.	20	he asked for \$200,000 from
21	In conclusion of the hearing,	21	Prudential Securities and an
22	which I don't even think should go	22	extension of his Cobra rights. And
23	beyond the morning, I think it will	23	he got \$200,000 and an extension of
24	be clear that Mr. Vaughn did not	24	his Cobra rights. And so he got
25	intend to waive class action, his	25	every nickel he asked for in the
	[Page 14]		[Page 16]
,		1	
1		1	diskion
2	rights to bring a class action, and	2	mediation.
2 3	as such his class action against	2 3	Almost six years to the day of
2 3 4	as such his class action against Prudential and by extension Leeds	2 3 4	Almost six years to the day of when he executed that settlement
2 3 4 5	as such his class action against Prudential and by extension Leeds Morelli & Brown should go back to	2 3 4 5	Almost six years to the day of when he executed that settlement there arrives a class action with
2 3 4 5 6	as such his class action against Prudential and by extension Leeds Morelli & Brown should go back to court.	2 3 4 5 6	Almost six years to the day of when he executed that settlement there arrives a class action with Mr. Vaughn's name on the north side
2 3 4 5 6 7	as such his class action against Prudential and by extension Leeds Morelli & Brown should go back to court. Leeds Morelli & Brown is here	2 3 4 5 6 7	Almost six years to the day of when he executed that settlement there arrives a class action with Mr. Vaughn's name on the north side of a caption and a bunch of names on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	as such his class action against Prudential and by extension Leeds Morelli & Brown should go back to court. Leeds Morelli & Brown is here only because even though they are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Almost six years to the day of when he executed that settlement there arrives a class action with Mr. Vaughn's name on the north side of a caption and a bunch of names on the south side of the caption
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	as such his class action against Prudential and by extension Leeds Morelli & Brown should go back to court. Leeds Morelli & Brown is here only because even though they are not a party to the agreement the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Almost six years to the day of when he executed that settlement there arrives a class action with Mr. Vaughn's name on the north side of a caption and a bunch of names on the south side of the caption including my client. So we made
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	as such his class action against Prudential and by extension Leeds Morelli & Brown should go back to court. Leeds Morelli & Brown is here only because even though they are not a party to the agreement the federal court ruled they get the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Almost six years to the day of when he executed that settlement there arrives a class action with Mr. Vaughn's name on the north side of a caption and a bunch of names on the south side of the caption including my client. So we made pursuant to the rules that permit us
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	as such his class action against Prudential and by extension Leeds Morelli & Brown should go back to court. Leeds Morelli & Brown is here only because even though they are not a party to the agreement the federal court ruled they get the benefit of whatever the arbitration	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Almost six years to the day of when he executed that settlement there arrives a class action with Mr. Vaughn's name on the north side of a caption and a bunch of names on the south side of the caption including my client. So we made pursuant to the rules that permit us to make it under the NASD rules,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	as such his class action against Prudential and by extension Leeds Morelli & Brown should go back to court. Leeds Morelli & Brown is here only because even though they are not a party to the agreement the federal court ruled they get the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Almost six years to the day of when he executed that settlement there arrives a class action with Mr. Vaughn's name on the north side of a caption and a bunch of names on the south side of the caption including my client. So we made pursuant to the rules that permit us to make it under the NASD rules, specifically permit us in that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	as such his class action against Prudential and by extension Leeds Morelli & Brown should go back to court. Leeds Morelli & Brown is here only because even though they are not a party to the agreement the federal court ruled they get the benefit of whatever the arbitration	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Almost six years to the day of when he executed that settlement there arrives a class action with Mr. Vaughn's name on the north side of a caption and a bunch of names on the south side of the caption including my client. So we made pursuant to the rules that permit us to make it under the NASD rules, specifically permit us in that circumstance to go into court and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	as such his class action against Prudential and by extension Leeds Morelli & Brown should go back to court. Leeds Morelli & Brown is here only because even though they are not a party to the agreement the federal court ruled they get the benefit of whatever the arbitration clause is and how it is interpreted	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Almost six years to the day of when he executed that settlement there arrives a class action with Mr. Vaughn's name on the north side of a caption and a bunch of names on the south side of the caption including my client. So we made pursuant to the rules that permit us to make it under the NASD rules, specifically permit us in that circumstance to go into court and compel that he arbitrate pursuant to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	as such his class action against Prudential and by extension Leeds Morelli & Brown should go back to court. Leeds Morelli & Brown is here only because even though they are not a party to the agreement the federal court ruled they get the benefit of whatever the arbitration clause is and how it is interpreted as a codefendant with Prudential.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Almost six years to the day of when he executed that settlement there arrives a class action with Mr. Vaughn's name on the north side of a caption and a bunch of names on the south side of the caption including my client. So we made pursuant to the rules that permit us to make it under the NASD rules, specifically permit us in that circumstance to go into court and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	as such his class action against Prudential and by extension Leeds Morelli & Brown should go back to court. Leeds Morelli & Brown is here only because even though they are not a party to the agreement the federal court ruled they get the benefit of whatever the arbitration clause is and how it is interpreted as a codefendant with Prudential. They are here even though they are not a party to the settlement	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Almost six years to the day of when he executed that settlement there arrives a class action with Mr. Vaughn's name on the north side of a caption and a bunch of names on the south side of the caption including my client. So we made pursuant to the rules that permit us to make it under the NASD rules, specifically permit us in that circumstance to go into court and compel that he arbitrate pursuant to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	as such his class action against Prudential and by extension Leeds Morelli & Brown should go back to court. Leeds Morelli & Brown is here only because even though they are not a party to the agreement the federal court ruled they get the benefit of whatever the arbitration clause is and how it is interpreted as a codefendant with Prudential. They are here even though they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Almost six years to the day of when he executed that settlement there arrives a class action with Mr. Vaughn's name on the north side of a caption and a bunch of names on the south side of the caption including my client. So we made pursuant to the rules that permit us to make it under the NASD rules, specifically permit us in that circumstance to go into court and compel that he arbitrate pursuant to an arbitration clause that was in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	as such his class action against Prudential and by extension Leeds Morelli & Brown should go back to court. Leeds Morelli & Brown is here only because even though they are not a party to the agreement the federal court ruled they get the benefit of whatever the arbitration clause is and how it is interpreted as a codefendant with Prudential. They are here even though they are not a party to the settlement agreement, but because they actually are a codefendant in the class	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Almost six years to the day of when he executed that settlement there arrives a class action with Mr. Vaughn's name on the north side of a caption and a bunch of names on the south side of the caption including my client. So we made pursuant to the rules that permit us to make it under the NASD rules, specifically permit us in that circumstance to go into court and compel that he arbitrate pursuant to an arbitration clause that was in the settlement agreement. And in response to that motion
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	as such his class action against Prudential and by extension Leeds Morelli & Brown should go back to court. Leeds Morelli & Brown is here only because even though they are not a party to the agreement the federal court ruled they get the benefit of whatever the arbitration clause is and how it is interpreted as a codefendant with Prudential. They are here even though they are not a party to the settlement agreement, but because they actually are a codefendant in the class action and, therefore, get the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Almost six years to the day of when he executed that settlement there arrives a class action with Mr. Vaughn's name on the north side of a caption and a bunch of names on the south side of the caption including my client. So we made pursuant to the rules that permit us to make it under the NASD rules, specifically permit us in that circumstance to go into court and compel that he arbitrate pursuant to an arbitration clause that was in the settlement agreement. And in response to that motion to compel my friend, Mr. Bortnick,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	as such his class action against Prudential and by extension Leeds Morelli & Brown should go back to court. Leeds Morelli & Brown is here only because even though they are not a party to the agreement the federal court ruled they get the benefit of whatever the arbitration clause is and how it is interpreted as a codefendant with Prudential. They are here even though they are not a party to the settlement agreement, but because they actually are a codefendant in the class action and, therefore, get the benefits, to the extent there are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Almost six years to the day of when he executed that settlement there arrives a class action with Mr. Vaughn's name on the north side of a caption and a bunch of names on the south side of the caption including my client. So we made pursuant to the rules that permit us to make it under the NASD rules, specifically permit us in that circumstance to go into court and compel that he arbitrate pursuant to an arbitration clause that was in the settlement agreement. And in response to that motion to compel my friend, Mr. Bortnick, made exactly the arguments that he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	as such his class action against Prudential and by extension Leeds Morelli & Brown should go back to court. Leeds Morelli & Brown is here only because even though they are not a party to the agreement the federal court ruled they get the benefit of whatever the arbitration clause is and how it is interpreted as a codefendant with Prudential. They are here even though they are not a party to the settlement agreement, but because they actually are a codefendant in the class action and, therefore, get the benefits, to the extent there are any benefits of an arbitration	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Almost six years to the day of when he executed that settlement there arrives a class action with Mr. Vaughn's name on the north side of a caption and a bunch of names on the south side of the caption including my client. So we made pursuant to the rules that permit us to make it under the NASD rules, specifically permit us in that circumstance to go into court and compel that he arbitrate pursuant to an arbitration clause that was in the settlement agreement. And in response to that motion to compel my friend, Mr. Bortnick, made exactly the arguments that he is making today. He made exactly
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	as such his class action against Prudential and by extension Leeds Morelli & Brown should go back to court. Leeds Morelli & Brown is here only because even though they are not a party to the agreement the federal court ruled they get the benefit of whatever the arbitration clause is and how it is interpreted as a codefendant with Prudential. They are here even though they are not a party to the settlement agreement, but because they actually are a codefendant in the class action and, therefore, get the benefits, to the extent there are any benefits of an arbitration clause that Prudential Securites	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Almost six years to the day of when he executed that settlement there arrives a class action with Mr. Vaughn's name on the north side of a caption and a bunch of names on the south side of the caption including my client. So we made pursuant to the rules that permit us to make it under the NASD rules, specifically permit us in that circumstance to go into court and compel that he arbitrate pursuant to an arbitration clause that was in the settlement agreement. And in response to that motion to compel my friend, Mr. Bortnick, made exactly the arguments that he is making today. He made exactly the argument that the NASD rules
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	as such his class action against Prudential and by extension Leeds Morelli & Brown should go back to court. Leeds Morelli & Brown is here only because even though they are not a party to the agreement the federal court ruled they get the benefit of whatever the arbitration clause is and how it is interpreted as a codefendant with Prudential. They are here even though they are not a party to the settlement agreement, but because they actually are a codefendant in the class action and, therefore, get the benefits, to the extent there are any benefits of an arbitration clause that Prudential Securites gets.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Almost six years to the day of when he executed that settlement there arrives a class action with Mr. Vaughn's name on the north side of a caption and a bunch of names on the south side of the caption including my client. So we made pursuant to the rules that permit us to make it under the NASD rules, specifically permit us in that circumstance to go into court and compel that he arbitrate pursuant to an arbitration clause that was in the settlement agreement. And in response to that motion to compel my friend, Mr. Bortnick, made exactly the arguments that he is making today. He made exactly the argument that the NASD rules forbid me to do what I did; he made
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	as such his class action against Prudential and by extension Leeds Morelli & Brown should go back to court. Leeds Morelli & Brown is here only because even though they are not a party to the agreement the federal court ruled they get the benefit of whatever the arbitration clause is and how it is interpreted as a codefendant with Prudential. They are here even though they are not a party to the settlement agreement, but because they actually are a codefendant in the class action and, therefore, get the benefits, to the extent there are any benefits of an arbitration clause that Prudential Securites gets. Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Almost six years to the day of when he executed that settlement there arrives a class action with Mr. Vaughn's name on the north side of a caption and a bunch of names on the south side of the caption including my client. So we made pursuant to the rules that permit us to make it under the NASD rules, specifically permit us in that circumstance to go into court and compel that he arbitrate pursuant to an arbitration clause that was in the settlement agreement. And in response to that motion to compel my friend, Mr. Bortnick, made exactly the arguments that he is making today. He made exactly the argument that the NASD rules forbid me to do what I did; he made exactly that he argued that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	as such his class action against Prudential and by extension Leeds Morelli & Brown should go back to court. Leeds Morelli & Brown is here only because even though they are not a party to the agreement the federal court ruled they get the benefit of whatever the arbitration clause is and how it is interpreted as a codefendant with Prudential. They are here even though they are not a party to the settlement agreement, but because they actually are a codefendant in the class action and, therefore, get the benefits, to the extent there are any benefits of an arbitration clause that Prudential Securites gets. Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Proceed.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Almost six years to the day of when he executed that settlement there arrives a class action with Mr. Vaughn's name on the north side of a caption and a bunch of names on the south side of the caption including my client. So we made pursuant to the rules that permit us to make it under the NASD rules, specifically permit us in that circumstance to go into court and compel that he arbitrate pursuant to an arbitration clause that was in the settlement agreement. And in response to that motion to compel my friend, Mr. Bortnick, made exactly the arguments that he is making today. He made exactly the argument that the NASD rules forbid me to do what I did; he made exactly that he argued that the rules of the NASD expressly and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	as such his class action against Prudential and by extension Leeds Morelli & Brown should go back to court. Leeds Morelli & Brown is here only because even though they are not a party to the agreement the federal court ruled they get the benefit of whatever the arbitration clause is and how it is interpreted as a codefendant with Prudential. They are here even though they are not a party to the settlement agreement, but because they actually are a codefendant in the class action and, therefore, get the benefits, to the extent there are any benefits of an arbitration clause that Prudential Securites gets. Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Almost six years to the day of when he executed that settlement there arrives a class action with Mr. Vaughn's name on the north side of a caption and a bunch of names on the south side of the caption including my client. So we made pursuant to the rules that permit us to make it under the NASD rules, specifically permit us in that circumstance to go into court and compel that he arbitrate pursuant to an arbitration clause that was in the settlement agreement. And in response to that motion to compel my friend, Mr. Bortnick, made exactly the arguments that he is making today. He made exactly the argument that the NASD rules forbid me to do what I did; he made exactly that he argued that the

1		1	
2	submitted as a class action is not	2	York State Stock Exchange than I do,
3	eligible for arbitration.	3	that you can't, it doesn't have
4	Simply put because they are	4	jurisdiction over parties other than
5	not eligibile for arbitration this	5	members. And Mr. Vaughn had named
6	court is the appropriate forum. It	6	Leeds Morelli and a bunch of lawyers
7	is beyond doubt that the NASD	7	from that firm and a bunch of John
8	prohibits the submission of claims	8	Does and so forth.
9	and so, therefore, under those rules	9	So the New York Stock Exchange
10	this court cannot compel an	10	said we have no jurisdiction over
11	arbitration.	11	this claim. And so back to court
12	That is what Mr. Vaughn argued	12	goes Mr. Vaughn and Mr. Bordnick.
13	in front of Judge Coate and Judge	13	And once more they make exactly the
14	Coate responded that the arbitration	14	same arguments that they are making
15	clause in the agreement contains	15	now to this panel, and that they had
16	sweeping languag concerning the	16	previously made to Judge Coate.
17	scope of the questions committed to	17	So we went to Judge Coate and
18	arbitration, as it commits to	18	said they went to the one flora
19	arbitration any claim or controversy	19	that won't hear claims against
20	arising out of or related to the	20	nonmembers but the NASD does, so go
21	this agreement, meaning the	21	to the NASD. And in that Judge
22	settlement agreement or even the	22	Coate again sent Mr. Vaughn off to
23	interpretation thereof.	23	arbitration in December of '05. And
24	And Vaughn claims that the	24	then in May of '06, five months
25	arbitration clause is inconsistent	25	later or so. Mr. Vaughn files once
	[Page 18]		[Page 20]
1		1	
2	with the rules of the NASD, but this	2	again an identical piece of paper
3	interpretation contradicts the clear	3	saying the rules of the NASD forbid
4	statement that the arbitration	4	class actions, therefore, the
5	clause applies to any claim. Even	5	promise I made to arbitrate my claim
6	assuming that Mr. Vaughn was right	6	is invalid as to my class action
7	and the applicable arbitration	7	complaint, which is exactly the
8	rulings do apply and indeed forbid	8	argument that he had made to Judge
9	class arbitration, that it would be	9	Coate the first time and the second
10	plausible to interpret the	10	time.
11	arbitration clause required that all	11	And so we went into Judge
12	the claims be arbitrated and to	12	Coate. We said, Judge Coate, he is
13	disallow class action with no	13	asking you ladies and gentlemen to
14	further qualifications or caveats.	14	be the Second Circuit and to
15	The next thing that happened	15	overrule your ruling. And one of
16	was that Mr. Vaughn filed a claim	16	the interesting things that Judge
17	identical to the claim he has filed	17	Coate said was that she had before
18	here with the New York State Stock	18	her three documents. She had before
19	Exchange. And the New York State	19	her the original letter to the NA
20 21	Stock Exchange has a rule that it	20	rather to the New York State Stock
1	will not exercise jurisdiction. It	21	Exchange setting forth the statment
22	is a plain black and white	22	of claim and the description
24	rule certainly known to my friend Mr. Bortnick who spends more time in	23 24	following the ruling that she had
1	ivii ootimek waa spenas mare ilme in	24	made.
125		25	Second she had before her the
25	these halls than I do and in the New [Page 19]	25	Second she had before her the [Page 21]

1		1	
2	claim, the statement of claim in	2	And I think, said Judge Coate,
3	this case, which again describes in	3	the presentation of the legal issue
4	detail or purports to, the issue	4	in those letters is inaccurate and
5	before this panel and the ruling and	5	misleading.
6	intention of Judge Coate.	6	So we are just where does
7		7	that leave us? I think what it
8	Finally, she had before her a	8	leaves us with is that and I'll
9	letter that was from Ms. Saenger on	9	make it now in an opening statement
10	behalf of Mr. Vaughn, that says that	į.	rather than later on interrupt the
	because we've gotten the lists with	10	
11	your names on them among others, and	11	testimony I object, if I could do
12	that the letter says the skills and	12	it now, to any testimony from Mr.
13	knowledge options listed in the	13	Vaughn.
14	terms regarding the arbitration	14	First, on the grounds there is
15	selection process do not match the	15	no parole evidence permissible here
16	issue before the NASD in this case.	16	because the contract is clear and
17	Mr. Vaughn's statement of	17	unambiguous.
18	claim presents a very narrow issue	18	Second, because the whole
19	of whether he waived his right to a	19	thrust of his testimony, as Mr.
20	class action by signing the	20	Bortnick describes it, is that he
21	settlement agreement with Prudential	21	wants to go back to court to
22	Securities. Therefore, we request	22	litigate his claim. And that has
23	an arbitration possessing knowledge	23	already been adjudged something he
24	of the law of arbitration. And to	24	cannot do by Judge Coate.
25	that comment on September when we	25	Third, it is an integrated
	[Page 22])	[Page 24]
1		1	
2	went into court, and asked Judge	2	agreement as to which parole
3	Coate what is going on here, she	3	evidence as to one portion or
4	said a couple of interesting things.	4	another portion is prohibited.
5	She said, first, claimant	5	Fourth, because the standard
6	clearly agreed to arbitration of his	6	or the argument that is being the
7	claims and I ruled that the	7	evidence that is being offered for,
8	arbitration agreement was valid and	8	is that Mr. Vaughn did not give a
9	enforceable, and that legally was	9	knowing and voluntary waiver of his,
10	not in dispute. In other words,	10	quote, right to a class action.
11	under Judge Coate's ruling there is	11	Well, the lawyers in the room
12	no as a matter of law Mr. Vaughn	12	are familiar with the concept of
13	must arbitrate his individual claim.	13	knowing and voluntary waiver and
14	She then said in connection	14	what it applies to is substantive
15	with the order to show cause you	15	rights. If I'm going to waive my
16	have been given a set of documents	16	right to a privilege against
17	that include some of the plaintiff's	17	self-incrimination, my waiver of
18	submissions to the stock exchange	18	that right must be known and
19	and to the NASD including a February	19	voluntary. But there are scores of
1 1 1	<u> </u>	20	cases, and we cite them that say
1	and October 28th letter to the stock		cases, and we call them that say
20	and October 28th letter to the stock		
20 21	exchange, and a February 2nd letter,	21	that a waiver of a right to class
20 21 22	exchange, and a February 2nd letter, a statement of claim to the NASD,	21 22	that a waiver of a right to class action is simply a waiver of a
20 21 22 23	exchange, and a February 2nd letter, a statement of claim to the NASD, and the August 15, 2006 letter to	21 22 23	that a waiver of a right to class action is simply a waiver of a procedural means by which a
20 21 22 23 24	exchange, and a February 2nd letter, a statement of claim to the NASD, and the August 15, 2006 letter to the NASD, the one I just read from	21 22 23 24	that a waiver of a right to class action is simply a waiver of a procedural means by which a substantive right is adjudicated,
20 21 22 23	exchange, and a February 2nd letter, a statement of claim to the NASD, and the August 15, 2006 letter to	21 22 23	that a waiver of a right to class action is simply a waiver of a procedural means by which a

1	1	
2 not a substantive right.	2	THE CHAIRMAN: Perhaps you
3 And so, therefore, the	3	were not so offended.
4 standard of knowing involuntary	4	MR. HARPER: I don't offend
5 waiver has nothing to do with the	5	easily, when you have been at this a
6 enforceability of an arbitration	6	while.
7 agreement.	7	THE CHAIRMAN: Why don't you
8 The argument that the claimant	8	move on.
9 is making here is that he doesn't	9	MR. HARPER: I'm reading from
10 have to arbitrate his claim, and he	10	the judge's statement, page 5 now.
is seeking a declaratory judgment	11	Now should Mr. Vaughn decide
12 from you to that effect. He does	12	that he doesn't what to submit an
not even plead what his claim is.	13	individual claim to the arbitration
14 In other words, there is no	14	proceeding I expect, and I'm not
grievance he brings before you other	15	going to get a ruling on this now
than that he doesn't want to	16	but that he can't get a second bite
17 arbitrate, which is exactly what	17	at the apple, and I see plaintiff's
18 Judge Coate said he must do.	18	counsel nod in agreement, that a
19 And if you read Judge Coate's	19	forfeiture or waiver rules or res
20 September 5th transcript of '06, she	20	judicata would apply, and that's it.
21 warns Mr. Bortnick, she warned Mr.	21	He had an opportunity to
22 Bortnick that if he failed to file a	22	arbitrate the claim. Again, we are
23 claim that lacked the underlying	23 .	playing within our hypothetical, he
24 grievance here, the grievance	24	didn't arbitrate it and end of the
25 alleged in the class action, that	25	story. Mr. Bortnick can read into [Page 28]
[Page 26]		[rage 20]
1	1	•
2 Mr. Vaughn would forever waive and	2	that whatever he wants. I read it,
3 be barred from asserting that claim	3	I think it is pretty clear and so
4 and	4	I'll end as I began.
5 MR. BORTNICK: I'm going to	5	This is now the fourth or
6 object. That is not flat-out untrue	6	fifth time I have been in front of
7 what she said. I have never, I	7	decision makers saying that Mr.
8 don't think I can remember objecting	8	Vaughn promised to arbitrate, and he
9 to an opening statement but that is	9	is here. And Judge Coate said that
10 flat-out untrue, and I know what	10	that's why he must arbitrate, it is
11 occurred because she was talking	11	legal and enforceable and he must
12 about an ethical issue and she	12	arbitrate his individual claim.
13 wanted to make sure Mr. Vaughn	13	And what Mr. Bortnick and Mr.
14 understood that if he lost in this	14	Vaughn are here to solicit from the
15 forum on this issue and he didn't	15	panel is a ruling that he need not
submit an individual claim then it	1	P
was gone. But it was never about	16	do so. And with the utmost respect
3	16 17	do so. And with the utmost respect to this panel, the panel has no
the fact that if he won in this, it	16 17 18	do so. And with the utmost respect to this panel, the panel has no right to do that.
the fact that if he won in this, it was always understood he would have	16 17 18 19	do so. And with the utmost respect to this panel, the panel has no right to do that. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr
the fact that if he won in this, it was always understood he would have his claim in court and I strongly	16 17 18 19 20	do so. And with the utmost respect to this panel, the panel has no right to do that. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Harper.
the fact that if he won in this, it was always understood he would have his claim in court and I strongly object to that.	16 17 18 19 20 21	do so. And with the utmost respect to this panel, the panel has no right to do that. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Harper. MS. LEWIS: Thank you. I
the fact that if he won in this, it was always understood he would have his claim in court and I strongly object to that. MR. HARPER: I've never	16 17 18 19 20 21	do so. And with the utmost respect to this panel, the panel has no right to do that. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Harper. MS. LEWIS: Thank you. I would like to thank you all for your
the fact that if he won in this, it was always understood he would have his claim in court and I strongly object to that. MR. HARPER: I've never interrupted an opening statement in	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	do so. And with the utmost respect to this panel, the panel has no right to do that. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Harper. MS. LEWIS: Thank you. I would like to thank you all for your time today. I would like to start
the fact that if he won in this, it was always understood he would have his claim in court and I strongly object to that. MR. HARPER: I've never interrupted an opening statement in my life, and I thought your	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	do so. And with the utmost respect to this panel, the panel has no right to do that. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Harper. MS. LEWIS: Thank you. I would like to thank you all for your time today. I would like to start first directing your attention to
the fact that if he won in this, it was always understood he would have his claim in court and I strongly object to that. MR. HARPER: I've never interrupted an opening statement in	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	do so. And with the utmost respect to this panel, the panel has no right to do that. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr Harper. MS. LEWIS: Thank you. I would like to thank you all for your time today. I would like to start

1		1	
1 2	diamonal of matter and thete the	2	but those individuals should be
3	disposed of matter, and that's the	3	given all costs that they incurred
4	bad faith inclusion of claims	4	in defending what was brought from
1	against the individual respondent in	5	nothing more than intimidation.
5	this proceeding.	6	That's the first part. And again
6	Separate and apart from the	7	because there has been no opposition
7	arbitration ruling in the decision	1	to that application, I presume that
8	by Judge Coate filed on March 20,	8	
9	2006, which is annexed to our	9	that looking at this decision,
10	submission as Exhibit G by Judge	10	looking at the submissions by the
11	Coate determined that the individual	11	parties, that can be fairly easily
12	respondents named in this procedure	12	determined.
13	were dismissed from the case not	13	The remainder of the
14	because of the arbitration clause	14	application that applies to this
15	but because of the lack of	15	declaratory judgment for permission
16	jurisdiction. And in response to a	16	to go back, which would apply
17	cross-motion to extend their time to	17	against the law firm or potentially
18	serve these defendants in that	18	and one of the respondents, I
19	matter, the court indicated that the	19	certainly join in the able argument
20	plaintiff had shown a complete	20	that was put forward by Mr. Harper
21	disregard and disinterest in getting	21	in terms of what has already been
22	them in as parties in this action.	22	determined by Judge Coate. There is
23	So whether or not or whatever	23	a requirement under the law that if
24	this panel concludes as to the	24	we are going to eviscerate an
25	arbitrability of this matter, these	25	arbitration provision, it has to be [Page 32]
	[Page 30]		
1		1	·
2	respondents cannot be sent back to	2	said with positive assurance that
3	federal court. With due deference	3	the parties did not intend to the
4	to this panel there is simply no	4	matter to be submitted for
5	authority for you to overrule the	5	arbitration.
6	jurisdictional determination of a	6	The only thing that we can say
7	federal court that there is no	7	with positive assurance in this case
8	jurisdiction over these individuals.	8	is based upon the facts that there
9	That defense was included in	9	is a settlement clause in the
10	the answer served by the individual	10	settlement agreement that applies to
11	respondent. It was fully brieved in	11	this dispute that requires any claim
12	the moving papers. It was ignored	12	or controversy regarding the
13	in the opposition by the claimant	13	agreement or its interpretation to
14	and required our reply, when not	14	be determined by arbitration under
15	given multiple opportunities no	15	the rules of either the NASD or the
16	possible basis has or can be	16	New York State Stock Exchange.
17	advanced for including these	17	Now, any claim or dispute
18	individual defendants and they have	18	excuse me, any claim or controversy
19	been dismissed from the federal	19	is self-evident as to its meaning on
20	action in an application for	20	its face. And any effort to
21	declaratory judgment saying that	21	introduce testimony contrary to the
22	they can go back to court against	22	clear meaning of any claim or
23	them.	23	controversy must be arbitrated is
24	And I would submit to you that	24	impermissible under the standard
127			

[Page 33]

contract interpretation laws and

25

[Page 31]

25

not only should they be dismissed

[Page 36]

Vaughn and Prudential dated October

MR. HARPER: We have one

[Page 37]

[10] (Pages 34 to 37)

The phrase is apparent and

clear on its face, and to allow any

party or their attorney to attack

23

24

25

[Page 35]

23

24

25

1998.

```
1
                                                                J. Vaughn
 2
        signed by both parties.
                                                              THE CHAIRMAN: I will permit
                                                 2
 3
             MR. BORTNICK: That's fine,
                                                 3
                                                        it, overruled.
 4
                                                              Start with "I did not."
        we would be happy to do that.
                                                        Q.
 5
                                                               "I did not rule that
             MR. HARPER: Why don't we use 5
                                                        A.
 6
                                                     everything had to be subject to
        that one.
                                                 6
                                                     arbitration. I contemplated, therefore,
 7
             MR. BORTNICK: Okay.
                                                 7
 8
    JEFFREY S. VAUGHN,
                                                     that the arbitrator in deciding the
                                                     parties intentions might decide that their
 9
      having been first duly sworn by a the
                                                 9
                                                     agreement to arbitrate does not foreclose
10
      Chairman was examined andtestified as
                                                10
11
                                                     the plaintiffs from coming to court and
      follows:
12
                                                     litigating a class action."
             (Exhibit Number 1, opinion and
                                                12
13
        order of Judge Coate dated August
                                                13
                                                              If you turn over to page 15 --
                                                        Q.
14
        12, 2005 marked for identification,
                                                              Yes.
                                                14
                                                        A.
15
        as of this date.)
                                                              - and just read the next
                                                15
                                                        Q.
                                                     sentence beginning at line 3 with "but"
16
             (Exhibit Number 2, transcript
                                                16
                                                     just the one sentence.
17
        of the hearing in front of Judge
                                                17
18
        Coate dated September 5, 2006 marked 18
                                                               "But I think it would be wrong
                                                     for the defendants to characterize it the
19
        for identification, as of this
                                                19
                                                     way you are today, to suggest that the
20
        date.)
                                                20
21
                                                21
                                                     arbitrators' hands are bound in some way
             (Exhibit Number 3, settlement
                                                     such that they couldn't rule in
22
        agreement between Mr. Vaughn and
                                                22
                                                    interpreting the party's intent that the
23
        Prudential Securities, dated October
                                                23
24
                                                     plaintiff has the right to come to court
        1998 marked for identification, as
                                                24
                                                     and proceed on a class action."
25
        of this date.)
                                                                                   [Page 40]
                                   [Page 38]
                                                                J. Vaughn
 1
                J. Vaughn
                                                 1
                                                              Thank you. Mr. Vaughn, now,
 2
    EXAMINATION BY
                                                 2
                                                        Q.
                                                     you had actually filed a class action in
 3
    MR. BORTNICK:
 4
             Mr. Vaughn, on Exhibit Number
                                                 4
                                                     court?
                                                 5
 5
    2, the transcript, I would like you to
                                                              Yes.
                                                        A.
 6
                                                 6
                                                              If you turn to Arbitrator's
    turn to page 14.
                                                     Exhibit 1, is this the amended complaint
 7
                                                 7
        A.
              Yes.
 8
                                                 8
                                                     that you filed in front of Judge Coate?
              Line 19 of the transcript that
                                                 9
                                                              Yes.
 9
    begins with "I did not," can you read that
                                                        A.
10
    through the next two sentences?
                                                10
                                                        Q.
                                                              And the date of this amended
                                                11
                                                    complaint is what?
11
              I did not rule --
                                                             Is there an affidavit of
12
                                                12
             MR. HARPER: I object. You
                                                     service attached to it?
13
                                                13
        can read this as well as the witness
14
        is the witness reading what Judge
                                                14
                                                        Α.
                                                              Yes.
15
        Coate said to the panel.
                                                15
                                                              When was it served?
16
                                                16
                                                              MS. LEWIS: Objection. There
             THE CHAIRMAN: Proceed.
                                               17
17
             MR. BORTNICK: We just heard
                                                        has been a legal determination as to
18
                                                18
                                                        the service on various parties. In
        here two attorneys telling this
19
        panel what the judge said. I
                                                19
                                                        fact the legal determination that
                                                20
                                                        five of the parties were not served.
20
        thought it would be a much better
                                                        I do not believe that this witness
21
        idea, it is a much better idea, it
                                                21
22
        is very short let's put it in front
                                                22
                                                        has any personal knowledge of
23
                                                        service of any legal document.
        of the panel and read it out loud,
                                                23
24
        so everybody can hear it what the
                                                24
                                                             MR. BORTNICK: The only
25
        judge said why we are here.
                                                25
                                                        purpose here is to just, so that it
```

[Page 41]

[Page 39]

1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	is all clear that at the time Judge	2	that were done on the floor of the
3	Coate made these statements on the	3	exchange. Breaks meaning discrepancies
4	record, she had in front of her the	4	between transactions that went on the
5	complaint that Mr. Vaughn had filed	5	prior day. Or like I said up to some
6	a class action complaint and then	6	point, up until the settlement I was the,
7	she thereafter made the statement	7	one of the key people in making sure the
8	many times. That's all.	8	company had no exposure.
9	THE CHAIRMAN: We will note		O. This was a back office
10	that.	10	function?
11	Q. Mr. Vaughn, I'm not sure you	111	A. Yes, this was a back office
12		12	function.
13	stated your full name for the record,	13	Q. And how long did you remain in
14	would you please state your full name.	14	-
1	A. Jeffrey Sherwood Vaughn.	15	this job? A. For maybe four years I would
15	Q. Just very briefly, what's your	1	
16	educational background?	16 17	O. And then what was your next
1	A. Finance at Pace in 1985.	18	Q. And then what was your next job?
18	Q. You received what degree? A. BA in finance.	19	
19		20	A. The next job was trade support specialist, which I actually worked on the
,	Q. And there came a time where	21	block trading desk working with the
21	you became employed by Prudential	1	traders and the back office in P&S, and
22	Securities?	22	pretty much a liaison between the traders
23	A. That's correct.	23	and the floor of the exchange and our
24	Q. When was that?	24	
25	A. In February of '85. [Page 42]	25	Prudential block office. [Page 44]
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	Q. And what was the firm known as	2	Q. The block trading desk is a
1	Q. And what was the firm known as at the time?	2	Q. The block trading desk is a large number of shares being traded at one
2 3 4	Q. And what was the firm known as at the time?A. Pru Bache, I believe.	2 3 4	Q. The block trading desk is a large number of shares being traded at one time?
2 3 4 5	Q. And what was the firm known as at the time?A. Pru Bache, I believe.Q. Prudential Bache?	2 3 4 5	Q. The block trading desk is a large number of shares being traded at one time? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. And what was the firm known as at the time? A. Pru Bache, I believe. Q. Prudential Bache? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6	Q. The block trading desk is a large number of shares being traded at one time? A. Yes. Q. For example, 20,000 shares of
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. And what was the firm known as at the time? A. Pru Bache, I believe. Q. Prudential Bache? A. Yes. Q. Were you licensed in the 	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. The block trading desk is a large number of shares being traded at one time? A. Yes. Q. For example, 20,000 shares of IBM that would be a block trade?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. And what was the firm known as at the time? A. Pru Bache, I believe. Q. Prudential Bache? A. Yes. Q. Were you licensed in the securities industry at any time such as a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. The block trading desk is a large number of shares being traded at one time? A. Yes. Q. For example, 20,000 shares of IBM that would be a block trade? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. And what was the firm known as at the time? A. Pru Bache, I believe. Q. Prudential Bache? A. Yes. Q. Were you licensed in the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. The block trading desk is a large number of shares being traded at one time? A. Yes. Q. For example, 20,000 shares of IBM that would be a block trade? A. Yes. Q. A big one?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. And what was the firm known as at the time? A. Pru Bache, I believe. Q. Prudential Bache? A. Yes. Q. Were you licensed in the securities industry at any time such as a Series 7 or any other security license? A. No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. The block trading desk is a large number of shares being traded at one time? A. Yes. Q. For example, 20,000 shares of IBM that would be a block trade? A. Yes. Q. A big one? A. No, a small one.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. And what was the firm known as at the time? A. Pru Bache, I believe. Q. Prudential Bache? A. Yes. Q. Were you licensed in the securities industry at any time such as a Series 7 or any other security license? A. No. Q. Have you ever received a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. The block trading desk is a large number of shares being traded at one time? A. Yes. Q. For example, 20,000 shares of IBM that would be a block trade? A. Yes. Q. A big one? A. No, a small one. Q. And this again was a back
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. And what was the firm known as at the time? A. Pru Bache, I believe. Q. Prudential Bache? A. Yes. Q. Were you licensed in the securities industry at any time such as a Series 7 or any other security license? A. No. Q. Have you ever received a security license? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. The block trading desk is a large number of shares being traded at one time? A. Yes. Q. For example, 20,000 shares of IBM that would be a block trade? A. Yes. Q. A big one? A. No, a small one. Q. And this again was a back office function?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. And what was the firm known as at the time? A. Pru Bache, I believe. Q. Prudential Bache? A. Yes. Q. Were you licensed in the securities industry at any time such as a Series 7 or any other security license? A. No. Q. Have you ever received a security license? A. No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. The block trading desk is a large number of shares being traded at one time? A. Yes. Q. For example, 20,000 shares of IBM that would be a block trade? A. Yes. Q. A big one? A. No, a small one. Q. And this again was a back office function? A. Yes, it was.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. And what was the firm known as at the time? A. Pru Bache, I believe. Q. Prudential Bache? A. Yes. Q. Were you licensed in the securities industry at any time such as a Series 7 or any other security license? A. No. Q. Have you ever received a security license? A. No. Q. What was your first job with 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. The block trading desk is a large number of shares being traded at one time? A. Yes. Q. For example, 20,000 shares of IBM that would be a block trade? A. Yes. Q. A big one? A. No, a small one. Q. And this again was a back office function? A. Yes, it was. Q. And how long did you remain
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. And what was the firm known as at the time? A. Pru Bache, I believe. Q. Prudential Bache? A. Yes. Q. Were you licensed in the securities industry at any time such as a Series 7 or any other security license? A. No. Q. Have you ever received a security license? A. No. Q. What was your first job with Prudential Securities?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. The block trading desk is a large number of shares being traded at one time? A. Yes. Q. For example, 20,000 shares of IBM that would be a block trade? A. Yes. Q. A big one? A. No, a small one. Q. And this again was a back office function? A. Yes, it was. Q. And how long did you remain employed with Prudential?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. And what was the firm known as at the time? A. Pru Bache, I believe. Q. Prudential Bache? A. Yes. Q. Were you licensed in the securities industry at any time such as a Series 7 or any other security license? A. No. Q. Have you ever received a security license? A. No. Q. What was your first job with Prudential Securities? A. Operations clerk. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. The block trading desk is a large number of shares being traded at one time? A. Yes. Q. For example, 20,000 shares of IBM that would be a block trade? A. Yes. Q. A big one? A. No, a small one. Q. And this again was a back office function? A. Yes, it was. Q. And how long did you remain employed with Prudential? A. For a total of about 13 years.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. And what was the firm known as at the time? A. Pru Bache, I believe. Q. Prudential Bache? A. Yes. Q. Were you licensed in the securities industry at any time such as a Series 7 or any other security license? A. No. Q. Have you ever received a security license? A. No. Q. What was your first job with Prudential Securities? A. Operations clerk. Q. And what did those job 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. The block trading desk is a large number of shares being traded at one time? A. Yes. Q. For example, 20,000 shares of IBM that would be a block trade? A. Yes. Q. A big one? A. No, a small one. Q. And this again was a back office function? A. Yes, it was. Q. And how long did you remain employed with Prudential? A. For a total of about 13 years. Q. When did you leave?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. And what was the firm known as at the time? A. Pru Bache, I believe. Q. Prudential Bache? A. Yes. Q. Were you licensed in the securities industry at any time such as a Series 7 or any other security license? A. No. Q. Have you ever received a security license? A. No. Q. What was your first job with Prudential Securities? A. Operations clerk. Q. And what did those job responsibilities entail? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. The block trading desk is a large number of shares being traded at one time? A. Yes. Q. For example, 20,000 shares of IBM that would be a block trade? A. Yes. Q. A big one? A. No, a small one. Q. And this again was a back office function? A. Yes, it was. Q. And how long did you remain employed with Prudential? A. For a total of about 13 years. Q. When did you leave? A. In '98 I want to I believe it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. And what was the firm known as at the time? A. Pru Bache, I believe. Q. Prudential Bache? A. Yes. Q. Were you licensed in the securities industry at any time such as a Series 7 or any other security license? A. No. Q. Have you ever received a security license? A. No. Q. What was your first job with Prudential Securities? A. Operations clerk. Q. And what did those job responsibilities entail? A. Pretty much to take care of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. The block trading desk is a large number of shares being traded at one time? A. Yes. Q. For example, 20,000 shares of IBM that would be a block trade? A. Yes. Q. A big one? A. No, a small one. Q. And this again was a back office function? A. Yes, it was. Q. And how long did you remain employed with Prudential? A. For a total of about 13 years. Q. When did you leave? A. In '98 I want to I believe it was November of '98.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And what was the firm known as at the time? A. Pru Bache, I believe. Q. Prudential Bache? A. Yes. Q. Were you licensed in the securities industry at any time such as a Series 7 or any other security license? A. No. Q. Have you ever received a security license? A. No. Q. What was your first job with Prudential Securities? A. Operations clerk. Q. And what did those job responsibilities entail? A. Pretty much to take care of all back office issues that were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. The block trading desk is a large number of shares being traded at one time? A. Yes. Q. For example, 20,000 shares of IBM that would be a block trade? A. Yes. Q. A big one? A. No, a small one. Q. And this again was a back office function? A. Yes, it was. Q. And how long did you remain employed with Prudential? A. For a total of about 13 years. Q. When did you leave? A. In '98 I want to I believe it was November of '98. Q. Was it before or after you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And what was the firm known as at the time? A. Pru Bache, I believe. Q. Prudential Bache? A. Yes. Q. Were you licensed in the securities industry at any time such as a Series 7 or any other security license? A. No. Q. Have you ever received a security license? A. No. Q. What was your first job with Prudential Securities? A. Operations clerk. Q. And what did those job responsibilities entail? A. Pretty much to take care of all back office issues that were pertaining to trades that were done the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. The block trading desk is a large number of shares being traded at one time? A. Yes. Q. For example, 20,000 shares of IBM that would be a block trade? A. Yes. Q. A big one? A. No, a small one. Q. And this again was a back office function? A. Yes, it was. Q. And how long did you remain employed with Prudential? A. For a total of about 13 years. Q. When did you leave? A. In '98 I want to I believe it was November of '98. Q. Was it before or after you signed Exhibit 3 the settlement agreement?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And what was the firm known as at the time? A. Pru Bache, I believe. Q. Prudential Bache? A. Yes. Q. Were you licensed in the securities industry at any time such as a Series 7 or any other security license? A. No. Q. Have you ever received a security license? A. No. Q. What was your first job with Prudential Securities? A. Operations clerk. Q. And what did those job responsibilities entail? A. Pretty much to take care of all back office issues that were pertaining to trades that were done the prior day or any day before the settlement	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. The block trading desk is a large number of shares being traded at one time? A. Yes. Q. For example, 20,000 shares of IBM that would be a block trade? A. Yes. Q. A big one? A. No, a small one. Q. And this again was a back office function? A. Yes, it was. Q. And how long did you remain employed with Prudential? A. For a total of about 13 years. Q. When did you leave? A. In '98 I want to I believe it was November of '98. Q. Was it before or after you signed Exhibit 3 the settlement agreement? A. After.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. And what was the firm known as at the time? A. Pru Bache, I believe. Q. Prudential Bache? A. Yes. Q. Were you licensed in the securities industry at any time such as a Series 7 or any other security license? A. No. Q. Have you ever received a security license? A. No. Q. What was your first job with Prudential Securities? A. Operations clerk. Q. And what did those job responsibilities entail? A. Pretty much to take care of all back office issues that were pertaining to trades that were done the prior day or any day before the settlement of trades.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. The block trading desk is a large number of shares being traded at one time? A. Yes. Q. For example, 20,000 shares of IBM that would be a block trade? A. Yes. Q. A big one? A. No, a small one. Q. And this again was a back office function? A. Yes, it was. Q. And how long did you remain employed with Prudential? A. For a total of about 13 years. Q. When did you leave? A. In '98 I want to I believe it was November of '98. Q. Was it before or after you signed Exhibit 3 the settlement agreement? A. After. Q. And you stayed with Prudential
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. And what was the firm known as at the time? A. Pru Bache, I believe. Q. Prudential Bache? A. Yes. Q. Were you licensed in the securities industry at any time such as a Series 7 or any other security license? A. No. Q. Have you ever received a security license? A. No. Q. What was your first job with Prudential Securities? A. Operations clerk. Q. And what did those job responsibilities entail? A. Pretty much to take care of all back office issues that were pertaining to trades that were done the prior day or any day before the settlement of trades. Q. Can you give me an example?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. The block trading desk is a large number of shares being traded at one time? A. Yes. Q. For example, 20,000 shares of IBM that would be a block trade? A. Yes. Q. A big one? A. No, a small one. Q. And this again was a back office function? A. Yes, it was. Q. And how long did you remain employed with Prudential? A. For a total of about 13 years. Q. When did you leave? A. In '98 I want to I believe it was November of '98. Q. Was it before or after you signed Exhibit 3 the settlement agreement? A. After. Q. And you stayed with Prudential through all of its name changes?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. And what was the firm known as at the time? A. Pru Bache, I believe. Q. Prudential Bache? A. Yes. Q. Were you licensed in the securities industry at any time such as a Series 7 or any other security license? A. No. Q. Have you ever received a security license? A. No. Q. What was your first job with Prudential Securities? A. Operations clerk. Q. And what did those job responsibilities entail? A. Pretty much to take care of all back office issues that were pertaining to trades that were done the prior day or any day before the settlement of trades.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. The block trading desk is a large number of shares being traded at one time? A. Yes. Q. For example, 20,000 shares of IBM that would be a block trade? A. Yes. Q. A big one? A. No, a small one. Q. And this again was a back office function? A. Yes, it was. Q. And how long did you remain employed with Prudential? A. For a total of about 13 years. Q. When did you leave? A. In '98 I want to I believe it was November of '98. Q. Was it before or after you signed Exhibit 3 the settlement agreement? A. After. Q. And you stayed with Prudential

[12] (Pages 42 to 45)

1			
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	Q. But it was always as a broker	2	THE CHAIRMAN: When he
3	dealer?	3	retained Leeds Morelli & Brown to
4	A. Yes.	4	prosecute the discrimination case.
5		5	A. Meaning where?
6	Q. The respondent party here	6	Q. In court.
7	today?	7	A. In court.
8	A. Meaning.	8	
1	Q. Prudential Financial?	9	Q. Had you had exposure to the New York Stock Exchange, the NASD or any
9	A. Now it is Prudential		securities industry arbitration up until
10	Financial, when I left it was Prudential	10	-
11	Securities.	11	that point?
12	Q. Now, did there come a time	12	A. No.
13	where you retained the law firm of Leeds		Q. Other than the proceeding we
14	Morelli & Brown to represent you?	14	are in today and events that led up to
15	A. Yes, I did.	15	this particular proceeding, have you ever
16	Q. You heard the opening	16	had any exposure to New York State Stock
17	statement from Mr. Harper which said it	17	Exchange or NASD arbitration?
18	was January of 1998; does that sound about		A. Yes.
19	right?	19	Q. What was your exposure?
20	A. That's when I signed the	20	A. Well, number one, there was a
21	retainer, that's correct.	21	mediation hearing about my particular case
22	Q. When did you first start	22	within the rest of the people who had come
23	talking with Leeds Morelli & Brown?	23	forward from Prudential. And then after
24	 A. Probably back in November th 		that there was a I had to testify
25	prior year.	. 25	against Tony Carranate who came in and [Page 48]
	[Page 46)]	[rage so]
1	J. Váughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	Q. And just very briefly what was	2	wanted to or I guess he was going after
3	the subject matter that you asked Leeds	3	Prudential for whatever reasons and I had
4	Morelli & Brown Leeds to represent you	in? 4	to testify against him.
5	A. Briefly it was a hostile work	5	Q. In arbitration? He was part of
6	environment, a discrimination issue.	6	the management?
7	Q. Were you the only person	7	A. He was part of the management.
8	represented by Leeds Morelli & Brown v	/ho 8	Yes.
9	were employees of Prudential with respe		Q. He was suing Prudential?
10	to this matter?	10	A. Yes.
11	A. No.	11	Q. And you were brought in as a
12		12	witness for Prudential?
13	A. Initially it probably started	13	A. Yes.
	out to be about maybe 50 people and as i		Q. Have you ever had any other
14		15	exposure to the arbitration process?
14	went on it ended up to be about 400 or a	113	exposure to the treatment process
ı		16	A. No.
15	went on it ended up to be about 400 or a		
15 16	went on it ended up to be about 400 or a little more maybe.	16	A. No.
15 16 17	went on it ended up to be about 400 or a little more maybe. Q. Over the same issue?	16 17	A. No. Q. Now, did there come a time
15 16 17 18	went on it ended up to be about 400 or a little more maybe. Q. Over the same issue? A. Yes.	16 17 18	A. No. Q. Now, did there come a time when your case settled?
15 16 17 18 19	went on it ended up to be about 400 or a little more maybe. Q. Over the same issue? A. Yes. Q. Was it your intention at that	16 17 18 19	A. No. Q. Now, did there come a time when your case settled? A. Yes.
15 16 17 18 19 20	went on it ended up to be about 400 or a little more maybe. Q. Over the same issue? A. Yes. Q. Was it your intention at that time to file a lawsuit?	16 17 18 19 20	 A. No. Q. Now, did there come a time when your case settled? A. Yes. Q. And is Exhibit 3 your settlement agreement? A. Yes, it is.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	went on it ended up to be about 400 or a little more maybe. Q. Over the same issue? A. Yes. Q. Was it your intention at that time to file a lawsuit? A. Yes.	16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. No. Q. Now, did there come a time when your case settled? A. Yes. Q. And is Exhibit 3 your settlement agreement? A. Yes, it is. Q. Do you recall when you saw
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	went on it ended up to be about 400 or a little more maybe. Q. Over the same issue? A. Yes. Q. Was it your intention at that time to file a lawsuit? A. Yes. Q. Where were you intending to	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. No. Q. Now, did there come a time when your case settled? A. Yes. Q. And is Exhibit 3 your settlement agreement? A. Yes, it is. Q. Do you recall when you saw
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	went on it ended up to be about 400 or a little more maybe. Q. Over the same issue? A. Yes. Q. Was it your intention at that time to file a lawsuit? A. Yes. Q. Where were you intending to file a lawsuit at that time?	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. No. Q. Now, did there come a time when your case settled? A. Yes. Q. And is Exhibit 3 your settlement agreement? A. Yes, it is.

[13] (Pages 46 to 49)

		1	
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	A. Yes, I do.	2	it to some point and just made it clear to
3	Q. When was that?	3	me that this is somewhat of a gag order
4	A. It was at a fundraiser for	4	for the most part. Just, you can't say
5	Carl McCall at Tavern on the Green	5	anything, and you can't come back to
6	probably in November of '98.	6	Prudential and go public which I guess at
7	Q. Was it the day you signed your	7	the time we were trying, we wanted to make
8	agreement?	8	this public. And they said that if you
9	A. Yes, it was.	9	sign this you can't go public. That was
10	Q. So I just want to be clear,	10	the gist of the conversation.
11	you saw it for the first time that was the	11	Q. Any other or anything else
12	day you signed it?	12	that you discussed?
13	A. The first time I saw my	13	A. No.
14	agreement was in the bathroom of Tavern	1	Q. Just that point?
15	the Green that's where I signed it.	15	A. Yes.
16		16	Q. If you would take a look at
17		17	paragraph 14 of your of Exhibit 3 the
18	and signed it in the bathroom at Tavern on the Green?	18	settlement agreement
	_	1	
19	A. Yes.	19	
20	Q. Who showed it to you?	20	
21	A. Jeffrey Brown.	21	arbitration. A Yes.
22	Q. He was one of the partners of	22	
23	Leeds Morelli & Brown?	23	Q. Did you discuss that clause at
24	A. Yes.	24	all with Mr. Brown?
25	Q. What were the circumstances of [Page 50]	25	A. No. [Page 52]
		1	
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	your seeing it in the bathroom?	2	Q. Did you have any understanding
1	your seeing it in the bathroom? A. We were invited there by Leeds	2 3	Q. Did you have any understanding of what the arbitration procedures were
2 3 4	your seeing it in the bathroom? A. We were invited there by Leeds Morelli & Brown to it was a fundraiser for	2 3 4	Q. Did you have any understanding of what the arbitration procedures were under the prevailing constitution of rules
2 3 4 5	your seeing it in the bathroom? A. We were invited there by Leeds Morelli & Brown to it was a fundraiser for Carl McCall he was running for New York	2 3 4 5	Q. Did you have any understanding of what the arbitration procedures were under the prevailing constitution of rules of the New York State Stock Exchange Inc.
2 3 4 5 6	your seeing it in the bathroom? A. We were invited there by Leeds Morelli & Brown to it was a fundraiser for Carl McCall he was running for New York State Comptroller, and we were invited an	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Did you have any understanding of what the arbitration procedures were under the prevailing constitution of rules of the New York State Stock Exchange Incor the National Association of Securities
2 3 4 5 6 7	your seeing it in the bathroom? A. We were invited there by Leeds Morelli & Brown to it was a fundraiser for Carl McCall he was running for New York State Comptroller, and we were invited an not only myself but a few other people	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Did you have any understanding of what the arbitration procedures were under the prevailing constitution of rules of the New York State Stock Exchange Incor the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc.?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	your seeing it in the bathroom? A. We were invited there by Leeds Morelli & Brown to it was a fundraiser for Carl McCall he was running for New York State Comptroller, and we were invited an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Did you have any understanding of what the arbitration procedures were under the prevailing constitution of rules of the New York State Stock Exchange Incor the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc.? A. No, not in totality.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	your seeing it in the bathroom? A. We were invited there by Leeds Morelli & Brown to it was a fundraiser for Carl McCall he was running for New York State Comptroller, and we were invited an not only myself but a few other people	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Did you have any understanding of what the arbitration procedures were under the prevailing constitution of rules of the New York State Stock Exchange Incor the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc.? A. No, not in totality. Q. Did you know whether they had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	your seeing it in the bathroom? A. We were invited there by Leeds Morelli & Brown to it was a fundraiser for Carl McCall he was running for New York State Comptroller, and we were invited an not only myself but a few other people were introduced to their settlement agreements there for the first time. So I just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Did you have any understanding of what the arbitration procedures were under the prevailing constitution of rules of the New York State Stock Exchange Inc or the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc.? A. No, not in totality. Q. Did you know whether they had any rules concerning class actions?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	your seeing it in the bathroom? A. We were invited there by Leeds Morelli & Brown to it was a fundraiser for Carl McCall he was running for New York State Comptroller, and we were invited an not only myself but a few other people were introduced to their settlement agreements there for the first time. So I just Q. Mr. Vaughn, were you sitting	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Did you have any understanding of what the arbitration procedures were under the prevailing constitution of rules of the New York State Stock Exchange Incor the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc.? A. No, not in totality. Q. Did you know whether they had any rules concerning class actions? A. No, I didn't.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	your seeing it in the bathroom? A. We were invited there by Leeds Morelli & Brown to it was a fundraiser for Carl McCall he was running for New York State Comptroller, and we were invited an not only myself but a few other people were introduced to their settlement agreements there for the first time. So I just Q. Mr. Vaughn, were you sitting at table and he said here is your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Did you have any understanding of what the arbitration procedures were under the prevailing constitution of rules of the New York State Stock Exchange Incor the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc.? A. No, not in totality. Q. Did you know whether they had any rules concerning class actions? A. No, I didn't. Q. Did you have the intent to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. We were invited there by Leeds Morelli & Brown to it was a fundraiser for Carl McCall he was running for New York State Comptroller, and we were invited an not only myself but a few other people were introduced to their settlement agreements there for the first time. So I just Q. Mr. Vaughn, were you sitting at table and he said here is your agreement? What were the circumstances	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Did you have any understanding of what the arbitration procedures were under the prevailing constitution of rules of the New York State Stock Exchange Incor the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc.? A. No, not in totality. Q. Did you know whether they had any rules concerning class actions? A. No, I didn't. Q. Did you have the intent to waive a class action when you read it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. We were invited there by Leeds Morelli & Brown to it was a fundraiser for Carl McCall he was running for New York State Comptroller, and we were invited an not only myself but a few other people were introduced to their settlement agreements there for the first time. So I just Q. Mr. Vaughn, were you sitting at table and he said here is your agreement? What were the circumstances A. No, again, like I said I saw	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Did you have any understanding of what the arbitration procedures were under the prevailing constitution of rules of the New York State Stock Exchange Inc or the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc.? A. No, not in totality. Q. Did you know whether they had any rules concerning class actions? A. No, I didn't. Q. Did you have the intent to waive a class action when you read it? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	your seeing it in the bathroom? A. We were invited there by Leeds Morelli & Brown to it was a fundraiser for Carl McCall he was running for New Yorl State Comptroller, and we were invited an not only myself but a few other people were introduced to their settlement agreements there for the first time. So I just Q. Mr. Vaughn, were you sitting at table and he said here is your agreement? What were the circumstances A. No, again, like I said I saw it for the first time in the men's room.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Did you have any understanding of what the arbitration procedures were under the prevailing constitution of rules of the New York State Stock Exchange Inc or the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc.? A. No, not in totality. Q. Did you know whether they had any rules concerning class actions? A. No, I didn't. Q. Did you have the intent to waive a class action when you read it? A. No. Q. Did you discuss that clause
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	your seeing it in the bathroom? A. We were invited there by Leeds Morelli & Brown to it was a fundraiser for Carl McCall he was running for New York State Comptroller, and we were invited an not only myself but a few other people were introduced to their settlement agreements there for the first time. So I just Q. Mr. Vaughn, were you sitting at table and he said here is your agreement? What were the circumstances A. No, again, like I said I saw it for the first time in the men's room. Q. Where did you sign it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Did you have any understanding of what the arbitration procedures were under the prevailing constitution of rules of the New York State Stock Exchange Incor the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc.? A. No, not in totality. Q. Did you know whether they had any rules concerning class actions? A. No, I didn't. Q. Did you have the intent to waive a class action when you read it? A. No. Q. Did you discuss that clause with Mr. Brown?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	your seeing it in the bathroom? A. We were invited there by Leeds Morelli & Brown to it was a fundraiser for Carl McCall he was running for New York State Comptroller, and we were invited an not only myself but a few other people were introduced to their settlement agreements there for the first time. So I just Q. Mr. Vaughn, were you sitting at table and he said here is your agreement? What were the circumstances A. No, again, like I said I saw it for the first time in the men's room. Q. Where did you sign it? A. In the men's room.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Did you have any understanding of what the arbitration procedures were under the prevailing constitution of rules of the New York State Stock Exchange Incor the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc.? A. No, not in totality. Q. Did you know whether they had any rules concerning class actions? A. No, I didn't. Q. Did you have the intent to waive a class action when you read it? A. No. Q. Did you discuss that clause with Mr. Brown? A. No, not at all.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. We were invited there by Leeds Morelli & Brown to it was a fundraiser for Carl McCall he was running for New York State Comptroller, and we were invited an not only myself but a few other people were introduced to their settlement agreements there for the first time. So I just Q. Mr. Vaughn, were you sitting at table and he said here is your agreement? What were the circumstances A. No, again, like I said I saw it for the first time in the men's room. Q. Where did you sign it? A. In the men's room. Q. How long did you review it in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Did you have any understanding of what the arbitration procedures were under the prevailing constitution of rules of the New York State Stock Exchange Incor the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc.? A. No, not in totality. Q. Did you know whether they had any rules concerning class actions? A. No, I didn't. Q. Did you have the intent to waive a class action when you read it? A. No. Q. Did you discuss that clause with Mr. Brown? A. No, not at all. Q. At the time you signed this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. We were invited there by Leeds Morelli & Brown to it was a fundraiser for Carl McCall he was running for New York State Comptroller, and we were invited an not only myself but a few other people were introduced to their settlement agreements there for the first time. So I just Q. Mr. Vaughn, were you sitting at table and he said here is your agreement? What were the circumstances A. No, again, like I said I saw it for the first time in the men's room. Q. Where did you sign it? A. In the men's room. Q. How long did you review it in the men's room?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Did you have any understanding of what the arbitration procedures were under the prevailing constitution of rules of the New York State Stock Exchange Incor the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc.? A. No, not in totality. Q. Did you know whether they had any rules concerning class actions? A. No, I didn't. Q. Did you have the intent to waive a class action when you read it? A. No. Q. Did you discuss that clause with Mr. Brown? A. No, not at all. Q. At the time you signed this agreement, did you believe that you were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. We were invited there by Leeds Morelli & Brown to it was a fundraiser for Carl McCall he was running for New York State Comptroller, and we were invited an not only myself but a few other people were introduced to their settlement agreements there for the first time. So I just Q. Mr. Vaughn, were you sitting at table and he said here is your agreement? What were the circumstances A. No, again, like I said I saw it for the first time in the men's room. Q. Where did you sign it? A. In the men's room. Q. How long did you review it in the men's room? A. Briefly, maybe about three or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Did you have any understanding of what the arbitration procedures were under the prevailing constitution of rules of the New York State Stock Exchange Inc or the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc.? A. No, not in totality. Q. Did you know whether they had any rules concerning class actions? A. No, I didn't. Q. Did you have the intent to waive a class action when you read it? A. No. Q. Did you discuss that clause with Mr. Brown? A. No, not at all. Q. At the time you signed this agreement, did you believe that you were waiving your rights to bring a class
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. We were invited there by Leeds Morelli & Brown to it was a fundraiser for Carl McCall he was running for New York State Comptroller, and we were invited an not only myself but a few other people were introduced to their settlement agreements there for the first time. So I just Q. Mr. Vaughn, were you sitting at table and he said here is your agreement? What were the circumstances A. No, again, like I said I saw it for the first time in the men's room. Q. Where did you sign it? A. In the men's room. Q. How long did you review it in the men's room? A. Briefly, maybe about three or four minutes or five minutes tops.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Did you have any understanding of what the arbitration procedures were under the prevailing constitution of rules of the New York State Stock Exchange Incor the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc.? A. No, not in totality. Q. Did you know whether they had any rules concerning class actions? A. No, I didn't. Q. Did you have the intent to waive a class action when you read it? A. No. Q. Did you discuss that clause with Mr. Brown? A. No, not at all. Q. At the time you signed this agreement, did you believe that you were waiving your rights to bring a class action based upon this agreement?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. We were invited there by Leeds Morelli & Brown to it was a fundraiser for Carl McCall he was running for New York State Comptroller, and we were invited an not only myself but a few other people were introduced to their settlement agreements there for the first time. So I just Q. Mr. Vaughn, were you sitting at table and he said here is your agreement? What were the circumstances A. No, again, like I said I saw it for the first time in the men's room. Q. Where did you sign it? A. In the men's room. Q. How long did you review it in the men's room? A. Briefly, maybe about three or four minutes or five minutes tops. Q. Was Mr. Brown there with you?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Did you have any understanding of what the arbitration procedures were under the prevailing constitution of rules of the New York State Stock Exchange Inc or the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc.? A. No, not in totality. Q. Did you know whether they had any rules concerning class actions? A. No, I didn't. Q. Did you have the intent to waive a class action when you read it? A. No. Q. Did you discuss that clause with Mr. Brown? A. No, not at all. Q. At the time you signed this agreement, did you believe that you were waiving your rights to bring a class action based upon this agreement? A. No, and I didn't give it any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. We were invited there by Leeds Morelli & Brown to it was a fundraiser for Carl McCall he was running for New York State Comptroller, and we were invited an not only myself but a few other people were introduced to their settlement agreements there for the first time. So I just Q. Mr. Vaughn, were you sitting at table and he said here is your agreement? What were the circumstances A. No, again, like I said I saw it for the first time in the men's room. Q. Where did you sign it? A. In the men's room. Q. How long did you review it in the men's room? A. Briefly, maybe about three or four minutes or five minutes tops. Q. Was Mr. Brown there with you? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Did you have any understanding of what the arbitration procedures were under the prevailing constitution of rules of the New York State Stock Exchange Inc or the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc.? A. No, not in totality. Q. Did you know whether they had any rules concerning class actions? A. No, I didn't. Q. Did you have the intent to waive a class action when you read it? A. No. Q. Did you discuss that clause with Mr. Brown? A. No, not at all. Q. At the time you signed this agreement, did you believe that you were waiving your rights to bring a class action based upon this agreement? A. No, and I didn't give it any thought either.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. We were invited there by Leeds Morelli & Brown to it was a fundraiser for Carl McCall he was running for New Yorl State Comptroller, and we were invited an not only myself but a few other people were introduced to their settlement agreements there for the first time. So I just Q. Mr. Vaughn, were you sitting at table and he said here is your agreement? What were the circumstances A. No, again, like I said I saw it for the first time in the men's room. Q. Where did you sign it? A. In the men's room. Q. How long did you review it in the men's room? A. Briefly, maybe about three or four minutes or five minutes tops. Q. Was Mr. Brown there with you? A. Yes. Q. Did he say anything to you?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Did you have any understanding of what the arbitration procedures were under the prevailing constitution of rules of the New York State Stock Exchange Inc or the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc.? A. No, not in totality. Q. Did you know whether they had any rules concerning class actions? A. No, I didn't. Q. Did you have the intent to waive a class action when you read it? A. No. Q. Did you discuss that clause with Mr. Brown? A. No, not at all. Q. At the time you signed this agreement, did you believe that you were waiving your rights to bring a class action based upon this agreement? A. No, and I didn't give it any thought either. MR. BORTNICK: I have nothing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. We were invited there by Leeds Morelli & Brown to it was a fundraiser for Carl McCall he was running for New York State Comptroller, and we were invited an not only myself but a few other people were introduced to their settlement agreements there for the first time. So I just Q. Mr. Vaughn, were you sitting at table and he said here is your agreement? What were the circumstances A. No, again, like I said I saw it for the first time in the men's room. Q. Where did you sign it? A. In the men's room. Q. How long did you review it in the men's room? A. Briefly, maybe about three or four minutes or five minutes tops. Q. Was Mr. Brown there with you? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Did you have any understanding of what the arbitration procedures were under the prevailing constitution of rules of the New York State Stock Exchange Inc or the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc.? A. No, not in totality. Q. Did you know whether they had any rules concerning class actions? A. No, I didn't. Q. Did you have the intent to waive a class action when you read it? A. No. Q. Did you discuss that clause with Mr. Brown? A. No, not at all. Q. At the time you signed this agreement, did you believe that you were waiving your rights to bring a class action based upon this agreement? A. No, and I didn't give it any

[14] (Pages 50 to 53)

25

Α.

Q.

[Page 57]

Who wrote the date in there,

Yes.

A.

Q.

[Page 55]

24

25

No, my wife wasn't there.

And the mediator was there?

		Τ	
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	is that your handwriting?	2	was still an employee of Prudential as far
3	A. I don't know.	3	as I remember as of October 23.
4		4	
5	Q. Do you recognize that?	5	
	A. No.		notified that your claim had been resolved
6	Q. Do you remember whether that	6	and understood that your last day was to
7	was the date of the McCall fundraiser?	7	be October 23, 1998 and then signed the
8	A. Possibly because I believe I	8	paperwork four days later?
9	left in the early part of November, so	9	A. I can't say, I don't remember.
10	that it could possibly be the date.	10	Q. You have no reason to doubt as
11	Q. Well, let's turn to page 1 of	11	you sit here today that the statements in
12	Exhibit 3.	12	the document itself are accurate?
13	A. Yes.	13	A. No, I don't have a reason to
14	Q. Could you read paragraph 1,	14	doubt it.
15	the first page?	15	Q. Thank you.
16	A. Yes. "Separation from	16	Now, you mentioned that you
17	employment, Vaughn's last date of	17	retained Leeds & Morelli and your best
18	employment at PSI shall be October 23,	18	estimate was January of 1998; do you
19	1998."	19	recall that?
20	Q. Does that refresh your	20	A. Yes.
21	recollection that you signed this	21	O. Did you sign an agreement with
22	agreement after your last day of	22	Leeds & Morelli?
23		23	
24	employment at PSI?	ı	
1	A. No.	24	talked in the latter part of the year
25	Q. Is that statement false? [Page 58]	25	before I signed that retainer. So did I [Page 60]
	[1490 30]	-	(Lugo 11)
1		1	
1 2	J. Vaughn	1 2	J. Vaughn
2	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't	2	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was
2	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't recall.	2	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was introduced to them, no, this took about a
2 3 4	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't recall. Q. But you have no reason to	2 3 4	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was introduced to them, no, this took about a month or so before I did.
2 3 4 5	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't recall. Q. But you have no reason to doubt, as you sit here today, that you	2 3 4 5	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was introduced to them, no, this took about a month or so before I did. MR. BORTNICK: Would you
2 3 4 5 6	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't recall. Q. But you have no reason to doubt, as you sit here today, that you executed the document on or about October	2 3 4 5 6	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was introduced to them, no, this took about a month or so before I did. MR. BORTNICK: Would you read back the question, please.
2 3 4 5 6 7	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't recall. Q. But you have no reason to doubt, as you sit here today, that you executed the document on or about October 27, 1998 and that your laste date of	2 3 4 5 6 7	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was introduced to them, no, this took about a month or so before I did. MR. BORTNICK: Would you read back the question, please. (A portion of the record was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't recall. Q. But you have no reason to doubt, as you sit here today, that you executed the document on or about October 27, 1998 and that your laste date of employment was four days before?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was introduced to them, no, this took about a month or so before I did. MR. BORTNICK: Would you read back the question, please. (A portion of the record was read.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't recall. Q. But you have no reason to doubt, as you sit here today, that you executed the document on or about October 27, 1998 and that your laste date of employment was four days before? A. No, I don't necessarily agree	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was introduced to them, no, this took about a month or so before I did. MR. BORTNICK: Would you read back the question, please. (A portion of the record was read.) Q. Yes?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't recall. Q. But you have no reason to doubt, as you sit here today, that you executed the document on or about October 27, 1998 and that your laste date of employment was four days before? A. No, I don't necessarily agree with that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was introduced to them, no, this took about a month or so before I did. MR. BORTNICK: Would you read back the question, please. (A portion of the record was read.) Q. Yes? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't recall. Q. But you have no reason to doubt, as you sit here today, that you executed the document on or about October 27, 1998 and that your laste date of employment was four days before? A. No, I don't necessarily agree with that. Q. If you don't agree with that,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was introduced to them, no, this took about a month or so before I did. MR. BORTNICK: Would you read back the question, please. (A portion of the record was read.) Q. Yes? A. Yes. Q. Let me show you a document
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't recall. Q. But you have no reason to doubt, as you sit here today, that you executed the document on or about October 27, 1998 and that your laste date of employment was four days before? A. No, I don't necessarily agree with that. Q. If you don't agree with that, then tell me what is in your mind that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was introduced to them, no, this took about a month or so before I did. MR. BORTNICK: Would you read back the question, please. (A portion of the record was read.) Q. Yes? A. Yes. Q. Let me show you a document that will be marked as whatever you want
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't recall. Q. But you have no reason to doubt, as you sit here today, that you executed the document on or about October 27, 1998 and that your laste date of employment was four days before? A. No, I don't necessarily agree with that. Q. If you don't agree with that, then tell me what is in your mind that makes you doubt the authenticity and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was introduced to them, no, this took about a month or so before I did. MR. BORTNICK: Would you read back the question, please. (A portion of the record was read.) Q. Yes? A. Yes. Q. Let me show you a document that will be marked as whatever you want to mark it as?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't recall. Q. But you have no reason to doubt, as you sit here today, that you executed the document on or about October 27, 1998 and that your laste date of employment was four days before? A. No, I don't necessarily agree with that. Q. If you don't agree with that, then tell me what is in your mind that makes you doubt the authenticity and accuracy of the document?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was introduced to them, no, this took about a month or so before I did. MR. BORTNICK: Would you read back the question, please. (A portion of the record was read.) Q. Yes? A. Yes. Q. Let me show you a document that will be marked as whatever you want to mark it as? MR. BORTNICK: Respondents'
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't recall. Q. But you have no reason to doubt, as you sit here today, that you executed the document on or about October 27, 1998 and that your laste date of employment was four days before? A. No, I don't necessarily agree with that. Q. If you don't agree with that, then tell me what is in your mind that makes you doubt the authenticity and accuracy of the document? A. Because when I left Prudential	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was introduced to them, no, this took about a month or so before I did. MR. BORTNICK: Would you read back the question, please. (A portion of the record was read.) Q. Yes? A. Yes. Q. Let me show you a document that will be marked as whatever you want to mark it as? MR. BORTNICK: Respondents' Exhibit 1.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't recall. Q. But you have no reason to doubt, as you sit here today, that you executed the document on or about October 27, 1998 and that your laste date of employment was four days before? A. No, I don't necessarily agree with that. Q. If you don't agree with that, then tell me what is in your mind that makes you doubt the authenticity and accuracy of the document? A. Because when I left Prudential before I had anything in writing stating	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was introduced to them, no, this took about a month or so before I did. MR. BORTNICK: Would you read back the question, please. (A portion of the record was read.) Q. Yes? A. Yes. Q. Let me show you a document that will be marked as whatever you want to mark it as? MR. BORTNICK: Respondents' Exhibit 1. MR. HARPER: That's fine.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't recall. Q. But you have no reason to doubt, as you sit here today, that you executed the document on or about October 27, 1998 and that your laste date of employment was four days before? A. No, I don't necessarily agree with that. Q. If you don't agree with that, then tell me what is in your mind that makes you doubt the authenticity and accuracy of the document? A. Because when I left Prudential before I had anything in writing stating what my last day was, I got a call from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was introduced to them, no, this took about a month or so before I did. MR. BORTNICK: Would you read back the question, please. (A portion of the record was read.) Q. Yes? A. Yes. Q. Let me show you a document that will be marked as whatever you want to mark it as? MR. BORTNICK: Respondents' Exhibit 1. MR. HARPER: That's fine. (Respondents' Exhibit 1,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't recall. Q. But you have no reason to doubt, as you sit here today, that you executed the document on or about October 27, 1998 and that your laste date of employment was four days before? A. No, I don't necessarily agree with that. Q. If you don't agree with that, then tell me what is in your mind that makes you doubt the authenticity and accuracy of the document? A. Because when I left Prudential before I had anything in writing stating what my last day was, I got a call from Leeds Morelli & Brown at the job 4 o'clock	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was introduced to them, no, this took about a month or so before I did. MR. BORTNICK: Would you read back the question, please. (A portion of the record was read.) Q. Yes? A. Yes. Q. Let me show you a document that will be marked as whatever you want to mark it as? MR. BORTNICK: Respondents' Exhibit 1. MR. HARPER: That's fine. (Respondents' Exhibit 1, agreement marked for identification,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't recall. Q. But you have no reason to doubt, as you sit here today, that you executed the document on or about October 27, 1998 and that your laste date of employment was four days before? A. No, I don't necessarily agree with that. Q. If you don't agree with that, then tell me what is in your mind that makes you doubt the authenticity and accuracy of the document? A. Because when I left Prudential before I had anything in writing stating what my last day was, I got a call from Leeds Morelli & Brown at the job 4 o'clock in the afternoon and I remember this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was introduced to them, no, this took about a month or so before I did. MR. BORTNICK: Would you read back the question, please. (A portion of the record was read.) Q. Yes? A. Yes. Q. Let me show you a document that will be marked as whatever you want to mark it as? MR. BORTNICK: Respondents' Exhibit 1. MR. HARPER: That's fine. (Respondents' Exhibit 1, agreement marked for identification, as of this date.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't recall. Q. But you have no reason to doubt, as you sit here today, that you executed the document on or about October 27, 1998 and that your laste date of employment was four days before? A. No, I don't necessarily agree with that. Q. If you don't agree with that, then tell me what is in your mind that makes you doubt the authenticity and accuracy of the document? A. Because when I left Prudential before I had anything in writing stating what my last day was, I got a call from Leeds Morelli & Brown at the job 4 o'clock in the afternoon and I remember this clearly they said if you choose to, you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was introduced to them, no, this took about a month or so before I did. MR. BORTNICK: Would you read back the question, please. (A portion of the record was read.) Q. Yes? A. Yes. Q. Let me show you a document that will be marked as whatever you want to mark it as? MR. BORTNICK: Respondents' Exhibit 1. MR. HARPER: That's fine. (Respondents' Exhibit 1, agreement marked for identification, as of this date.) Q. You weren't fired by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't recall. Q. But you have no reason to doubt, as you sit here today, that you executed the document on or about October 27, 1998 and that your laste date of employment was four days before? A. No, I don't necessarily agree with that. Q. If you don't agree with that, then tell me what is in your mind that makes you doubt the authenticity and accuracy of the document? A. Because when I left Prudential before I had anything in writing stating what my last day was, I got a call from Leeds Morelli & Brown at the job 4 o'clock in the afternoon and I remember this clearly they said if you choose to, you do not have to go back to Prudential	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was introduced to them, no, this took about a month or so before I did. MR. BORTNICK: Would you read back the question, please. (A portion of the record was read.) Q. Yes? A. Yes. Q. Let me show you a document that will be marked as whatever you want to mark it as? MR. BORTNICK: Respondents' Exhibit 1. MR. HARPER: That's fine. (Respondents' Exhibit 1, agreement marked for identification, as of this date.) Q. You weren't fired by Prudential, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't recall. Q. But you have no reason to doubt, as you sit here today, that you executed the document on or about October 27, 1998 and that your laste date of employment was four days before? A. No, I don't necessarily agree with that. Q. If you don't agree with that, then tell me what is in your mind that makes you doubt the authenticity and accuracy of the document? A. Because when I left Prudential before I had anything in writing stating what my last day was, I got a call from Leeds Morelli & Brown at the job 4 o'clock in the afternoon and I remember this clearly they said if you choose to, you do not have to go back to Prudential anymore we have X, Y and Z for you, that's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was introduced to them, no, this took about a month or so before I did. MR. BORTNICK: Would you read back the question, please. (A portion of the record was read.) Q. Yes? A. Yes. Q. Let me show you a document that will be marked as whatever you want to mark it as? MR. BORTNICK: Respondents' Exhibit 1. MR. HARPER: That's fine. (Respondents' Exhibit 1, agreement marked for identification, as of this date.) Q. You weren't fired by Prudential, correct? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't recall. Q. But you have no reason to doubt, as you sit here today, that you executed the document on or about October 27, 1998 and that your laste date of employment was four days before? A. No, I don't necessarily agree with that. Q. If you don't agree with that, then tell me what is in your mind that makes you doubt the authenticity and accuracy of the document? A. Because when I left Prudential before I had anything in writing stating what my last day was, I got a call from Leeds Morelli & Brown at the job 4 o'clock in the afternoon and I remember this clearly they said if you choose to, you do not have to go back to Prudential	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was introduced to them, no, this took about a month or so before I did. MR. BORTNICK: Would you read back the question, please. (A portion of the record was read.) Q. Yes? A. Yes. Q. Let me show you a document that will be marked as whatever you want to mark it as? MR. BORTNICK: Respondents' Exhibit 1. MR. HARPER: That's fine. (Respondents' Exhibit 1, agreement marked for identification, as of this date.) Q. You weren't fired by Prudential, correct? A. No. Q. I'm incorrect?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't recall. Q. But you have no reason to doubt, as you sit here today, that you executed the document on or about October 27, 1998 and that your laste date of employment was four days before? A. No, I don't necessarily agree with that. Q. If you don't agree with that, then tell me what is in your mind that makes you doubt the authenticity and accuracy of the document? A. Because when I left Prudential before I had anything in writing stating what my last day was, I got a call from Leeds Morelli & Brown at the job 4 o'clock in the afternoon and I remember this clearly they said if you choose to, you do not have to go back to Prudential anymore we have X, Y and Z for you, that's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was introduced to them, no, this took about a month or so before I did. MR. BORTNICK: Would you read back the question, please. (A portion of the record was read.) Q. Yes? A. Yes. Q. Let me show you a document that will be marked as whatever you want to mark it as? MR. BORTNICK: Respondents' Exhibit 1. MR. HARPER: That's fine. (Respondents' Exhibit 1, agreement marked for identification, as of this date.) Q. You weren't fired by Prudential, correct? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	J. Vaughn A. I don't recall. I don't recall. Q. But you have no reason to doubt, as you sit here today, that you executed the document on or about October 27, 1998 and that your laste date of employment was four days before? A. No, I don't necessarily agree with that. Q. If you don't agree with that, then tell me what is in your mind that makes you doubt the authenticity and accuracy of the document? A. Because when I left Prudential before I had anything in writing stating what my last day was, I got a call from Leeds Morelli & Brown at the job 4 o'clock in the afternoon and I remember this clearly they said if you choose to, you do not have to go back to Prudential anymore we have X, Y and Z for you, that's it. You let us know what you want to do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	J. Vaughn sign a retainer when I first was introduced to them, no, this took about a month or so before I did. MR. BORTNICK: Would you read back the question, please. (A portion of the record was read.) Q. Yes? A. Yes. Q. Let me show you a document that will be marked as whatever you want to mark it as? MR. BORTNICK: Respondents' Exhibit 1. MR. HARPER: That's fine. (Respondents' Exhibit 1, agreement marked for identification, as of this date.) Q. You weren't fired by Prudential, correct? A. No. Q. I'm incorrect?

J. Vaughn And then you subsequently O. executed a retainer agreement with Leeds Morelli, correct? A. That's correct. And in that retainer agreement Q. the first thing that Leeds Morelli promised to do was to negotiate a settlement with PSI on your behalf, correct? A. I don't know that. Q. Read paragraph 1 of the retainer agreement. "The retainer will only A. include the contacting of employee to seek a negotiated settlement." Stop for a minute. Is there O. any word in that sentence you don't understand? Α. And so the retainer agreement O. in the first instance was only to contact PSI to seek a negotiated settlement, correct? A. According to the retainer, [Page 64]

on at Prudential, and I wanted to do 14 something about it.

15 So Connie told me she already 16 had a lawyer that she had signed a 17 retainer for, she said they were good and 18 that maybe it would be better that I join them rather than have an individual, 19 20 another lawyer, and not have the esteem it 21 would be if you had more than one person

22 being retained by a particular firm. 23 And that happened in around О. 24 November of?

25 A. November, December of '97. [Page 63] J. Vaughn

And then if you would read the second sentence, please.

"If legal action is required then the parties will discuss a different financial situation."

So the first task that you О. gave Leeds Morelli was to go seek a settlement of your claims?

A. In correct.

Well --

Whatever this says here is one A. thing, I'm telling you that is incorrect. 14 15

So this contract means nothing Q. too?

I didn't say it doesn't mean 17 anything. You are asking me, and I'm 18 being totally honest with you, no, that is 20 not the case.

You didn't understand it when Q. you read it?

You got to -- okay. Α.

Did you understand? Q.

A. Yes, I understood.

[Page 65]

16

21

22

23

24

25

_					
1		J. Vaughn	1		J. Vaughn
2	Q.	Did you read it?	2	sentence	<u> </u>
3	A.	Yes.	3	A.	"All parties have read this,
4	Q.	Did you read it in the men's	4		od each and every term herein, and
5	-	somewhere else?	5		ture below constitutes an
6	A.	I don't remember where I read	6	•	edgement of such an understanding."
7	it.	1 don't remember where I read	7		Now do you understand all the
8	Q.	Did you read it in their	8	words th	-
9	office?	Did you read it in their	9	A.	Clearly.
10	A.	I don't remember.	10	Q.	Was that true when you signed
111	Q.	Have you ever been to their	11	~	you promised and acknowledged
12	office?	Have you ever been to men	12		hat you read it understood it;
13	A.	Yes.	13	-	ne at the time?
114	Q.	How many times?	114	was n ut	No.
15	Q. A.	I don't recall.	15		It was false?
16			16	Q. A.	Yes.
17	signed in	And you read this before you	17		
18	A.	Yes.	1 -	Q.	So you lied when you signed
19	•		18	•	ne to this contract?
20	Q. A.	And you understood it?	1	Α.	I didn't lie no more than the
21		I understood the agreement	20	•	the signed above my name.
22		d with Leeds & Morelli, again.	21	Q.	Was paragraph 7 true or false
23	Q.	Now, let's go back to	22		u signed it?
24	paragrap	Yes.	23	Α.	I believe I just answered that
25	Α.		24	question.	
23	Q.	read that out loud. [Page 66]	25	Q.	Tell it to me again. [Page 68]
\vdash					
1		J. Vaughn	1		J. Vaughn
2	Α.	"There are no other agreements	2	A -	No. When you asked him to
3			_	A .	No. When you asked than to
1 -	between	the parties other than those	3		e question, could you repeat the
4			1		e question, could you repeat the
4 5	containe	the parties other than those	3	repeat th	e question, could you repeat the
4	containe	the parties other than those d here in this agreement	3 4	repeat th answer -	e question, could you repeat the
4 5 6 7	containe represen	the parties other than those d here in this agreement	3 4 5	repeat th answer -	e question, could you repeat the - THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn,
4 5 6 7 8	containe represen parties." Q. that sent	the parties other than those d here in this agreement ts the entire understanding of the Is there any word or phrase in ence or paragraph that you do not	3 4 5 6	repeat th answer -	e question, could you repeat the - THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, ver the question, please.
4 5 6 7 8 9	containe represen parties." Q.	the parties other than those d here in this agreement ts the entire understanding of the Is there any word or phrase in ence or paragraph that you do not and?	3 4 5 6 7	repeat th answer - answ A.	e question, could you repeat the THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, ver the question, please. The answer is yes again. It is false? Yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9	containe represen parties." Q. that sent understa A.	the parties other than those d here in this agreement ts the entire understanding of the Is there any word or phrase in ence or paragraph that you do not and? I understand it clearly.	3 4 5 6 7 8	repeat th answer - answ A. Q.	e question, could you repeat the THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, ver the question, please. The answer is yes again. It is false?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	containe represen parties." Q. that sent understa	the parties other than those d here in this agreement ts the entire understanding of the Is there any word or phrase in ence or paragraph that you do not nd? I understand it clearly. You understand it clearly?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	repeat th answer - answ A. Q. A.	e question, could you repeat the THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, yer the question, please. The answer is yes again. It is false? Yes. And number 6 is false too? That is correct.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	containe represen parties." Q. that sent understa A. Q. A.	the parties other than those d here in this agreement ts the entire understanding of the Is there any word or phrase in ence or paragraph that you do not nd? I understand it clearly. You understand it clearly? Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	answer - answ A. Q. A. Q.	e question, could you repeat the THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, ver the question, please. The answer is yes again. It is false? Yes. And number 6 is false too? That is correct. And number 1 is false too?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	container represent parties." Q. that sent understate A. Q. A. Q.	the parties other than those d here in this agreement ts the entire understanding of the Is there any word or phrase in ence or paragraph that you do not nd? I understand it clearly. You understand it clearly? Yes. So whatever agreement you had	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	answer - answer - answer - A. Q. A. Q. A.	e question, could you repeat the THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, ver the question, please. The answer is yes again. It is false? Yes. And number 6 is false too? That is correct. And number 1 is false too? That's correct.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	container represent parties." Q. that sent understate A. Q. A. Q. with Lee	the parties other than those d here in this agreement ts the entire understanding of the Is there any word or phrase in ence or paragraph that you do not nd? I understand it clearly. You understand it clearly? Yes. So whatever agreement you had ds & Morelli as of January 5, 1998	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	answer - answer - answer - answer - A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	e question, could you repeat the THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, ver the question, please. The answer is yes again. It is false? Yes. And number 6 is false too? That is correct. And number 1 is false too? That's correct. Is there anything in
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	container represent parties." Q. that sent understate A. Q. A. Q. with Lee was in the	the parties other than those d here in this agreement ts the entire understanding of the Is there any word or phrase in ence or paragraph that you do not nd? I understand it clearly. You understand it clearly? Yes. So whatever agreement you had ds & Morelli as of January 5, 1998 less two pages, right?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	answer - answer - answer - answer - A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	re question, could you repeat the THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, wer the question, please. The answer is yes again. It is false? Yes. And number 6 is false too? That is correct. And number 1 is false too? That's correct. Is there anything in ents' Exhibit 1 that is true?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	container represent parties." Q. that sent understate A. Q. A. Q. with Lee was in the A.	the parties other than those d here in this agreement ts the entire understanding of the Is there any word or phrase in ence or paragraph that you do not not? I understand it clearly. You understand it clearly? Yes. So whatever agreement you had ds & Morelli as of January 5, 1998 less two pages, right? According to this, yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	answer - answer - answer - answer - A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	re question, could you repeat the THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, wer the question, please. The answer is yes again. It is false? Yes. And number 6 is false too? That is correct. And number 1 is false too? That's correct. Is there anything in ents' Exhibit 1 that is true? Yes, I retained them.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	container represent parties." Q. that sent understate A. Q. A. Q. with Lee was in the A. Q.	the parties other than those d here in this agreement ts the entire understanding of the Is there any word or phrase in ence or paragraph that you do not nd? I understand it clearly. You understand it clearly? Yes. So whatever agreement you had ds & Morelli as of January 5, 1998 less two pages, right? According to this, yes. According to this?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	answer - answer - answer - A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. Respond	re question, could you repeat the THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, rer the question, please. The answer is yes again. It is false? Yes. And number 6 is false too? That is correct. And number 1 is false too? That's correct. Is there anything in ents' Exhibit 1 that is true? Yes, I retained them. That's it?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	container represent parties." Q. that sent understate A. Q. A. Q. with Lee was in the A. Q. A.	the parties other than those d here in this agreement ts the entire understanding of the Is there any word or phrase in ence or paragraph that you do not nd? I understand it clearly. You understand it clearly? Yes. So whatever agreement you had ds & Morelli as of January 5, 1998 lese two pages, right? According to this, yes. According to this? Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	answer - ans	re question, could you repeat the THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, wer the question, please. The answer is yes again. It is false? Yes. And number 6 is false too? That is correct. And number 1 is false too? That's correct. Is there anything in ents' Exhibit 1 that is true? Yes, I retained them. That's it? That's it.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	container represent parties." Q. that sent understate A. Q. A. Q. with Lee was in the A. Q. A. Q.	the parties other than those d here in this agreement ts the entire understanding of the Is there any word or phrase in ence or paragraph that you do not nd? I understand it clearly. You understand it clearly? Yes. So whatever agreement you had ds & Morelli as of January 5, 1998 tese two pages, right? According to this, yes. According to this? Yes. And so there was no other	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	answer- answer- answer- A. Q.	re question, could you repeat the THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, rer the question, please. The answer is yes again. It is false? Yes. And number 6 is false too? That is correct. And number 1 is false too? That's correct. Is there anything in ents' Exhibit 1 that is true? Yes, I retained them. That's it? That's it. And you read an understood the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	container represent parties." Q. that sent understate A. Q. A. Q. with Lee was in the A. Q. contract	the parties other than those d here in this agreement ts the entire understanding of the Is there any word or phrase in ence or paragraph that you do not nd? I understand it clearly. You understand it clearly? Yes. So whatever agreement you had ds & Morelli as of January 5, 1998 tese two pages, right? According to this, yes. According to this? Yes. And so there was no other between you?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	answer - ans	re question, could you repeat the THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, wer the question, please. The answer is yes again. It is false? Yes. And number 6 is false too? That is correct. And number 1 is false too? That's correct. Is there anything in ents' Exhibit 1 that is true? Yes, I retained them. That's it? That's it. And you read an understood the int, but it was a false agreement
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	container represent parties." Q. that sent understate A. Q. A. Q. with Lee was in the A. Q. contract A.	the parties other than those d here in this agreement ts the entire understanding of the Is there any word or phrase in ence or paragraph that you do not nd? I understand it clearly. You understand it clearly? Yes. So whatever agreement you had ds & Morelli as of January 5, 1998 tese two pages, right? According to this, yes. According to this? Yes. And so there was no other between you? Again, do you want to talk	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	answer - ans	re question, could you repeat the THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, wer the question, please. The answer is yes again. It is false? Yes. And number 6 is false too? That is correct. And number 1 is false too? That's correct. Is there anything in ents' Exhibit 1 that is true? Yes, I retained them. That's it? That's it. And you read an understood the int, but it was a false agreement it it to be false at the time you
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	container represent parties." Q. that sent understate A. Q. A. Q. with Lee was in the A. Q. contract A. about who was in the A. A. A. Q. contract A.	the parties other than those d here in this agreement ts the entire understanding of the Is there any word or phrase in ence or paragraph that you do not nd? I understand it clearly. You understand it clearly? Yes. So whatever agreement you had ds & Morelli as of January 5, 1998 less two pages, right? According to this, yes. According to this? Yes. And so there was no other between you? Again, do you want to talk last is on paper or do you want to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	answer- answer- answer- A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. agreemer you knew signed it	THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, ver the question, please. The answer is yes again. It is false? Yes. And number 6 is false too? That is correct. And number 1 is false too? That's correct. Is there anything in ents' Exhibit 1 that is true? Yes, I retained them. That's it? That's it. And you read an understood the at, but it was a false agreement wit to be false at the time you?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	container represent parties." Q. that sent understate A. Q. A. Q. with Lee was in the A. Q. contract A. about who was in the A. A. A. Q. contract A.	the parties other than those d here in this agreement ts the entire understanding of the Is there any word or phrase in ence or paragraph that you do not nd? I understand it clearly. You understand it clearly? Yes. So whatever agreement you had ds & Morelli as of January 5, 1998 less two pages, right? According to this, yes. According to this? Yes. And so there was no other between you? Again, do you want to talk lat is on paper or do you want to tt what we agreed upon?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	answer- answer- answer- A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. Respond A. Q. agreemer you knew signed it' A.	re question, could you repeat the THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, rer the question, please. The answer is yes again. It is false? Yes. And number 6 is false too? That is correct. And number 1 is false too? That's correct. Is there anything in ents' Exhibit 1 that is true? Yes, I retained them. That's it? That's it. And you read an understood the at, but it was a false agreement of it to be false at the time you? Again, I understood the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	container represent parties." Q. that sent understate A. Q. A. Q. with Lee was in the A. Q. Contracte A. about whitalk about Q.	the parties other than those d here in this agreement ts the entire understanding of the Is there any word or phrase in ence or paragraph that you do not nd? I understand it clearly. You understand it clearly? Yes. So whatever agreement you had ds & Morelli as of January 5, 1998 less two pages, right? According to this, yes. According to this? Yes. And so there was no other between you? Again, do you want to talk last is on paper or do you want to it what we agreed upon? You see I can only talk about	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	answer - answer - answer - answer - A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. agreemer you knew signed it' A. agreemer	re question, could you repeat the THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, wer the question, please. The answer is yes again. It is false? Yes. And number 6 is false too? That is correct. And number 1 is false too? That's correct. Is there anything in ents' Exhibit 1 that is true? Yes, I retained them. That's it? That's it. And you read an understood the int, but it was a false agreement wit to be false at the time you? Again, I understood the int. I understood what's in the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	container represent parties." Q. that sent understate A. Q. A. Q. with Lee was in the A. Q. Contracte A. about whitalk about Q.	the parties other than those d here in this agreement ts the entire understanding of the Is there any word or phrase in ence or paragraph that you do not nd? I understand it clearly. You understand it clearly? Yes. So whatever agreement you had ds & Morelli as of January 5, 1998 less two pages, right? According to this, yes. According to this? Yes. And so there was no other between you? Again, do you want to talk lat is on paper or do you want to tt what we agreed upon?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	answer - answer - answer - answer - A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. agreemer you knew signed it' A. agreemer	re question, could you repeat the THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, rer the question, please. The answer is yes again. It is false? Yes. And number 6 is false too? That is correct. And number 1 is false too? That's correct. Is there anything in ents' Exhibit 1 that is true? Yes, I retained them. That's it? That's it. And you read an understood the at, but it was a false agreement of it to be false at the time you? Again, I understood the

1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	as myself and everybody else who was	2	more, but we don't have that in our
3	involved in this were under different	3	paperwork here today but, yes, it was
4	perceptions or different interpretations	4	more.
5	of what was going to happen with this	5	Q. It was more?
6	particular situation.	6	A. Yes.
7	Now, what's on paper is one	7	Q. Let me take a look then. Let
8	thing. That is the only thing right now	8	me mark as Respondents' Exhibit 2, a
9	we can sit here and say we know to be true	9	five-page document.
10	that's what was put on paper. However,	10	(Respondents' Exhibit 2 a
11	there were other things that went on that	11	five-page document marked for
12	were discussed and totally a lot of this	12	identification, as of this date.)
13	stuff is maybe past the limitations of	13	Q. Can you identify Respondents'
14	even going into any further, but the fact	14	Exhibit 2 for me, Mr. Vaughn?
15	of the matter is I'm telling you as well	15	A. Yes.
16	as everybody else in here that this may be	16	Q. What is it?
17	a statement in truth, but it's not a true	17	A. This is a document stating
18	statement.	18	what we were looking for in damages and
19	Q. All I wanted from you was did	19	basically my complaint to Prudential.
20	you sign the document that you knew was	20	O. And do you see on page 3 where
21	false at the time?	21	it says back pay damage estimated
22	A. I answered that.	22	\$200,000?
23		23	A. Yes.
2.4		24	O. Were they your estimated
25	did, right? A. Yes.	25	damages at the time?
25	A. res. [Page 70]	25	[Page 72]
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	Q. Now, and you don't remember	2	A. These were estimated based on
3	where you were when you signed this	3	conversations that I had specifically
4	document?	4	with in the counsel at the time, but
5	A. No.	5	your answer is yes.
6	Q. Do you know who was present?	6	Q. Did anybody ever tell you that
7	A. No.	7	your lawyer stood up in front of Judge
8	Q. Now, no one from PSI was	8	Coate and said you had no damages on you
9	present when you signed this document?	9	underlying claims as opposed to your
10	A. Absolutely not.	10	theory of the class action?
11	Q. And PSI had absolutely nothing	11	A. No.
12	to do with your selection of counsel?	12	Q. Nobody told you that?
13	A. No, they didn't have anything	13	A. No.
14	to do with it.	14	Q. So the first time you read the
15	Q. That was somebody you chose or		transcript of February 5, 2006 when Mr.
16	your own?	16	Bortnick asked you to read it out loud, is
17	A. Yes.	17	the first time you saw that today?
18	Q. Based on recommendation from	18	A. Yes.
19	Ms. Hemandez?	19	Q. So he hadn't shown you that
20	A. That's correct.	20	before?
21	Q. You gave to Leeds & Morelli a	21	A. I have seen it.
22	calculation of your injuries and damages	22	Q. Turn to you have seen it?
23	which you computered to equal \$200,000,	23	A. Yes.
24	correct?	24	Q. Have you read it?
25	A. Actually it was computed to be	25	A. Yes, I read it. You asked me
	[Page 71]		[Page 73]

1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	is this the first time I have seen it, I	2	mediation. I do recall showing up at
3		3	mediation and based on what I had to say
1	said, no, I have seen it.	4	they were going to assess what amount
4	Q. When did you see it?		would be what they would consider a
5	A. Whenever they mailed me a copy		
6	of everything that we have gone through	6	settlement.
7	thus far.	7	Q. And that amount just happened
8	Q. Okay. So turn to page 7 —	8	to coincide with your estimate of what
9	A. Yes.	9	your actual damages were?
10	Q and if you will refer to	10	A. Yes.
11	line 11?	11	Q. And you got the \$200,000,
1.2	A. Yes.	12	right?
13	Q. Could you read the sentence to	13	A. Yes.
14	the rest of paragraph beginning with "Mr.	14	Q. And you got the Cobra payments
15	Vaughn"?	15	on your behalf for six months, right?
16	A. "Mr. Vaughn, when he settled	16	A. I don't recall.
17	his original case with Prudential with	17	Q. You don't remember —
18	Leeds & Morelli representing him, a piece	18	A. I don't recall.
19	of paper that said: I think these are my	19	Q whether you got that
20	damages is a certain amount, and	20	benefit out of the contract?
21	Prudential agreed to pay that certain	21	A. I don't recall.
22	amount to Mr. Vaughn less, of course, the	22	Q. But you got those things
23	contingency portion that went to Leeds	23	without having to go to court, right?
24	Morelli & Brown."	24	A. Yes.
1		25	
25	Q. And if you go to page 9, line [Page 74]	25	Q. So you got what you asked for [Page 76]
		,	I Vouche
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could	2	without having to go to court and without
2 3	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could you read the first paragraph there?	2	without having to go to court and without having a hearing like this, nobody was
2 3 4	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could you read the first paragraph there? A. "The court"	2 3 4	without having to go to court and without having a hearing like this, nobody was cross examining you, were they?
2 3 4 5	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could you read the first paragraph there? A. "The court" Q. No, after the words "Mr.	2 3 4 5	without having to go to court and without having a hearing like this, nobody was cross examining you, were they? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could you read the first paragraph there? A. "The court" Q. No, after the words "Mr. Bortnick."	2 3 4 5 6	without having to go to court and without having a hearing like this, nobody was cross examining you, were they? A. No. Q. And there were no judges
2 3 4 5 6 7	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could you read the first paragraph there? A. "The court" Q. No, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." A. "Mr. Vaughn did not have any	2 3 4 5 6 7	without having to go to court and without having a hearing like this, nobody was cross examining you, were they? A. No. Q. And there were no judges there?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could you read the first paragraph there? A. "The court" Q. No, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." A. "Mr. Vaughn did not have any intention to bring a one-on-one	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	without having to go to court and without having a hearing like this, nobody was cross examining you, were they? A. No. Q. And there were no judges there? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could you read the first paragraph there? A. "The court" Q. No, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." A. "Mr. Vaughn did not have any intention to bring a one-on-one arbitration because he has a damages issue	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	without having to go to court and without having a hearing like this, nobody was cross examining you, were they? A. No. Q. And there were no judges there? A. No. Q. No juries there?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could you read the first paragraph there? A. "The court" Q. No, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." A. "Mr. Vaughn did not have any intention to bring a one-on-one	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	without having to go to court and without having a hearing like this, nobody was cross examining you, were they? A. No. Q. And there were no judges there? A. No. Q. No juries there? A. No juries there? A. Not that I recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could you read the first paragraph there? A. "The court" Q. No, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." A. "Mr. Vaughn did not have any intention to bring a one-on-one arbitration because he has a damages issue	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	without having to go to court and without having a hearing like this, nobody was cross examining you, were they? A. No. Q. And there were no judges there? A. No. Q. No juries there? A. No that I recall. Q. And you got 100 percent of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could you read the first paragraph there? A. "The court" Q. No, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." A. "Mr. Vaughn did not have any intention to bring a one-on-one arbitration because he has a damages issue here and he understands that."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	without having to go to court and without having a hearing like this, nobody was cross examining you, were they? A. No. Q. And there were no judges there? A. No. Q. No juries there? A. No that I recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could you read the first paragraph there? A. "The court" Q. No, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." A. "Mr. Vaughn did not have any intention to bring a one-on-one arbitration because he has a damages issue here and he understands that." Q. Do you know what Mr. Bortnick	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	without having to go to court and without having a hearing like this, nobody was cross examining you, were they? A. No. Q. And there were no judges there? A. No. Q. No juries there? A. Not that I recall. Q. And you got 100 percent of what you asked for? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could you read the first paragraph there? A. "The court" Q. No, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." A. "Mr. Vaughn did not have any intention to bring a one-on-one arbitration because he has a damages issue here and he understands that." Q. Do you know what Mr. Bortnick was talking about?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	without having to go to court and without having a hearing like this, nobody was cross examining you, were they? A. No. Q. And there were no judges there? A. No. Q. No juries there? A. Not that I recall. Q. And you got 100 percent of what you asked for? A. Yes. Q. And you were asserting an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could you read the first paragraph there? A. "The court" Q. No, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." A. "Mr. Vaughn did not have any intention to bring a one-on-one arbitration because he has a damages issue here and he understands that." Q. Do you know what Mr. Bortnick was talking about? A. I have to read the rest of this to understand that but, no, to answer	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	without having to go to court and without having a hearing like this, nobody was cross examining you, were they? A. No. Q. And there were no judges there? A. No. Q. No juries there? A. Not that I recall. Q. And you got 100 percent of what you asked for? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could you read the first paragraph there? A. "The court" Q. No, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." A. "Mr. Vaughn did not have any intention to bring a one-on-one arbitration because he has a damages issue here and he understands that." Q. Do you know what Mr. Bortnick was talking about? A. I have to read the rest of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	without having to go to court and without having a hearing like this, nobody was cross examining you, were they? A. No. Q. And there were no judges there? A. No. Q. No juries there? A. Not that I recall. Q. And you got 100 percent of what you asked for? A. Yes. Q. And you were asserting an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could you read the first paragraph there? A. "The court" Q. No, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." A. "Mr. Vaughn did not have any intention to bring a one-on-one arbitration because he has a damages issue here and he understands that." Q. Do you know what Mr. Bortnick was talking about? A. I have to read the rest of this to understand that but, no, to answer the question, just reading that one sentence, no.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	without having to go to court and without having a hearing like this, nobody was cross examining you, were they? A. No. Q. And there were no judges there? A. No. Q. No juries there? A. Not that I recall. Q. And you got 100 percent of what you asked for? A. Yes. Q. And you were asserting an individual claim, a claim unique to you,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could you read the first paragraph there? A. "The court" Q. No, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." A. "Mr. Vaughn did not have any intention to bring a one-on-one arbitration because he has a damages issue here and he understands that." Q. Do you know what Mr. Bortnick was talking about? A. I have to read the rest of this to understand that but, no, to answer the question, just reading that one sentence, no. Q. The fact is you submited a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	without having to go to court and without having a hearing like this, nobody was cross examining you, were they? A. No. Q. And there were no judges there? A. No. Q. No juries there? A. Not that I recall. Q. And you got 100 percent of what you asked for? A. Yes. Q. And you were asserting an individual claim, a claim unique to you, correct? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could you read the first paragraph there? A. "The court" Q. No, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." A. "Mr. Vaughn did not have any intention to bring a one-on-one arbitration because he has a damages issue here and he understands that." Q. Do you know what Mr. Bortnick was talking about? A. I have to read the rest of this to understand that but, no, to answer the question, just reading that one sentence, no. Q. The fact is you submited a claim in mediation for \$200,000; that's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	without having to go to court and without having a hearing like this, nobody was cross examining you, were they? A. No. Q. And there were no judges there? A. No. Q. No juries there? A. Not that I recall. Q. And you got 100 percent of what you asked for? A. Yes. Q. And you were asserting an individual claim, a claim unique to you, correct? A. Correct. Q. Not on behalf of a class, if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could you read the first paragraph there? A. "The court" Q. No, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." A. "Mr. Vaughn did not have any intention to bring a one-on-one arbitration because he has a damages issue here and he understands that." Q. Do you know what Mr. Bortnick was talking about? A. I have to read the rest of this to understand that but, no, to answer the question, just reading that one sentence, no. Q. The fact is you submited a claim in mediation for \$200,000; that's the claim you submitted in mediation,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	without having to go to court and without having a hearing like this, nobody was cross examining you, were they? A. No. Q. And there were no judges there? A. No. Q. No juries there? A. Not that I recall. Q. And you got 100 percent of what you asked for? A. Yes. Q. And you were asserting an individual claim, a claim unique to you, correct? A. Correct. Q. Not on behalf of a class, if you will, right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could you read the first paragraph there? A. "The court" Q. No, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." A. "Mr. Vaughn did not have any intention to bring a one-on-one arbitration because he has a damages issue here and he understands that." Q. Do you know what Mr. Bortnick was talking about? A. I have to read the rest of this to understand that but, no, to answer the question, just reading that one sentence, no. Q. The fact is you submitted a claim in mediation for \$200,000; that's the claim you submitted in mediation, right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	without having to go to court and without having a hearing like this, nobody was cross examining you, were they? A. No. Q. And there were no judges there? A. No. Q. No juries there? A. Not that I recall. Q. And you got 100 percent of what you asked for? A. Yes. Q. And you were asserting an individual claim, a claim unique to you, correct? A. Correct. Q. Not on behalf of a class, if you will, right? A. That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could you read the first paragraph there? A. "The court" Q. No, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." A. "Mr. Vaughn did not have any intention to bring a one-on-one arbitration because he has a damages issue here and he understands that." Q. Do you know what Mr. Bortnick was talking about? A. I have to read the rest of this to understand that but, no, to answer the question, just reading that one sentence, no. Q. The fact is you submitted a claim in mediation for \$200,000; that's the claim you submitted in mediation, right? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	without having to go to court and without having a hearing like this, nobody was cross examining you, were they? A. No. Q. And there were no judges there? A. No. Q. No juries there? A. Not that I recall. Q. And you got 100 percent of what you asked for? A. Yes. Q. And you were asserting an individual claim, a claim unique to you, correct? A. Correct. Q. Not on behalf of a class, if you will, right? A. That's correct. Q. What is a class action?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could you read the first paragraph there? A. "The court" Q. No, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." A. "Mr. Vaughn did not have any intention to bring a one-on-one arbitration because he has a damages issue here and he understands that." Q. Do you know what Mr. Bortnick was talking about? A. I have to read the rest of this to understand that but, no, to answer the question, just reading that one sentence, no. Q. The fact is you submitted a claim in mediation for \$200,000; that's the claim you submitted in mediation, right? A. No. Q. You submitted a larger claim	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	without having to go to court and without having a hearing like this, nobody was cross examining you, were they? A. No. Q. And there were no judges there? A. No. Q. No juries there? A. Not that I recall. Q. And you got 100 percent of what you asked for? A. Yes. Q. And you were asserting an individual claim, a claim unique to you, correct? A. Correct. Q. Not on behalf of a class, if you will, right? A. That's correct. Q. What is a class action? A. class action is a group of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could you read the first paragraph there? A. "The court" Q. No, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." A. "Mr. Vaughn did not have any intention to bring a one-on-one arbitration because he has a damages issue here and he understands that." Q. Do you know what Mr. Bortnick was talking about? A. I have to read the rest of this to understand that but, no, to answer the question, just reading that one sentence, no. Q. The fact is you submited a claim in mediation for \$200,000; that's the claim you submitted in mediation, right? A. No. Q. You submitted a larger claim in mediation?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	without having to go to court and without having a hearing like this, nobody was cross examining you, were they? A. No. Q. And there were no judges there? A. No. Q. No juries there? A. Not that I recall. Q. And you got 100 percent of what you asked for? A. Yes. Q. And you were asserting an individual claim, a claim unique to you, correct? A. Correct. Q. Not on behalf of a class, if you will, right? A. That's correct. Q. What is a class action? A. A class action is a group of people coming together for one specific
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	3, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." Could you read the first paragraph there? A. "The court" Q. No, after the words "Mr. Bortnick." A. "Mr. Vaughn did not have any intention to bring a one-on-one arbitration because he has a damages issue here and he understands that." Q. Do you know what Mr. Bortnick was talking about? A. I have to read the rest of this to understand that but, no, to answer the question, just reading that one sentence, no. Q. The fact is you submitted a claim in mediation for \$200,000; that's the claim you submitted in mediation, right? A. No. Q. You submitted a larger claim	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	without having to go to court and without having a hearing like this, nobody was cross examining you, were they? A. No. Q. And there were no judges there? A. No. Q. No juries there? A. Not that I recall. Q. And you got 100 percent of what you asked for? A. Yes. Q. And you were asserting an individual claim, a claim unique to you, correct? A. Correct. Q. Not on behalf of a class, if you will, right? A. That's correct. Q. What is a class action? A. class action is a group of

[21] (Pages 78 to 81)

[Page 81]

[Page 79]

		Γ-	
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	conversation.	2	friends you mentioned it to?
3	Q. Did she mention a lawyer's	3	A. No.
4	name?	4	Q. How about Ms. Hernandez?
5	 A. She mentioned Angela Roper, 	5	A. Ms. Hernandez is a very good
6	yes.	6	friend.
7	Q. And did you call Angela Roper	7	Q. You mentioned to her you were
8	or did she call you?	8	unhappy that you got 100 percent of what
9	A. I called her.	9	you asked for in the PSI settlement?
10	Q. And had Ms. Hernandez retained	10	A. Again, some of the things that
11	Ms. Roper?	11	we are talking about here are not stated
12	A. I don't know.	12	in this because these were things that,
13	Q. And you have no recollection	13	number one, were either too old to talk
14	whatsoever what Ms. Hernandez said to yo	u14	about or they are not on paper.
15	in prompting you to make a call to Ms.	15	The things that I was unhappy
16	Roper?	16	with, if I must go into detail about them,
17	A. No?	17	was Leeds & Morelli told me that, hey, you
18	Q. Who is Ms. Roper?	18	would be getting when you
19	A. My other attorney.	19	MR. HARPER: I have to
20	Q. Mr. Thyne's partner?	20	interrupt the witness, this is
21	A. Yes.	21	cross-examination.
22	Q. Now, let's go to the	22	MR. BORTNICK: The question
23	settlement agreement?	23	was, what were different
24	A. Yes.	24	THE CHAIRMAN: Hold on, one
25	Q. Between the time Mr. Hernandez	1	at a time.
	[Page 82]		[Page 84]
1	Y Voucha	,	I Vanahn
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	spoke to you in about 2004 and the	2	MR. HARPER: If you read it
2 3	spoke to you in about 2004 and the between the time you signed your	2	MR. HARPER: If you read it back the question is what did you
2 3 4	spoke to you in about 2004 and the between the time you signed your settlement agreement in October 1998 and	2 3 4	MR. HARPER: If you read it back the question is what did you say to Ms. Hernandez.
2 3 4 5	spoke to you in about 2004 and the between the time you signed your settlement agreement in October 1998 and when you spoke to Mr. Hernandez at some	2 3 4 5	MR. HARPER: If you read it back the question is what did you say to Ms. Hernandez. THE CHAIRMAN: Read it back.
2 3 4 5 6	spoke to you in about 2004 and the between the time you signed your settlement agreement in October 1998 and when you spoke to Mr. Hernandez at some point, had you ever expressed unhappiness	2 3 4 5 6	MR. HARPER: If you read it back the question is what did you say to Ms. Hernandez. THE CHAIRMAN: Read it back. (A portion of the record was
2 3 4 5 6 7	spoke to you in about 2004 and the between the time you signed your settlement agreement in October 1998 and when you spoke to Mr. Hernandez at some point, had you ever expressed unhappiness about your settlement agreement with	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. HARPER: If you read it back the question is what did you say to Ms. Hernandez. THE CHAIRMAN: Read it back. (A portion of the record was read.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	spoke to you in about 2004 and the between the time you signed your settlement agreement in October 1998 and when you spoke to Mr. Hernandez at some point, had you ever expressed unhappiness about your settlement agreement with Prudential?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. HARPER: If you read it back the question is what did you say to Ms. Hernandez. THE CHAIRMAN: Read it back. (A portion of the record was read.) THE CHAIRMAN: Let me say on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	spoke to you in about 2004 and the between the time you signed your settlement agreement in October 1998 and when you spoke to Mr. Hernandez at some point, had you ever expressed unhappiness about your settlement agreement with Prudential? A. Yeah.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. HARPER: If you read it back the question is what did you say to Ms. Hernandez. THE CHAIRMAN: Read it back. (A portion of the record was read.) THE CHAIRMAN: Let me say on thing. Mr. Vaughn, do not make any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	spoke to you in about 2004 and the between the time you signed your settlement agreement in October 1998 and when you spoke to Mr. Hernandez at some point, had you ever expressed unhappiness about your settlement agreement with Prudential? A. Yeah. Q. To whom?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. HARPER: If you read it back the question is what did you say to Ms. Hernandez. THE CHAIRMAN: Read it back. (A portion of the record was read.) THE CHAIRMAN: Let me say on thing. Mr. Vaughn, do not make any assumptions that something is too
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	spoke to you in about 2004 and the between the time you signed your settlement agreement in October 1998 and when you spoke to Mr. Hernandez at some point, had you ever expressed unhappiness about your settlement agreement with Prudential? A. Yeah. Q. To whom? A. I mean it was just to family	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. HARPER: If you read it back the question is what did you say to Ms. Hernandez. THE CHAIRMAN: Read it back. (A portion of the record was read.) THE CHAIRMAN: Let me say on thing. Mr. Vaughn, do not make any assumptions that something is too old for us to hear. If counsel has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	spoke to you in about 2004 and the between the time you signed your settlement agreement in October 1998 and when you spoke to Mr. Hernandez at some point, had you ever expressed unhappiness about your settlement agreement with Prudential? A. Yeah. Q. To whom? A. I mean it was just to family and friends for the most part, nobody	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. HARPER: If you read it back the question is what did you say to Ms. Hernandez. THE CHAIRMAN: Read it back. (A portion of the record was read.) THE CHAIRMAN: Let me say on thing. Mr. Vaughn, do not make any assumptions that something is too old for us to hear. If counsel has some objection based on time to what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	spoke to you in about 2004 and the between the time you signed your settlement agreement in October 1998 and when you spoke to Mr. Hernandez at some point, had you ever expressed unhappiness about your settlement agreement with Prudential? A. Yeah. Q. To whom? A. I mean it was just to family and friends for the most part, nobody legally.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. HARPER: If you read it back the question is what did you say to Ms. Hernandez. THE CHAIRMAN: Read it back. (A portion of the record was read.) THE CHAIRMAN: Let me say on thing. Mr. Vaughn, do not make any assumptions that something is too old for us to hear. If counsel has some objection based on time to what you are going to say they will make
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	spoke to you in about 2004 and the between the time you signed your settlement agreement in October 1998 and when you spoke to Mr. Hernandez at some point, had you ever expressed unhappiness about your settlement agreement with Prudential? A. Yeah. Q. To whom? A. I mean it was just to family and friends for the most part, nobody legally. Q. Did you ever complain to Leeds	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. HARPER: If you read it back the question is what did you say to Ms. Hernandez. THE CHAIRMAN: Read it back. (A portion of the record was read.) THE CHAIRMAN: Let me say on thing. Mr. Vaughn, do not make any assumptions that something is too old for us to hear. If counsel has some objection based on time to what you are going to say they will make it, but don't make that assumption
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	spoke to you in about 2004 and the between the time you signed your settlement agreement in October 1998 and when you spoke to Mr. Hernandez at some point, had you ever expressed unhappiness about your settlement agreement with Prudential? A. Yeah. Q. To whom? A. I mean it was just to family and friends for the most part, nobody legally. Q. Did you ever complain to Leeds & Morelli?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. HARPER: If you read it back the question is what did you say to Ms. Hernandez. THE CHAIRMAN: Read it back. (A portion of the record was read.) THE CHAIRMAN: Let me say on thing. Mr. Vaughn, do not make any assumptions that something is too old for us to hear. If counsel has some objection based on time to what you are going to say they will make it, but don't make that assumption yourself. Don't screen yourself
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	spoke to you in about 2004 and the between the time you signed your settlement agreement in October 1998 and when you spoke to Mr. Hernandez at some point, had you ever expressed unhappiness about your settlement agreement with Prudential? A. Yeah. Q. To whom? A. I mean it was just to family and friends for the most part, nobody legally. Q. Did you ever complain to Leeds & Morelli? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. HARPER: If you read it back the question is what did you say to Ms. Hernandez. THE CHAIRMAN: Read it back. (A portion of the record was read.) THE CHAIRMAN: Let me say on thing. Mr. Vaughn, do not make any assumptions that something is too old for us to hear. If counsel has some objection based on time to what you are going to say they will make it, but don't make that assumption yourself. Don't screen yourself from saying something you think is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	spoke to you in about 2004 and the between the time you signed your settlement agreement in October 1998 and when you spoke to Mr. Hernandez at some point, had you ever expressed unhappiness about your settlement agreement with Prudential? A. Yeah. Q. To whom? A. I mean it was just to family and friends for the most part, nobody legally. Q. Did you ever complain to Leeds & Morelli? A. No. Q. Did you ever complain to PSI?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. HARPER: If you read it back the question is what did you say to Ms. Hernandez. THE CHAIRMAN: Read it back. (A portion of the record was read.) THE CHAIRMAN: Let me say on thing. Mr. Vaughn, do not make any assumptions that something is too old for us to hear. If counsel has some objection based on time to what you are going to say they will make it, but don't make that assumption yourself. Don't screen yourself from saying something you think is irrelevant. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	spoke to you in about 2004 and the between the time you signed your settlement agreement in October 1998 and when you spoke to Mr. Hernandez at some point, had you ever expressed unhappiness about your settlement agreement with Prudential? A. Yeah. Q. To whom? A. I mean it was just to family and friends for the most part, nobody legally. Q. Did you ever complain to Leeds & Morelli? A. No. Q. Did you ever complain to PSI? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. HARPER: If you read it back the question is what did you say to Ms. Hernandez. THE CHAIRMAN: Read it back. (A portion of the record was read.) THE CHAIRMAN: Let me say on thing. Mr. Vaughn, do not make any assumptions that something is too old for us to hear. If counsel has some objection based on time to what you are going to say they will make it, but don't make that assumption yourself. Don't screen yourself from saying something you think is irrelevant. Okay. THE WITNESS: Fine.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	spoke to you in about 2004 and the between the time you signed your settlement agreement in October 1998 and when you spoke to Mr. Hernandez at some point, had you ever expressed unhappiness about your settlement agreement with Prudential? A. Yeah. Q. To whom? A. I mean it was just to family and friends for the most part, nobody legally. Q. Did you ever complain to Leeds & Morelli? A. No. Q. Did you ever complain to PSI? A. No. Q. So other than family or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. HARPER: If you read it back the question is what did you say to Ms. Hernandez. THE CHAIRMAN: Read it back. (A portion of the record was read.) THE CHAIRMAN: Let me say on thing. Mr. Vaughn, do not make any assumptions that something is too old for us to hear. If counsel has some objection based on time to what you are going to say they will make it, but don't make that assumption yourself. Don't screen yourself from saying something you think is irrelevant. Okay. THE WITNESS: Fine. Q. Yes or no?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	spoke to you in about 2004 and the between the time you signed your settlement agreement in October 1998 and when you spoke to Mr. Hernandez at some point, had you ever expressed unhappiness about your settlement agreement with Prudential? A. Yeah. Q. To whom? A. I mean it was just to family and friends for the most part, nobody legally. Q. Did you ever complain to Leeds & Morelli? A. No. Q. Did you ever complain to PSI? A. No. Q. So other than family or friends what members of your family?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. HARPER: If you read it back the question is what did you say to Ms. Hernandez. THE CHAIRMAN: Read it back. (A portion of the record was read.) THE CHAIRMAN: Let me say on thing. Mr. Vaughn, do not make any assumptions that something is too old for us to hear. If counsel has some objection based on time to what you are going to say they will make it, but don't make that assumption yourself. Don't screen yourself from saying something you think is irrelevant. Okay. THE WITNESS: Fine. Q. Yes or no? A. It is not yes or no. I did
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	spoke to you in about 2004 and the between the time you signed your settlement agreement in October 1998 and when you spoke to Mr. Hernandez at some point, had you ever expressed unhappiness about your settlement agreement with Prudential? A. Yeah. Q. To whom? A. I mean it was just to family and friends for the most part, nobody legally. Q. Did you ever complain to Leeds & Morelli? A. No. Q. Did you ever complain to PSI? A. No. Q. So other than family or friends what members of your family? A. I don't remember it was just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. HARPER: If you read it back the question is what did you say to Ms. Hernandez. THE CHAIRMAN: Read it back. (A portion of the record was read.) THE CHAIRMAN: Let me say on thing. Mr. Vaughn, do not make any assumptions that something is too old for us to hear. If counsel has some objection based on time to what you are going to say they will make it, but don't make that assumption yourself. Don't screen yourself from saying something you think is irrelevant. Okay. THE WITNESS: Fine. Q. Yes or no? A. It is not yes or no. I did not mention to her that I was content that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	spoke to you in about 2004 and the between the time you signed your settlement agreement in October 1998 and when you spoke to Mr. Hernandez at some point, had you ever expressed unhappiness about your settlement agreement with Prudential? A. Yeah. Q. To whom? A. I mean it was just to family and friends for the most part, nobody legally. Q. Did you ever complain to Leeds & Morelli? A. No. Q. Did you ever complain to PSI? A. No. Q. So other than family or friends what members of your family? A. I don't remember it was just family, just friends.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. HARPER: If you read it back the question is what did you say to Ms. Hernandez. THE CHAIRMAN: Read it back. (A portion of the record was read.) THE CHAIRMAN: Let me say on thing. Mr. Vaughn, do not make any assumptions that something is too old for us to hear. If counsel has some objection based on time to what you are going to say they will make it, but don't make that assumption yourself. Don't screen yourself from saying something you think is irrelevant. Okay. THE WITNESS: Fine. Q. Yes or no? A. It is not yes or no. I did not mention to her that I was content that I got 100 or upset I got 100 percent. It
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	spoke to you in about 2004 and the between the time you signed your settlement agreement in October 1998 and when you spoke to Mr. Hernandez at some point, had you ever expressed unhappiness about your settlement agreement with Prudential? A. Yeah. Q. To whom? A. I mean it was just to family and friends for the most part, nobody legally. Q. Did you ever complain to Leeds & Morelli? A. No. Q. Did you ever complain to PSI? A. No. Q. So other than family or friends what members of your family? A. I don't remember it was just family, just friends. Q. Your wife?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. HARPER: If you read it back the question is what did you say to Ms. Hernandez. THE CHAIRMAN: Read it back. (A portion of the record was read.) THE CHAIRMAN: Let me say on thing. Mr. Vaughn, do not make any assumptions that something is too old for us to hear. If counsel has some objection based on time to what you are going to say they will make it, but don't make that assumption yourself. Don't screen yourself from saying something you think is irrelevant. Okay. THE WITNESS: Fine. Q. Yes or no? A. It is not yes or no. I did not mention to her that I was content that I got 100 or upset I got 100 percent. It was not 100 percent. 100 percent would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	spoke to you in about 2004 and the between the time you signed your settlement agreement in October 1998 and when you spoke to Mr. Hernandez at some point, had you ever expressed unhappiness about your settlement agreement with Prudential? A. Yeah. Q. To whom? A. I mean it was just to family and friends for the most part, nobody legally. Q. Did you ever complain to Leeds & Morelli? A. No. Q. Did you ever complain to PSI? A. No. Q. So other than family or friends what members of your family? A. I don't remember it was just family, just friends.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. HARPER: If you read it back the question is what did you say to Ms. Hernandez. THE CHAIRMAN: Read it back. (A portion of the record was read.) THE CHAIRMAN: Let me say on thing. Mr. Vaughn, do not make any assumptions that something is too old for us to hear. If counsel has some objection based on time to what you are going to say they will make it, but don't make that assumption yourself. Don't screen yourself from saying something you think is irrelevant. Okay. THE WITNESS: Fine. Q. Yes or no? A. It is not yes or no. I did not mention to her that I was content that I got 100 or upset I got 100 percent. It

22

23

24

25

hearing was about, it was elicited

on cross-examination. So I didn't

I do agree this is about what, as

she said, I think almost a direct

think it was my place to object, but

[Page 89]

MR. HARPER: Fair point.

about all these promises that were made to

you that aren't on paper, none of them

were made by Prudential, correct?

By the way, you just talked

[Page 87]

21

22

23

24

25

Q.

1	J. Vaughn	1		J. Vaughn
2	A. Correct.	2	correct?	
3	Q. Let's go to the settlement	3	A.	Yes.
4	agreement.	4	Q.	The next phrase.
5	A. Yes.	5	Ă.	"That he has not relied upon
6	Q. And start with paragraph 16	6	any repre	esentation or statement written or
7	because I want to to go over it with you	7		et forth in this agreement."
8	carefully.	8	Q.	Is there anything about that
9	A. Yes.	9		that you do not understand?
10	Q. Let's take it one sentence at	10	A.	Pretty much the whole thing.
11	a time, Mr. Vaughn	11	Q.	You don't understand any of
12	A. Yes.	12	it?	, and the second
13	Q paragraph 16.	13	Α.	No.
114	A. Yes.	14	Q.	And what word don't you
15	Q. "Voluntary execution," let's	15	understar	
16		16		
17		17	A.	Anything that I just read in ence there I do not understand.
18	8	18		Do you understand what the
1	has carefully read this agreement and		Q.	
19		19		lied" means?
20	full and final release of claims set forth	20	Α.	Yes.
21	above.	21	Q.	What does it mean?
22	Q. Is there anything in that	22	Α.	Depended upon.
23	sentence that you do not understand?	23	Q.	Do you understand what the
24	A. No.	24		presentation of statement" means?
25	Q. Is there anything in that	25	A.	Yes. [Page 92]
1	[Page 90]			[rage 72]
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_		
1	J. Vaughn	1		J. Vaughn
1	J. Vaughn sentence that you did not understand at		0.	J. Vaughn What does it mean?
1 2 3	J. Vaughn sentence that you did not understand at the time?	2	Q. A.	What does it mean?
2	sentence that you did not understand at		A.	What does it mean? Representation of someone who
2 3 4	sentence that you did not understand at the time? A. No.	2 3 4	A. is being r	What does it mean? Representation of someone who epresented.
2 3 4 5	sentence that you did not understand at the time? A. No. Q. Is there anything in that	2 3 4 5	A. is being 1 Q.	What does it mean? Representation of someone who
2 3 4 5 6	sentence that you did not understand at the time? A. No. Q. Is there anything in that sentence that was false at the time you	2 3 4 5 6	A. is being r Q. A.	What does it mean? Representation of someone who represented. A fact or statement? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	sentence that you did not understand at the time? A. No. Q. Is there anything in that sentence that was false at the time you signed the agreement?	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. is being r Q. A. Q.	What does it mean? Representation of someone who represented. A fact or statement? Yes. "Written or oral," do you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	sentence that you did not understand at the time? A. No. Q. Is there anything in that sentence that was false at the time you signed the agreement? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. is being 1 Q. A. Q. understar	What does it mean? Representation of someone who represented. A fact or statement? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	sentence that you did not understand at the time? A. No. Q. Is there anything in that sentence that was false at the time you signed the agreement? A. No. Q. Let's do the second sentence,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. is being 1 Q. A. Q. understar A.	What does it mean? Representation of someone who represented. A fact or statement? Yes. "Written or oral," do you and those words? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	sentence that you did not understand at the time? A. No. Q. Is there anything in that sentence that was false at the time you signed the agreement? A. No. Q. Let's do the second sentence, and this is a little longer one, so maybe	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. is being 1 Q. A. Q. understar A. Q.	What does it mean? Representation of someone who represented. A fact or statement? Yes. "Written or oral," do you and those words? Yes. And "not set forth in this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	sentence that you did not understand at the time? A. No. Q. Is there anything in that sentence that was false at the time you signed the agreement? A. No. Q. Let's do the second sentence, and this is a little longer one, so maybe we will break it down by semicolons. But	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. is being r Q. A. Q. understar A. Q. agreemer	What does it mean? Representation of someone who represented. A fact or statement? Yes. "Written or oral," do you and those words? Yes. And "not set forth in this att"?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	sentence that you did not understand at the time? A. No. Q. Is there anything in that sentence that was false at the time you signed the agreement? A. No. Q. Let's do the second sentence, and this is a little longer one, so maybe we will break it down by semicolons. But let's read the first part of the sentence	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. is being real Q. A. Q. understar A. Q. agreemer A.	What does it mean? Representation of someone who represented. A fact or statement? Yes. "Written or oral," do you and those words? Yes. And "not set forth in this at"? That I don't understand.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	sentence that you did not understand at the time? A. No. Q. Is there anything in that sentence that was false at the time you signed the agreement? A. No. Q. Let's do the second sentence, and this is a little longer one, so maybe we will break it down by semicolons. But let's read the first part of the sentence up to the first semicolon.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. is being real Q. A. Q. understar A. Q. agreemer A. Q.	What does it mean? Representation of someone who represented. A fact or statement? Yes. "Written or oral," do you and those words? Yes. And "not set forth in this att"? That I don't understand. So let's break it down that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	sentence that you did not understand at the time? A. No. Q. Is there anything in that sentence that was false at the time you signed the agreement? A. No. Q. Let's do the second sentence, and this is a little longer one, so maybe we will break it down by semicolons. But let's read the first part of the sentence up to the first semicolon. A. "Vaughn further acknowledge	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. is being real Q. A. Q. understar A. Q. agreemer A. Q. you have	What does it mean? Representation of someone who represented. A fact or statement? Yes. "Written or oral," do you and those words? Yes. And "not set forth in this nat"? That I don't understand. So let's break it down that not depended upon any statement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	sentence that you did not understand at the time? A. No. Q. Is there anything in that sentence that was false at the time you signed the agreement? A. No. Q. Let's do the second sentence, and this is a little longer one, so maybe we will break it down by semicolons. But let's read the first part of the sentence up to the first semicolon. A. "Vaughn further acknowledge that he has voluntarily entered into this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. is being real of the factors of t	What does it mean? Representation of someone who represented. A fact or statement? Yes. "Written or oral," do you and those words? Yes. And "not set forth in this att"? That I don't understand. So let's break it down that not depended upon any statement at whether in writing or oral
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	sentence that you did not understand at the time? A. No. Q. Is there anything in that sentence that was false at the time you signed the agreement? A. No. Q. Let's do the second sentence, and this is a little longer one, so maybe we will break it down by semicolons. But let's read the first part of the sentence up to the first semicolon. A. "Vaughn further acknowledge that he has voluntarily entered into this agreement."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. is being r Q. A. Q. understar A. Q. agreemer A. Q. you have of the fact	What does it mean? Representation of someone who represented. A fact or statement? Yes. "Written or oral," do you and those words? Yes. And "not set forth in this nat"? That I don't understand. So let's break it down that not depended upon any statement at whether in writing or oral in the agreement?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	sentence that you did not understand at the time? A. No. Q. Is there anything in that sentence that was false at the time you signed the agreement? A. No. Q. Let's do the second sentence, and this is a little longer one, so maybe we will break it down by semicolons. But let's read the first part of the sentence up to the first semicolon. A. "Vaughn further acknowledge that he has voluntarily entered into this agreement." Q. Is there anything about that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. is being r Q. A. Q. understar A. Q. agreemer A. Q. you have of the fact that isn't A.	What does it mean? Representation of someone who represented. A fact or statement? Yes. "Written or oral," do you and those words? Yes. And "not set forth in this nat"? That I don't understand. So let's break it down that not depended upon any statement at whether in writing or oral in the agreement? No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	sentence that you did not understand at the time? A. No. Q. Is there anything in that sentence that was false at the time you signed the agreement? A. No. Q. Let's do the second sentence, and this is a little longer one, so maybe we will break it down by semicolons. But let's read the first part of the sentence up to the first semicolon. A. "Vaughn further acknowledge that he has voluntarily entered into this agreement." Q. Is there anything about that phrase you do not understand?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. is being real Q. A. Q. understar A. Q. agreemer A. Q. you have of the fact that isn't A. Q.	What does it mean? Representation of someone who represented. A fact or statement? Yes. "Written or oral," do you and those words? Yes. And "not set forth in this nat"? That I don't understand. So let's break it down that not depended upon any statement at whether in writing or oral in the agreement? No. No, what does it mean?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	sentence that you did not understand at the time? A. No. Q. Is there anything in that sentence that was false at the time you signed the agreement? A. No. Q. Let's do the second sentence, and this is a little longer one, so maybe we will break it down by semicolons. But let's read the first part of the sentence up to the first semicolon. A. "Vaughn further acknowledge that he has voluntarily entered into this agreement." Q. Is there anything about that phrase you do not understand? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. is being r Q. A. Q. understar A. Q. agreemer A. Q. you have of the fact that isn't A. Q. A.	What does it mean? Representation of someone who represented. A fact or statement? Yes. "Written or oral," do you and those words? Yes. And "not set forth in this nat"? That I don't understand. So let's break it down that not depended upon any statement at whether in writing or oral in the agreement? No. No, what does it mean? Well, because you said it says
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	sentence that you did not understand at the time? A. No. Q. Is there anything in that sentence that was false at the time you signed the agreement? A. No. Q. Let's do the second sentence, and this is a little longer one, so maybe we will break it down by semicolons. But let's read the first part of the sentence up to the first semicolon. A. "Vaughn further acknowledge that he has voluntarily entered into this agreement." Q. Is there anything about that phrase you do not understand? A. No. Q. And you understood it clearly	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. is being real Q. A. Q. understar A. Q. agreemen A. Q. you have of the fact that isn't A. Q. A. here: An	What does it mean? Representation of someone who represented. A fact or statement? Yes. "Written or oral," do you and those words? Yes. And "not set forth in this nat"? That I don't understand. So let's break it down that not depended upon any statement at whether in writing or oral in the agreement? No. No, what does it mean? Well, because you said it says y representation or statement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	sentence that you did not understand at the time? A. No. Q. Is there anything in that sentence that was false at the time you signed the agreement? A. No. Q. Let's do the second sentence, and this is a little longer one, so maybe we will break it down by semicolons. But let's read the first part of the sentence up to the first semicolon. A. "Vaughn further acknowledge that he has voluntarily entered into this agreement." Q. Is there anything about that phrase you do not understand? A. No. Q. And you understood it clearly at the time you signed the agreement,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. is being r Q. A. Q. understar A. Q. agreemer A. Q. you have of the fact that isn't A. Q. A. here: An written of	What does it mean? Representation of someone who represented. A fact or statement? Yes. "Written or oral," do you and those words? Yes. And "not set forth in this nat"? That I don't understand. So let's break it down that not depended upon any statement at whether in writing or oral in the agreement? No. No, what does it mean? Well, because you said it says y representation or statement or oral, what is meant by oral?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	sentence that you did not understand at the time? A. No. Q. Is there anything in that sentence that was false at the time you signed the agreement? A. No. Q. Let's do the second sentence, and this is a little longer one, so maybe we will break it down by semicolons. But let's read the first part of the sentence up to the first semicolon. A. "Vaughn further acknowledge that he has voluntarily entered into this agreement." Q. Is there anything about that phrase you do not understand? A. No. Q. And you understood it clearly at the time you signed the agreement, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. is being r Q. A. Q. understar A. Q. agreemer A. Q. you have of the fact that isn't A. Q. A. here: An written of	What does it mean? Representation of someone who represented. A fact or statement? Yes. "Written or oral," do you and those words? Yes. And "not set forth in this nat"? That I don't understand. So let's break it down that not depended upon any statement at whether in writing or oral in the agreement? No. No, what does it mean? Well, because you said it says y representation or statement or oral, what is meant by oral? You tell me. Do you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	sentence that you did not understand at the time? A. No. Q. Is there anything in that sentence that was false at the time you signed the agreement? A. No. Q. Let's do the second sentence, and this is a little longer one, so maybe we will break it down by semicolons. But let's read the first part of the sentence up to the first semicolon. A. "Vaughn further acknowledge that he has voluntarily entered into this agreement." Q. Is there anything about that phrase you do not understand? A. No. Q. And you understood it clearly at the time you signed the agreement, correct? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. is being r Q. A. Q. understar A. Q. agreemer A. Q. you have of the fact that isn't A. Q. A. here: An written or Q. understar	What does it mean? Representation of someone who represented. A fact or statement? Yes. "Written or oral," do you and those words? Yes. And "not set forth in this not let's break it down that not depended upon any statement at whether in writing or oral in the agreement? No. No, what does it mean? Well, because you said it says y representation or statement or oral, what is meant by oral? You tell me. Do you and what the word "oral" means?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	sentence that you did not understand at the time? A. No. Q. Is there anything in that sentence that was false at the time you signed the agreement? A. No. Q. Let's do the second sentence, and this is a little longer one, so maybe we will break it down by semicolons. But let's read the first part of the sentence up to the first semicolon. A. "Vaughn further acknowledge that he has voluntarily entered into this agreement." Q. Is there anything about that phrase you do not understand? A. No. Q. And you understood it clearly at the time you signed the agreement, correct? A. Yes. Q. And that statement is true	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. is being r Q. A. Q. understar A. Q. agreemer A. Q. you have of the fact that isn't: A. Q. A. here: An written or Q. understar A.	What does it mean? Representation of someone who represented. A fact or statement? Yes. "Written or oral," do you and those words? Yes. And "not set forth in this at"? That I don't understand. So let's break it down that not depended upon any statement at whether in writing or oral in the agreement? No. No, what does it mean? Well, because you said it says y representation or statement or oral, what is meant by oral? You tell me. Do you and what the word "oral" means? I know what the word "oral"
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	sentence that you did not understand at the time? A. No. Q. Is there anything in that sentence that was false at the time you signed the agreement? A. No. Q. Let's do the second sentence, and this is a little longer one, so maybe we will break it down by semicolons. But let's read the first part of the sentence up to the first semicolon. A. "Vaughn further acknowledge that he has voluntarily entered into this agreement." Q. Is there anything about that phrase you do not understand? A. No. Q. And you understood it clearly at the time you signed the agreement, correct? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	A. is being r Q. A. Q. understar A. Q. agreemer A. Q. you have of the fact that isn't: A. Q. A. here: An written or Q. understar A.	What does it mean? Representation of someone who represented. A fact or statement? Yes. "Written or oral," do you and those words? Yes. And "not set forth in this not let's break it down that not depended upon any statement at whether in writing or oral in the agreement? No. No, what does it mean? Well, because you said it says y representation or statement or oral, what is meant by oral? You tell me. Do you and what the word "oral" means?

·					
1		J. Vaughn	1		J. Vaug
2	Q.	What does the word "oral"	2	minutes	ago that it
3	mean?		3		ı had carefu
4	Α.	I'm asking you.	4		erms of the
5	Q.	One of the good things and bad	5		ng me two
6		bout being a lawyer is that I get	6		n't understa
7	to ask th	ne questions. So what does the	7	meant.	ii t understa
8		ral" mean to you in everyday life?	8	A.	I'm tellin
9	A.	Verbal.	9		it I did not u
10	Q.	In other words not written	10		understood
11	-	at talked?	11		
12	A.	Yes.	1		nted, I did n
13			12		ract is what
1	Q.	So we understand what the word	1	Q.	Read the
14	"oral" n		14	fragmer	
15	Α.	Exactly.	15		"That the
16	Q.	So now tell me what in this	16	_	ing this agre
17		e fragment you do not understand?	17	herein."	
18	Α.	I don't understand again where	18	Q.	Do you k
19		That he has not that he has	19	A.	No.
20		d upon any representation or	20	Q.	Do you k
21		nt written or oral not set forth in	21	"conside	eration" is i
22	this agre	eement.	22	A.	Yes, I kn
23		There were things that were	23	is.	
24	said oral	lly that are not in this	24	Q.	What is it
25	agreeme	ent.	25	Ä.	(No respo
		[Page 94]			
1		J. Vaughn	1		J. Vaugl
2	Q.	On which you relied?	2	Q.	Let me he
3	A.	Yes.	3	to say th	at your und
4	Q.	But you just told me that the	4	"conside	eration" is the
5	first sent	tence was true and that you	5	Vaughn	makes to P
6		od it to be true at the time,	6	PSI mak	es to Vaugl
7		that you understood all of its	7		ation and e
8	terms?	-	8	consider	
9	A.	I'm not going to say I	9		I can see
10	understo	od all of its terms.	10		ould interp
11	O. -	You are changing the testimony	11	Q.	You tell n
12	you gave	e me five minutes ago?	12	it as.	
13	Ă.	I'm not changing my testimony,	13	Α.	I don't un
14	I'm tellir	ng you I did not understand all	14		being repre
15		rms included in this. I'm not a	15	0.	I thought
16	lawyer.	I m not a	16		nat consider
17	Q.	But you said a few - I	17	A.	Again, yo
18		nd you are not a lawyer, but you	18		word or are
19		contract.	19		nessage fra
20	A.	I understand.	20		Considera
	11.	i wilderstalla.	20	Q.	Considera

And you are trying against

22 Prudential to get around the contract, and

23 I'm trying to focus on the promises you

24 made to my client when you signed the

25 contract. And you told me not five

ghn t was accurate and true, ully read and understood e contract and now you fragments later that and what that fragment ng you two fragments understand all of the d what the contract not all of the terms in at I'm saying. next sentence e only consideration reement is as set forth cnow what that means?

know what in a contract?

now what consideration

it? onse.)

[Page 96]

hn

elp you. Is it fair derstanding of the word the promises that PSI and the promises that thn in a contract that is exchange of

that, but that's not oret it as.

me what you interpret

nderstand this the resented here.

you just told me you ration is?

ou are going to ask me you going to ask me agment.

Consideration in the context 21 of this agreement; do you know what it 22 means?

A.

So that's another sentence 25 that you acknowledge that you don't [Page 97]

[Page 95]

23

24

1			
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	understand the terms?	2	made to PSI in this agreement? You gave
3	A. Right.	3	PSI a release from all claims and causes
4	Q. Even though you told me you	4	of action; do you see that?
5	did understand all the terms?	5	A. Yes.
6	A. Again, I understand what or	6	O. And yet having released all
7	understood what the contract represented.	7	those claims you are bringing a new one?
8	I did not understand all of the terms in	8	A. Yes.
9	the contract.	9	O. And if you go down and it
10	Q. What did this contract, this	10	says: "That the release covers any claims
11	contract, the written contract, what did	11	that you ever had or may hereafter have,
12	it represent?	12	
13	A. What it represented to me was	13	last line "suspected or unsuspected up
14	that Prudential I have agreed to settle	14	to and including the date of this
15	with Prudential on X amount of dollars,	15	agreement." Do you see that?
16	and that was it, that's what that means to	16	A. Yes.
17	me.	17	Q. Is there anything in there you
18	Q. Did you give anything to	18	don't understand?
19	Prudential for that \$200,000?	19	A. I pretty much understand that.
20	A. What do you mean did I give	20	O. And then on the top of page 2
21	anything to them.	21	it says: Vaughn further agrees, promises
22	Q. Did you make any promises to	22	and covenance, that to the maximum extent
23	Prudential?	23	permitted by law neither he" that means
24	A. That the only thing that I	24	you "for any person organization or other
25	promised was that it wouldn't be something		entity acting on his behalf, has or will
23	[Page 98]	23	[Page 100]
1	I. Vouche	1	J. Vaughn
2	J. Vaughn that would go to the news.	1 2	file, charge, claim, sue or cause to be or
3	_	3	permit to be filed, charge or claim any
4	Q. That's it? A. That was it.	4	actions for damages or other relief "
5	Q. All right. Well, let's go	5	do you see that?
6	back to the first page of the contract	6	A. Yes.
7	A. Yes.	7	Q "against the company"
8	O of the settlement	'	1) agamsi me company
1 -	O. — OI THE SCHICTHEIR) 14	
1 9		8	A. Yes.
9	agreement.	9	A. Yes. Q "involving any matter
10	agreement. A. Yes.	9	A. Yes. Q "involving any matter occurring in the past up to the date of
10 11	agreement. A. Yes. Q. And in paragraph 4 it reads:	9 10 11	A. Yes. Q "involving any matter occurring in the past up to the date of this agreement." Do you see that?
10 11 12	agreement. A. Yes. Q. And in paragraph 4 it reads: "Vaughn hereby releases and	9 10 11 12	A. Yes. Q "involving any matter occurring in the past up to the date of this agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes.
10 11 12 13	agreement. A. Yes. Q. And in paragraph 4 it reads: "Vaughn hereby releases and discharges PSI, its parents, divisions,	9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes. Q "involving any matter occurring in the past up to the date of this agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is there anything there you
10 11 12 13 14	agreement. A. Yes. Q. And in paragraph 4 it reads: "Vaughn hereby releases and discharges PSI, its parents, divisions, subsidiaries and affiliations and their	9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes. Q "involving any matter occurring in the past up to the date of this agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is there anything there you don't understand?
10 11 12 13 14 15	agreement. A. Yes. Q. And in paragraph 4 it reads: "Vaughn hereby releases and discharges PSI, its parents, divisions, subsidiaries and affiliations and their current and former directors, officers,	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes. Q "involving any matter occurring in the past up to the date of this agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is there anything there you don't understand? A. I understand it.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	agreement. A. Yes. Q. And in paragraph 4 it reads: "Vaughn hereby releases and discharges PSI, its parents, divisions, subsidiaries and affiliations and their current and former directors, officers, shareholders, agents and employees and	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. Q "involving any matter occurring in the past up to the date of this agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is there anything there you don't understand? A. I understand it. Q. You understand that was
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	agreement. A. Yes. Q. And in paragraph 4 it reads: "Vaughn hereby releases and discharges PSI, its parents, divisions, subsidiaries and affiliations and their current and former directors, officers, shareholders, agents and employees and each of their predecessors, successors and	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. Q "involving any matter occurring in the past up to the date of this agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is there anything there you don't understand? A. I understand it. Q. You understand that was something else you gave to PSI, you
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	agreement. A. Yes. Q. And in paragraph 4 it reads: "Vaughn hereby releases and discharges PSI, its parents, divisions, subsidiaries and affiliations and their current and former directors, officers, shareholders, agents and employees and each of their predecessors, successors and assigns, hereinafter the company, from any	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes. Q "involving any matter occurring in the past up to the date of this agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is there anything there you don't understand? A. I understand it. Q. You understand that was something else you gave to PSI, you promised not to sue PSI, right?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	agreement. A. Yes. Q. And in paragraph 4 it reads: "Vaughn hereby releases and discharges PSI, its parents, divisions, subsidiaries and affiliations and their current and former directors, officers, shareholders, agents and employees and each of their predecessors, successors and assigns, hereinafter the company, from any and all claims and causes of action except	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q "involving any matter occurring in the past up to the date of this agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is there anything there you don't understand? A. I understand it. Q. You understand that was something else you gave to PSI, you promised not to sue PSI, right? A. Yes.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. Q. And in paragraph 4 it reads: "Vaughn hereby releases and discharges PSI, its parents, divisions, subsidiaries and affiliations and their current and former directors, officers, shareholders, agents and employees and each of their predecessors, successors and assigns, hereinafter the company, from any and all claims and causes of action except for the benefits specifically set forth in	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. Q "involving any matter occurring in the past up to the date of this agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is there anything there you don't understand? A. I understand it. Q. You understand that was something else you gave to PSI, you promised not to sue PSI, right? A. Yes. Q. And you did sue PSI again?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. Q. And in paragraph 4 it reads: "Vaughn hereby releases and discharges PSI, its parents, divisions, subsidiaries and affiliations and their current and former directors, officers, shareholders, agents and employees and each of their predecessors, successors and assigns, hereinafter the company, from any and all claims and causes of action except for the benefits specifically set forth in this agreement arising out of or relating	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. Q "involving any matter occurring in the past up to the date of this agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is there anything there you don't understand? A. I understand it. Q. You understand that was something else you gave to PSI, you promised not to sue PSI, right? A. Yes. Q. And you did sue PSI again? MR. BORTNICK: I will
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. And in paragraph 4 it reads: "Vaughn hereby releases and discharges PSI, its parents, divisions, subsidiaries and affiliations and their current and former directors, officers, shareholders, agents and employees and each of their predecessors, successors and assigns, hereinafter the company, from any and all claims and causes of action except for the benefits specifically set forth in this agreement arising out of or relating to Vaughn's employment or separation from	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q "involving any matter occurring in the past up to the date of this agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is there anything there you don't understand? A. I understand it. Q. You understand that was something else you gave to PSI, you promised not to sue PSI, right? A. Yes. Q. And you did sue PSI again? MR. BORTNICK: I will object. The basis of the lawsuit
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. Q. And in paragraph 4 it reads: "Vaughn hereby releases and discharges PSI, its parents, divisions, subsidiaries and affiliations and their current and former directors, officers, shareholders, agents and employees and each of their predecessors, successors and assigns, hereinafter the company, from any and all claims and causes of action except for the benefits specifically set forth in this agreement arising out of or relating to Vaughn's employment or separation from employment." Do you see that?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. Q "involving any matter occurring in the past up to the date of this agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is there anything there you don't understand? A. I understand it. Q. You understand that was something else you gave to PSI, you promised not to sue PSI, right? A. Yes. Q. And you did sue PSI again? MR. BORTNICK: I will object. The basis of the lawsuit which is on a well-recognized
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Yes. Q. And in paragraph 4 it reads: "Vaughn hereby releases and discharges PSI, its parents, divisions, subsidiaries and affiliations and their current and former directors, officers, shareholders, agents and employees and each of their predecessors, successors and assigns, hereinafter the company, from any and all claims and causes of action except for the benefits specifically set forth in this agreement arising out of or relating to Vaughn's employment or separation from employment." Do you see that? A. Yes.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Yes. Q "involving any matter occurring in the past up to the date of this agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is there anything there you don't understand? A. I understand it. Q. You understand that was something else you gave to PSI, you promised not to sue PSI, right? A. Yes. Q. And you did sue PSI again? MR. BORTNICK: I will object. The basis of the lawsuit which is on a well-recognized exception to a release is not an
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. Q. And in paragraph 4 it reads: "Vaughn hereby releases and discharges PSI, its parents, divisions, subsidiaries and affiliations and their current and former directors, officers, shareholders, agents and employees and each of their predecessors, successors and assigns, hereinafter the company, from any and all claims and causes of action except for the benefits specifically set forth in this agreement arising out of or relating to Vaughn's employment or separation from employment." Do you see that?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. Q "involving any matter occurring in the past up to the date of this agreement." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Is there anything there you don't understand? A. I understand it. Q. You understand that was something else you gave to PSI, you promised not to sue PSI, right? A. Yes. Q. And you did sue PSI again? MR. BORTNICK: I will object. The basis of the lawsuit which is on a well-recognized

3

4

5

6

7

8

14

15

16

23

understand the objection, so I will continue with my examination.

THE CHAIRMAN: Fine.

Then down on paragraph 9 it Q. says: "Non disparagement. Vaughn 17 represents that he has not and agrees that 18 19 he will not in any way disparage PSI." Do

20 you see that?

21 Yes. Α.

22 Do you understand it? Q.

> A. Yes.

24 Q. But in fact you have

25 disaparaged PSI, correct?

[Page 102]

J. Vaughn

A. Yes.

1

2

3

4

5

12

13

14

21

23

1

2

3

6

7

8

9

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

So you breached that too, Q. right?

A. Yes.

6 And then you also said or promised that any claim or controversy 7 arising out of or related to this 8 agreement or interpretation thereof will 9 be settled by arbitration. That is in 10 paragraph --11

> MR. BORTNICK: I want to object.

I think you need to say it, A. how it says --

15 16 Under the then prevailing О. constitution rules of the New York State 17 Stock Exchange Inc. or the National 18 Association of Securities Dealers Inc. Do 19

you see that. 20

A.

22 You made that promise too? O.

> Correct. A.

Now, you still have my 24 Q.

25 \$200,000?

[Page 104]

J. Vaughn 1 2 I don't know, have I? A. 3 Well, you sued them, right? О. 4 No. Α. 5 You haven't sued us? Q. 6 A. No. 7 Q. What are we doing here? 8 Again, we are here to see if A. 9 this is -- if I can -- if I had any 10 knowledge that I could not bring a class 11 action suit against Prudential and the 12 answer to that is no.

13 However, have I sued 14 Prudential right now, this is we are here to see if that's possible. Do you 15 16 understand what I'm saying? 17 I do. I hope you understand О. 18 that I believe you made lots of promises

19 to PSI that you've broken in this agreement including the one that says that 20 21 you will not disclose directly or 22 indirectly except to legal advisors if

23 circumstances underlying this agreement 24 which you publicly filed a lawsuit,

25 correct?

[Page 103]

J. Vaughn

Are you trying to be funny? A.

No. Q.

What does that have to do with 4 A. why we are here? 5

What it has to do with, I gave you \$200,000 or that is to say PSI did.

THE CHAIRMAN: Ask a question only.

PSI gave you the \$200,000, is 10 Q. that correct? 11

> Correct. A.

You still have it? Q.

That's not here or there. A.

Yes or no? Q.

THE CHAIRMAN: Answer the

MR. BORTNICK: I have an objection. We are not talking about this is not about a recission proceeding. He is asking about recission and about whether this agreement should be rescinded. We paid you \$200,000, you give it back

to us.

[Page 105]

[27] (Pages 102 to 105)

			_
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	Recission has nothing to to	2	any and all costs incurred in connection
3	what we are here for today. Of	3	with any such recovery including
4	course, Mr. Vaughn cashed the check	4	reasonable attorneys' fees.
5	or part of the check he got. That	5	Do you understand the meaning
6	is not the issue.	6	of that phrase?
7	THE CHAIRMAN: Do you want to		A. Yes.
8	respond to the objection?	8	Q. In paragraph 14 of the
9	MR. HARPER: I'm asking him a	9	settlement agreement where it says: "Any
10	question and it goes to the heart.	10	claim or controversy arising out or
11	THE CHAIRMAN: He objected to	11	related to the agreement the interpretion
12	it and he's given his reasons for	12	thereof," it doesn't say except class
13	objecting. I want to know whether	13	actions, right?
14	you wanted to respond.	14	A. No, it doesn't.
15	MR. HARPER: I'm not talking	15	Q. You knew what a class action
16	about recission or anything else.	16	was in October of 1998, correct?
17	I'm here because this gentleman is	17	A. Yeah.
18	saying he didn't understand what he	18	MR. HARPER: I pass the
19	was doing when he signed the	19	witness.
20	agreement. And you have heard the	20	THE CHAIRMAN: Off the
21	testimony, and I'm going to leave it	21	record.
22	for the most part as it is that he	22	(Discussion off the record.)
23	understands one minute and doesn't	23	THE CHAIRMAN: You may
24	understands one minute and doesn't understand it the next.	24	proceed.
25	•	25	MS. LEWIS: Thank you.
23	THE CHAIRMAN: So you are [Page 106]	25	[Page 108]
١,	T 371	1	I Vanahn
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	saying this question is appropriate	2	EXAMINATION BY
2 3	saying this question is appropriate because	2	EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS:
2 3 4	saying this question is appropriate because MR. HARPER: This question is	2 3 4	EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS: O. Mr. Vaughn, when you settled
2 3 4 5	saying this question is appropriate because MR. HARPER: This question is appropriate because if he is going	2 3 4 5	EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS: Q. Mr. Vaughn, when you settled your claim you were aware you were not
2 3 4 5 6	saying this question is appropriate because MR. HARPER: This question is appropriate because if he is going to walk away from the promises he	2 3 4 5 6	EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS: Q. Mr. Vaughn, when you settled your claim you were aware you were not settling it in any court proceeding; isn't
2 3 4 5 6 7	saying this question is appropriate because MR. HARPER: This question is appropriate because if he is going to walk away from the promises he made to me, I want the \$200,000	2 3 4 5 6 7	EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS: Q. Mr. Vaughn, when you settled your claim you were aware you were not settling it in any court proceeding; isn't that correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	saying this question is appropriate because MR. HARPER: This question is appropriate because if he is going to walk away from the promises he made to me, I want the \$200,000 back. I'm wondering why if this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS: Q. Mr. Vaughn, when you settled your claim you were aware you were not settling it in any court proceeding; isn't that correct. A. That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	saying this question is appropriate because MR. HARPER: This question is appropriate because if he is going to walk away from the promises he made to me, I want the \$200,000 back. I'm wondering why if this agreement is so meaningless to him	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS: Q. Mr. Vaughn, when you settled your claim you were aware you were not settling it in any court proceeding; isn't that correct. A. That's correct. Q. And you were aware that by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	saying this question is appropriate because MR. HARPER: This question is appropriate because if he is going to walk away from the promises he made to me, I want the \$200,000 back. I'm wondering why if this agreement is so meaningless to him he hasn't given me the money back.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS: Q. Mr. Vaughn, when you settled your claim you were aware you were not settling it in any court proceeding; isn't that correct. A. That's correct. Q. And you were aware that by settling it, you were agreeing to give up
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	saying this question is appropriate because MR. HARPER: This question is appropriate because if he is going to walk away from the promises he made to me, I want the \$200,000 back. I'm wondering why if this agreement is so meaningless to him he hasn't given me the money back. MR. BORTNICK: That's a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS: Q. Mr. Vaughn, when you settled your claim you were aware you were not settling it in any court proceeding; isn't that correct. A. That's correct. Q. And you were aware that by settling it, you were agreeing to give up the right to go to court regarding a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	saying this question is appropriate because MR. HARPER: This question is appropriate because if he is going to walk away from the promises he made to me, I want the \$200,000 back. I'm wondering why if this agreement is so meaningless to him he hasn't given me the money back. MR. BORTNICK: That's a statement. I want my money back is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS. LEWIS: Q. Mr. Vaughn, when you settled your claim you were aware you were not settling it in any court proceeding; isn't that correct. A. That's correct. Q. And you were aware that by settling it, you were agreeing to give up the right to go to court regarding a claim; isn't that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	saying this question is appropriate because MR. HARPER: This question is appropriate because if he is going to walk away from the promises he made to me, I want the \$200,000 back. I'm wondering why if this agreement is so meaningless to him he hasn't given me the money back. MR. BORTNICK: That's a statement. I want my money back is not the question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. LEWIS: Q. Mr. Vaughn, when you settled your claim you were aware you were not settling it in any court proceeding; isn't that correct. A. That's correct. Q. And you were aware that by settling it, you were agreeing to give up the right to go to court regarding a claim; isn't that correct? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	saying this question is appropriate because MR. HARPER: This question is appropriate because if he is going to walk away from the promises he made to me, I want the \$200,000 back. I'm wondering why if this agreement is so meaningless to him he hasn't given me the money back. MR. BORTNICK: That's a statement. I want my money back is not the question. MR. HARPER: The question is:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. LEWIS: Q. Mr. Vaughn, when you settled your claim you were aware you were not settling it in any court proceeding; isn't that correct. A. That's correct. Q. And you were aware that by settling it, you were agreeing to give up the right to go to court regarding a claim; isn't that correct? A. Yes. Q. And in fact when you went
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	saying this question is appropriate because MR. HARPER: This question is appropriate because if he is going to walk away from the promises he made to me, I want the \$200,000 back. I'm wondering why if this agreement is so meaningless to him he hasn't given me the money back. MR. BORTNICK: That's a statement. I want my money back is not the question. MR. HARPER: The question is: Q. Have you kept the money?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MS. LEWIS: Q. Mr. Vaughn, when you settled your claim you were aware you were not settling it in any court proceeding; isn't that correct. A. That's correct. Q. And you were aware that by settling it, you were agreeing to give up the right to go to court regarding a claim; isn't that correct? A. Yes. Q. And in fact when you went through the mediation process before the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	saying this question is appropriate because MR. HARPER: This question is appropriate because if he is going to walk away from the promises he made to me, I want the \$200,000 back. I'm wondering why if this agreement is so meaningless to him he hasn't given me the money back. MR. BORTNICK: That's a statement. I want my money back is not the question. MR. HARPER: The question is: Q. Have you kept the money? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS: Q. Mr. Vaughn, when you settled your claim you were aware you were not settling it in any court proceeding; isn't that correct. A. That's correct. Q. And you were aware that by settling it, you were agreeing to give up the right to go to court regarding a claim; isn't that correct? A. Yes. Q. And in fact when you went through the mediation process before the mediators where you argued in favor of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	saying this question is appropriate because MR. HARPER: This question is appropriate because if he is going to walk away from the promises he made to me, I want the \$200,000 back. I'm wondering why if this agreement is so meaningless to him he hasn't given me the money back. MR. BORTNICK: That's a statement. I want my money back is not the question. MR. HARPER: The question is: Q. Have you kept the money? A. Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Objection is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS: Q. Mr. Vaughn, when you settled your claim you were aware you were not settling it in any court proceeding; isn't that correct. A. That's correct. Q. And you were aware that by settling it, you were agreeing to give up the right to go to court regarding a claim; isn't that correct? A. Yes. Q. And in fact when you went through the mediation process before the mediators where you argued in favor of your claim, you knew that was in lieu of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	saying this question is appropriate because MR. HARPER: This question is appropriate because if he is going to walk away from the promises he made to me, I want the \$200,000 back. I'm wondering why if this agreement is so meaningless to him he hasn't given me the money back. MR. BORTNICK: That's a statement. I want my money back is not the question. MR. HARPER: The question is: Q. Have you kept the money? A. Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Objection is overruled.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS: Q. Mr. Vaughn, when you settled your claim you were aware you were not settling it in any court proceeding; isn't that correct. A. That's correct. Q. And you were aware that by settling it, you were agreeing to give up the right to go to court regarding a claim; isn't that correct? A. Yes. Q. And in fact when you went through the mediation process before the mediators where you argued in favor of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	saying this question is appropriate because MR. HARPER: This question is appropriate because if he is going to walk away from the promises he made to me, I want the \$200,000 back. I'm wondering why if this agreement is so meaningless to him he hasn't given me the money back. MR. BORTNICK: That's a statement. I want my money back is not the question. MR. HARPER: The question is: Q. Have you kept the money? A. Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Objection is overruled. A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. LEWIS: Q. Mr. Vaughn, when you settled your claim you were aware you were not settling it in any court proceeding; isn't that correct. A. That's correct. Q. And you were aware that by settling it, you were agreeing to give up the right to go to court regarding a claim; isn't that correct? A. Yes. Q. And in fact when you went through the mediation process before the mediators where you argued in favor of your claim, you knew that was in lieu of going to court; didn't you? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	saying this question is appropriate because MR. HARPER: This question is appropriate because if he is going to walk away from the promises he made to me, I want the \$200,000 back. I'm wondering why if this agreement is so meaningless to him he hasn't given me the money back. MR. BORTNICK: That's a statement. I want my money back is not the question. MR. HARPER: The question is: Q. Have you kept the money? A. Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Objection is overruled. A. Yes. Q. And finally let me go to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. LEWIS: Q. Mr. Vaughn, when you settled your claim you were aware you were not settling it in any court proceeding; isn't that correct. A. That's correct. Q. And you were aware that by settling it, you were agreeing to give up the right to go to court regarding a claim; isn't that correct? A. Yes. Q. And in fact when you went through the mediation process before the mediators where you argued in favor of your claim, you knew that was in lieu of going to court; didn't you? A. Yes. Q. There was never a point in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	saying this question is appropriate because MR. HARPER: This question is appropriate because if he is going to walk away from the promises he made to me, I want the \$200,000 back. I'm wondering why if this agreement is so meaningless to him he hasn't given me the money back. MR. BORTNICK: That's a statement. I want my money back is not the question. MR. HARPER: The question is: Q. Have you kept the money? A. Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Objection is overruled. A. Yes. Q. And finally let me go to paragraph 15, and read: "Vaughn agrees in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. LEWIS: Q. Mr. Vaughn, when you settled your claim you were aware you were not settling it in any court proceeding; isn't that correct. A. That's correct. Q. And you were aware that by settling it, you were agreeing to give up the right to go to court regarding a claim; isn't that correct? A. Yes. Q. And in fact when you went through the mediation process before the mediators where you argued in favor of your claim, you knew that was in lieu of going to court; didn't you? A. Yes. Q. There was never a point in time when you went to the mediators and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	saying this question is appropriate because MR. HARPER: This question is appropriate because if he is going to walk away from the promises he made to me, I want the \$200,000 back. I'm wondering why if this agreement is so meaningless to him he hasn't given me the money back. MR. BORTNICK: That's a statement. I want my money back is not the question. MR. HARPER: The question is: Q. Have you kept the money? A. Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Objection is overruled. A. Yes. Q. And finally let me go to paragraph 15, and read: "Vaughn agrees in the event of finding of a breach of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. LEWIS: Q. Mr. Vaughn, when you settled your claim you were aware you were not settling it in any court proceeding; isn't that correct. A. That's correct. Q. And you were aware that by settling it, you were agreeing to give up the right to go to court regarding a claim; isn't that correct? A. Yes. Q. And in fact when you went through the mediation process before the mediators where you argued in favor of your claim, you knew that was in lieu of going to court; didn't you? A. Yes. Q. There was never a point in time when you went to the mediators and you said, well, if I don't like what you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	saying this question is appropriate because MR. HARPER: This question is appropriate because if he is going to walk away from the promises he made to me, I want the \$200,000 back. I'm wondering why if this agreement is so meaningless to him he hasn't given me the money back. MR. BORTNICK: That's a statement. I want my money back is not the question. MR. HARPER: The question is: Q. Have you kept the money? A. Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Objection is overruled. A. Yes. Q. And finally let me go to paragraph 15, and read: "Vaughn agrees in the event of finding of a breach of the agreement, he will forfeit to PSI all	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS. LEWIS: Q. Mr. Vaughn, when you settled your claim you were aware you were not settling it in any court proceeding; isn't that correct. A. That's correct. Q. And you were aware that by settling it, you were agreeing to give up the right to go to court regarding a claim; isn't that correct? A. Yes. Q. And in fact when you went through the mediation process before the mediators where you argued in favor of your claim, you knew that was in lieu of going to court; didn't you? A. Yes. Q. There was never a point in time when you went to the mediators and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	saying this question is appropriate because MR. HARPER: This question is appropriate because if he is going to walk away from the promises he made to me, I want the \$200,000 back. I'm wondering why if this agreement is so meaningless to him he hasn't given me the money back. MR. BORTNICK: That's a statement. I want my money back is not the question. MR. HARPER: The question is: Q. Have you kept the money? A. Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Objection is overruled. A. Yes. Q. And finally let me go to paragraph 15, and read: "Vaughn agrees in the event of finding of a breach of the agreement, he will forfeit to PSI all amounts received pursuant to this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS: Q. Mr. Vaughn, when you settled your claim you were aware you were not settling it in any court proceeding; isn't that correct. A. That's correct. Q. And you were aware that by settling it, you were agreeing to give up the right to go to court regarding a claim; isn't that correct? A. Yes. Q. And in fact when you went through the mediation process before the mediators where you argued in favor of your claim, you knew that was in lieu of going to court; didn't you? A. Yes. Q. There was never a point in time when you went to the mediators and you said, well, if I don't like what you say then I can still file in federal court; did you? A. No, I didn't say that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	saying this question is appropriate because MR. HARPER: This question is appropriate because if he is going to walk away from the promises he made to me, I want the \$200,000 back. I'm wondering why if this agreement is so meaningless to him he hasn't given me the money back. MR. BORTNICK: That's a statement. I want my money back is not the question. MR. HARPER: The question is: Q. Have you kept the money? A. Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: Objection is overruled. A. Yes. Q. And finally let me go to paragraph 15, and read: "Vaughn agrees in the event of finding of a breach of the agreement, he will forfeit to PSI all	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	EXAMINATION BY MS. LEWIS: Q. Mr. Vaughn, when you settled your claim you were aware you were not settling it in any court proceeding; isn't that correct. A. That's correct. Q. And you were aware that by settling it, you were agreeing to give up the right to go to court regarding a claim; isn't that correct? A. Yes. Q. And in fact when you went through the mediation process before the mediators where you argued in favor of your claim, you knew that was in lieu of going to court; didn't you? A. Yes. Q. There was never a point in time when you went to the mediators and you said, well, if I don't like what you say then I can still file in federal court; did you?

1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	Q. And you knew that by going to	2	is that Mr. Vaughn independently
3	the mediators to present your claim you	3	went into a private agreement
4	weren't going to have a jury trial either;	4	between Mr. Vaughn and Prudential
5	is that correct?	5	and nobody else participated in it.
6	A. Yes.	6	And this is further evidence of the
7	Q. And I would like to direct	7	fact that the class action is an
8	your attention back to the settlement	8	after-the-fact creation that has
9	•	9	nothing to do with the private
10	agreement. A. Yes.	10	settlement agreement.
111		11	MR. BORTNICK: If I had gone
	Q. Did anyone other than you and	12	out and bought a share of World Com
12	a representative of the Prudential sign	1	that was my minute design perhaps
13	the agreement?	13	that was my private decision perhaps
14	A. No.	14	with my broker to buy a share of
15	Q. There were other people making	15	World Com. It is totally irrelevant
16	claims against Prudential; is that	16	as to whether I'm going to be either
17	correct?	17	a class member or a class
18	A. Yes.	18	representative of a lawsuit against
19	Q. This only settled your claim?	19	World Com or a class action against
20	 Yes, that's correct. 	20	World Com which had been ongoing.
21	Q. Did you have to get permission	21	I mean there is no relevance.
22	from any of the other claimants to settle	22	It is like saying the sky is blue so
23	your claim?	23	you can't file a class action or you
24	A. No.	24	can file a class action. It is a
25	Q. Did they have a vote because	25	disconnected idea.
	[Page 110]		[Page 112]
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	it was going to affect their claim one way	2	THE CHAIRMAN: The objection
3	or another as to whether or not you settle	3.	is overruled.
4	your claim?	4	MS. LEWIS: Read back
5	MR. BORTNICK: I will	5	question.
6	object. I don't see any relevancy	6	(A portion of the record was
7	even to what has been on direct or	7	read.)
8	cross or what has been brought up.	8	A. No.
9	MS. LEWIS: This would be my	9	Q. Now in paragraph 14 it says,
10	cross. So I don't have to follow on	10	does it not: "Any claim or controversy
11	his cross, but the claim is that Mr.	11	arising out of or related to this
12	Vaughn has the right to proceed in a	12	agreement"? I want to stop there.
13	class action and that he can	13	A. Yes.
14		14	Q. Do you understand the words
15	eviscerate his individual process	15	"any claim or controversy"?
16	because he wants to go in a group	16	A. Yes.
17	and I think the group participation	17	
/	in his settlement and whether or not		Q. "Will be or the interpretation thereof will be settled by an
,		10	
18	this is a one-on-one settlement or	18	
18 19	this is a one-on-one settlement or something that somebody else	19	arbitration."
18 19 20	this is a one-on-one settlement or something that somebody else participated in because all of these	19 20	arbitration." Do you understand what that
18 19 20 21	this is a one-on-one settlement or something that somebody else participated in because all of these claims about 50 other people in the	19 20 21	arbitration." Do you understand what that means will be settled by arbitration?
18 19 20 21 22	this is a one-on-one settlement or something that somebody else participated in because all of these claims about 50 other people in the works is very relevant.	19 20 21 22	arbitration." Do you understand what that means will be settled by arbitration? A. Yes.
18 19 20 21 22 23	this is a one-on-one settlement or something that somebody else participated in because all of these claims about 50 other people in the works is very relevant. THE CHAIRMAN: And the	19 20 21 22 23	arbitration." Do you understand what that means will be settled by arbitration? A. Yes. Q. And then it goes on to say:
18 19 20 21 22 23 24	this is a one-on-one settlement or something that somebody else participated in because all of these claims about 50 other people in the works is very relevant. THE CHAIRMAN: And the relevance is?	19 20 21 22 23 24	arbitration." Do you understand what that means will be settled by arbitration? A. Yes. Q. And then it goes on to say: "Under the prevailing
18 19 20 21 22 23	this is a one-on-one settlement or something that somebody else participated in because all of these claims about 50 other people in the works is very relevant. THE CHAIRMAN: And the	19 20 21 22 23	arbitration." Do you understand what that means will be settled by arbitration? A. Yes. Q. And then it goes on to say:

[29] (Pages 110 to 113)

		,	
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
1	hange or National Association of	2	A. It would have to be after
,	arity Dealers Inc." you understood	3	Q. Was it before or after they
1	e would be the rules you would be	4	paid you your Cobra?
	eeding on for an arbitration; is that	5	A. Again, Cobra is something
	ect?	6	nobody paid me any Cobra or anything like
7	A. Yes.	7	that. If it was in there it's in there.
8	Q. Did you ask about what those	8	No one paid me Cobra or anything.
1	s were going to be?	9	Q. Nobody paid your Cobra?
10	A. No.	10	
11	Q. Did you ask whether or not you	11	Q. Did you ever seek legal
	ld be be entitled to bring a class	12	
13 act	•	13	· .
14	A. No.	14	regarding a payment of Cobra?
15	Q. Did it matter to you one way	15	A. No.
	ne other in deciding to accept	16	
	0,000 whether or not you would still be		
	tled to bring a class action?	18	other?
19	A. No.	19	
20	Q. Did you understand that there	20	
1	any exception to the phrase, "any	21	
	n or controversy" that would be	22	
	ight under the arbitration?	23	4.
24	A. No.	24	
25	Q. Did you ask if there was any	25	
23	[Page 114]	20	[Page 116]
_	~ ~ .	1	Y 37
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
	eption that you could still bring	2 3	provision contained herein." Was that
	ething in court?		true? A. I don't know, I guess, yeah.
4	A. No.	4 5	
5 6 yo u	Q. When did you first decide that	6	Q. You had 21 days to consider whether to release this claim in exchange
6 you	wished to bring a class action? A. When I realized Prudential had	7	for payment of \$200,000?
1		- 8	A. Yes.
1	cret agreement with Leeds & Morelli -	9	
	n I say secret because I knew nothing	10	Q. And you did that? A. Yes.
	at it, and that they were being paid by ds & Morelli as well as by myself. So	11	Q. And after that 21 days you
1	bked at that as a reason.	12	•
13	Q. When you say I asked you	13	claim against Prudential?
1	when. So why are you telling me what	1	A. This has been way beyond 21
1	the basis that you think you have a	15	days, we are talking about years now.
1	n. When did you determine that?	16	Q. It says in the contract
17	MR. BORTNICK: I object to	17	A. I understand that.
18	the question because the question	18	Q that you had 21 days to
19	was when, and his answer was when I	19	
20	realized.	20	it, and you took that time and decided you
21	THE CHAIRMAN: That's fine.	21	wanted to release this claim?
1		22	
122	(). What was the date?	1 22	A. Yes.
22	Q. What was the date? A. I don't recall.	23	
1		1	

[Page 117]

[Page 115]

1					
1		J. Vaughn	1		J. Vaughn
2	Α.	Yes.	2	elansed	between the time you signed
3	Q.	And then it also says that you	3	whateve	r you signed in the bathroom the
4			4		ent and the release?
5		ven days after signing this	5	Agreeme	It had to be maybe a couple of
6	-	ent to revoke it in writing.	1		naybe two weeks or something like
1	Α.	Yes.	6	that.	maybe two weeks of sometiming fixe
7	Q.	Did you understand that at the	1		Desired that true week period
8	time?	**	8	Q.	During that two-week period
9	Α.	Yes.	9		have any conversations with Mr.
10	Q.	And during that seven-day time	10	Morelli?	
11		you had the settlement agreement	11	, A.	When I went into his office
12		possession; isn't that correct?	12	-	ed the release for the check, yes.
13	Α.	Possibly.	13	Q.	Other than that, did you have
14	Q.	Did you ask anybody for it?	14		r conversations with Mr. Morelli
15	Α.	No.	15		me regarding a settlement
16	Q.	Did you review its terms in	16	agreeme	
17	those se	ven days?	17	Α.	No.
18	A.	Yes	18	Q.	Did you discuss the terms of
19	Q.	And after reviewing and during	19	the settle	ement agreement when you took th
20		en-day period you did not revoke	20	check?	
21	this agre		21	Α.	No.
22	A.	No.	22	Q.	Did you ask him about the
23	Q.	Was there any questions that	23		on provision?
24	~	cted to anybody about the	24	A.	No.
25	agreeme		25	Q.	Did you ask him about the
		[Page 118]			[Page 120]
1		J. Vaughn	1		J. Vaughn
2	A.	Yeah.	2	class act	
3	Q.	Who did you speak with?	3	A.	No.
4	A.	Steve Morelli.	4	Q.	Did you ask him whether or not
5	Q.	When did you speak with Mr.	5		
	v.	Which did you speak with Ith.	-	i wiii ne	able to go to tederal court
1	-		6		able to go to federal court
6	Morelli	regarding the settlement	6	after this	s and sue Prudential again?
6	Morelli agreeme	regarding the settlement ent?	7	after this	s and sue Prudential again? No, because I figured that he
6 7 8	Morelli agreeme A.	regarding the settlement ent? The day I came into his office	7	after this A. is my at	s and sue Prudential again? No, because I figured that he torney, he would tell me that.
6 7 8 9	Morelli agreeme A. and sign	regarding the settlement ent? The day I came into his office and a release for the check.	7 8 9	after this A. is my att	s and sue Prudential again? No, because I figured that he torney, he would tell me that. That you would be entitled
6 7 8 9	Morelli agreeme A. and sign	regarding the settlement ent? The day I came into his office led a release for the check. So you met with Mr. Morelli	7 8 9	A. is my att Q. A.	s and sue Prudential again? No, because I figured that he torney, he would tell me that.
6 7 8 9 10 11	Morelli agreeme A. and sign Q. and you	regarding the settlement ent? The day I came into his office and a release for the check.	7 8 9 10 11	A. is my att Q. A. point.	s and sue Prudential again? No, because I figured that he torney, he would tell me that. That you would be entitled What my rights are at that
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Morelli agreeme A. and sign Q. and you office?	regarding the settlement ent? The day I came into his office and a release for the check. So you met with Mr. Morelli signed the agreement in his	7 8 9 10 11 12	after this A. is my att Q. A. point. Q.	s and sue Prudential again? No, because I figured that he torney, he would tell me that. That you would be entitled What my rights are at that Did Mr. Morelli tell you you
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Morelli agreeme A. and sign Q. and you office?	regarding the settlement ent? The day I came into his office led a release for the check. So you met with Mr. Morelli signed the agreement in his Not the agreement I signed the	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. is my att Q. A. point. Q. cannot g	s and sue Prudential again? No, because I figured that he torney, he would tell me that. That you would be entitled What my rights are at that Did Mr. Morelli tell you you to federal court?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Morelli agreeme A. and sign Q. and you office? A. release if	regarding the settlement ent? The day I came into his office and a release for the check. So you met with Mr. Morelli signed the agreement in his Not the agreement I signed the for the check. I had to sign a	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	after this A. is my att Q. A. point. Q. cannot g A.	s and sue Prudential again? No, because I figured that he torney, he would tell me that. That you would be entitled What my rights are at that Did Mr. Morelli tell you you to federal court? No.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Morelli agreeme A. and sign Q. and you office? A. release if release if	regarding the settlement ent? The day I came into his office led a release for the check. So you met with Mr. Morelli signed the agreement in his Not the agreement I signed the for the check. I had to sign a for it. So I signed that in his	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. is my att Q. A. point. Q. cannot g. A. Q.	s and sue Prudential again? No, because I figured that he torney, he would tell me that. That you would be entitled What my rights are at that Did Mr. Morelli tell you you to federal court? No. He never told you that?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Morelli agreeme A. and sign Q. and you office? A. release if release if office, the office, the office of the offi	regarding the settlement ent? The day I came into his office led a release for the check. So you met with Mr. Morelli signed the agreement in his Not the agreement I signed the for the check. I had to sign a for it. So I signed that in his he agreement was signed in the	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. is my att Q. A. point. Q. cannot g A. Q.	s and sue Prudential again? No, because I figured that he torney, he would tell me that. That you would be entitled What my rights are at that Did Mr. Morelli tell you you to federal court? No. He never told you that? Never.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Morelli agreeme A. and sign Q. and you office? A. release if release if office, the bathroore	regarding the settlement ent? The day I came into his office led a release for the check. So you met with Mr. Morelli signed the agreement in his Not the agreement I signed the for the check. I had to sign a for it. So I signed that in his he agreement was signed in the mat Tavern on the Green.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	after this A. is my att Q. A. point. Q. cannot g A. Q. A. Q.	s and sue Prudential again? No, because I figured that he torney, he would tell me that. That you would be entitled What my rights are at that Did Mr. Morelli tell you you to federal court? No. He never told you that? Never. You read the agreement and it
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Morelli agreeme A. and sign Q. and you office? A. release if release if office, the bathroom Q.	regarding the settlement ent? The day I came into his office and a release for the check. So you met with Mr. Morelli signed the agreement in his Not the agreement I signed the for the check. I had to sign a for it. So I signed that in his the agreement was signed in the mat Tavern on the Green. How much time elapsed between	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	after this A. is my att Q. A. point. Q. cannot g A. Q. A. Q. said that	s and sue Prudential again? No, because I figured that he torney, he would tell me that. That you would be entitled What my rights are at that Did Mr. Morelli tell you you to federal court? No. He never told you that? Never. You read the agreement and it you were releasing all claims?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Morelli agreeme A. and sign Q. and you office? A. release if office, the bathroom Q. the time	regarding the settlement ent? The day I came into his office and a release for the check. So you met with Mr. Morelli signed the agreement in his Not the agreement I signed the for the check. I had to sign a for it. So I signed that in his he agreement was signed in the mat Tavern on the Green. How much time elapsed between you were in the bathroom and the	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	after this A. is my att Q. A. point. Q. cannot g A. Q. A. Q. said that A.	s and sue Prudential again? No, because I figured that he torney, he would tell me that. That you would be entitled What my rights are at that Did Mr. Morelli tell you you to federal court? No. He never told you that? Never. You read the agreement and it you were releasing all claims? Yes.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Morelli agreeme A. and sign Q. and you office? A. release if release if office, the time you the time you	regarding the settlement ent? The day I came into his office and a release for the check. So you met with Mr. Morelli signed the agreement in his Not the agreement I signed the for the check. I had to sign a for it. So I signed that in his he agreement was signed in the mat Tavern on the Green. How much time elapsed between you were in the bathroom and the a signed the release?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	after this A. is my att Q. A. point. Q. cannot g A. Q. said that A. Q.	S and sue Prudential again? No, because I figured that he torney, he would tell me that. That you would be entitled What my rights are at that Did Mr. Morelli tell you you to federal court? No. He never told you that? Never. You read the agreement and it you were releasing all claims? Yes. Did you ask him: What is this
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Morelli agreeme A. and sign Q. and you office? A. release if release if office, the time time you A.	regarding the settlement ent? The day I came into his office and a release for the check. So you met with Mr. Morelli signed the agreement in his Not the agreement I signed the for the check. I had to sign a for it. So I signed that in his agreement was signed in the mat Tavern on the Green. How much time elapsed between you were in the bathroom and the a signed the release? When you say the release, you	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	after this A. is my att Q. A. point. Q. cannot g A. Q. A. Q. said that A. Q. I'm relea	s and sue Prudential again? No, because I figured that he torney, he would tell me that. That you would be entitled What my rights are at that Did Mr. Morelli tell you you to to federal court? No. He never told you that? Never. You read the agreement and it you were releasing all claims? Yes. Did you ask him: What is this using all my claims?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Morelli agreeme A. and sign Q. and you office? A. release if release if office, the time time you A. are talking agreement agreement and the control of the time you are talking agreement.	regarding the settlement ent? The day I came into his office led a release for the check. So you met with Mr. Morelli signed the agreement in his Not the agreement I signed the for the check. I had to sign a for it. So I signed that in his he agreement was signed in the mat Tavern on the Green. How much time elapsed between you were in the bathroom and the a signed the release? When you say the release, you ng about the agreement or are you	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	after this A. is my att Q. A. point. Q. cannot g A. Q. A. Q. said that A. Q. I'm relea	S and sue Prudential again? No, because I figured that he torney, he would tell me that. That you would be entitled What my rights are at that Did Mr. Morelli tell you you to federal court? No. He never told you that? Never. You read the agreement and it you were releasing all claims? Yes. Did you ask him: What is this
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Morelli agreeme A. and sign Q. and you office? A. release if release if office, the time time you A. are talking a	regarding the settlement ent? The day I came into his office and a release for the check. So you met with Mr. Morelli signed the agreement in his Not the agreement I signed the for the check. I had to sign a for it. So I signed that in his the agreement was signed in the mat Tavern on the Green. How much time elapsed between you were in the bathroom and the a signed the release? When you say the release, you are about the agreement or are you about the check?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	after this A. is my att Q. A. point. Q. cannot g A. Q. said that A. Q. I'm relea A. that	s and sue Prudential again? No, because I figured that he torney, he would tell me that. That you would be entitled What my rights are at that Did Mr. Morelli tell you you to federal court? No. He never told you that? Never. You read the agreement and it you were releasing all claims? Yes. Did you ask him: What is this using all my claims? No, I had no reason to ask him
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Morelli agreeme A. and sign Q. and you office? A. release for release for office, the time time you A. are talking a Q.	regarding the settlement ent? The day I came into his office and a release for the check. So you met with Mr. Morelli signed the agreement in his Not the agreement I signed the for the check. I had to sign a for it. So I signed that in his agreement was signed in the mat Tavern on the Green. How much time elapsed between you were in the bathroom and the a signed the release? When you say the release, you not about the agreement or are you about the check? You just said you signed the	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	after this A. is my att Q. A. point. Q. cannot g A. Q. said that A. Q. I'm relea A. that Q.	s and sue Prudential again? No, because I figured that he torney, he would tell me that. That you would be entitled What my rights are at that Did Mr. Morelli tell you you to federal court? No. He never told you that? Never. You read the agreement and it you were releasing all claims? Yes. Did you ask him: What is this using all my claims? No, I had no reason to ask him Because you understood that?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Morelli agreeme A. and sign Q. and you office? A. release for release for office, the time time you A. are talking a Q.	regarding the settlement ent? The day I came into his office and a release for the check. So you met with Mr. Morelli signed the agreement in his Not the agreement I signed the for the check. I had to sign a for it. So I signed that in his the agreement was signed in the mat Tavern on the Green. How much time elapsed between you were in the bathroom and the a signed the release? When you say the release, you are about the agreement or are you about the check?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	after this A. is my att Q. A. point. Q. cannot g A. Q. said that A. Q. I'm relea A. that	s and sue Prudential again? No, because I figured that he torney, he would tell me that. That you would be entitled What my rights are at that Did Mr. Morelli tell you you to federal court? No. He never told you that? Never. You read the agreement and it you were releasing all claims? Yes. Did you ask him: What is this using all my claims? No, I had no reason to ask him

l			
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	Q. You understood that you had to	2	release, it was a statement saying these
. 3	arbitrate any claim or controversy under	3	are the deductions from the \$200,000 and
4	the agreement?	4	here is the Leeds & Morelli Brown check
5	A. Yes.	5	for the net?
6	Q. When you went to see Mr.	6	A. Correct.
7	Morelli for the release of the check, did	7	MR. BORTNICK: Nothing
8	you hand him a written revocation saying I	8	further.
9	don't want to go forward with this	9	THE CHAIRMAN: Any recross.
10	agreement?	10	MR. HARPER: No.
11	A. No.	11	MS. LEWIS: Nothing further.
12	Q. Did you tell Mr. Morelli at	12	ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH: I have
13	that time I never agreed to arbitrate any	13	a question. It is related to your
14	claim or controversy after this?	14	statement.
15	A. No.	15	Mr. Vaughn, I'm looking for
16	MS. LEWIS: I have nothing	16	the date to be specific so that you
17	further.	17	can know it. It is Respondent's 2,
18	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.	18	Mr. Vaughn's statement. I wondered
19	MR. BORTNICK: I have some	19	if you typed that yourself?
20	questions.	20	THE WITNESS: No, I didn't.
21	EXAMINATION BY	21	ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH: Do you
22	MR. BORTNICK:	22	recall who did type it?
23		23	THE WITNESS: I submitted a
I	Q. Mr. Vaughn, when you say that	24	statement which I have a copy of but
24	you signed a release in order to get the	25	this I think was done at Leeds &
25	check, was that a release in the form of [Page 122]	23	[Page 124]
1	Y Manala	1	I Vanchn
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn Morelli
2	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or	2	Morelli.
2 3	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or was it I give you the check and you are	2	Morelli. ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH; Nothing
2 3 4	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or was it I give you the check and you are released, I'm acknowledging I'm getting a	2 3 4	Morelli. ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH; Nothing further.
2 3 4 5	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or was it I give you the check and you are released, I'm acknowledging I'm getting a check?	2 3 4 5	Morelli. ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH; Nothing further. THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn,
2 3 4 5 6	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or was it I give you the check and you are released, I'm acknowledging I'm getting a check? A. That was a statement with the	2 3 4 5 6	Morelli. ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH; Nothing further. THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, several times in the course of your
2 3 4 5 6 7	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or was it I give you the check and you are released, I'm acknowledging I'm getting a check? A. That was a statement with the deductions on it for DOW and for their	2 3 4 5 6 7	Morelli. ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH: Nothing further. THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, several times in the course of your testimony, for example, when you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or was it I give you the check and you are released, I'm acknowledging I'm getting a check? A. That was a statement with the deductions on it for DOW and for their fees and the amount of the check that was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Morelli. ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH: Nothing further. THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, several times in the course of your testimony, for example, when you were talking about the Leeds Morelli
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or was it I give you the check and you are released, I'm acknowledging I'm getting a check? A. That was a statement with the deductions on it for DOW and for their fees and the amount of the check that was going to be given to me, that's what I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Morelli. ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH: Nothing further. THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, several times in the course of your testimony, for example, when you were talking about the Leeds Morelli retainer agreement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or was it I give you the check and you are released, I'm acknowledging I'm getting a check? A. That was a statement with the deductions on it for DOW and for their fees and the amount of the check that was going to be given to me, that's what I signed that release for.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Morelli. ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH; Nothing further. THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, several times in the course of your testimony, for example, when you were talking about the Leeds Morelli retainer agreement THE WITNESS: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or was it I give you the check and you are released, I'm acknowledging I'm getting a check? A. That was a statement with the deductions on it for DOW and for their fees and the amount of the check that was going to be given to me, that's what I signed that release for. Q. That was a check from Leeds &	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Morelli. ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH; Nothing further. THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, several times in the course of your testimony, for example, when you were talking about the Leeds Morelli retainer agreement THE WITNESS: Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or was it I give you the check and you are released, I'm acknowledging I'm getting a check? A. That was a statement with the deductions on it for DOW and for their fees and the amount of the check that was going to be given to me, that's what I signed that release for. Q. That was a check from Leeds & Morelli?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Morelli. ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH: Nothing further. THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, several times in the course of your testimony, for example, when you were talking about the Leeds Morelli retainer agreement THE WITNESS: Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: you indicated that that wasn't really
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or was it I give you the check and you are released, I'm acknowledging I'm getting a check? A. That was a statement with the deductions on it for DOW and for their fees and the amount of the check that was going to be given to me, that's what I signed that release for. Q. That was a check from Leeds & Morelli? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Morelli. ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH: Nothing further. THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, several times in the course of your testimony, for example, when you were talking about the Leeds Morelli retainer agreement THE WITNESS: Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: you indicated that that wasn't really the full picture of what was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or was it I give you the check and you are released, I'm acknowledging I'm getting a check? A. That was a statement with the deductions on it for DOW and for their fees and the amount of the check that was going to be given to me, that's what I signed that release for. Q. That was a check from Leeds & Morelli? A. Yes. Q. It was the \$200,000 settlement	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Morelli. ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH; Nothing further. THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, several times in the course of your testimony, for example, when you were talking about the Leeds Morelli retainer agreement THE WITNESS: Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: you indicated that that wasn't really the full picture of what was transpiring between the two of you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or was it I give you the check and you are released, I'm acknowledging I'm getting a check? A. That was a statement with the deductions on it for DOW and for their fees and the amount of the check that was going to be given to me, that's what I signed that release for. Q. That was a check from Leeds & Morelli? A. Yes. Q. It was the \$200,000 settlement minus certain deductions?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Morelli. ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH; Nothing further. THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, several times in the course of your testimony, for example, when you were talking about the Leeds Morelli retainer agreement THE WITNESS: Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: you indicated that that wasn't really the full picture of what was transpiring between the two of you. Sometimes you called it a false
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or was it I give you the check and you are released, I'm acknowledging I'm getting a check? A. That was a statement with the deductions on it for DOW and for their fees and the amount of the check that was going to be given to me, that's what I signed that release for. Q. That was a check from Leeds & Morelli? A. Yes. Q. It was the \$200,000 settlement minus certain deductions? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Morelli. ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH: Nothing further. THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, several times in the course of your testimony, for example, when you were talking about the Leeds Morelli retainer agreement THE WITNESS: Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: you indicated that that wasn't really the full picture of what was transpiring between the two of you. Sometimes you called it a false statement or whatever.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or was it I give you the check and you are released, I'm acknowledging I'm getting a check? A. That was a statement with the deductions on it for DOW and for their fees and the amount of the check that was going to be given to me, that's what I signed that release for. Q. That was a check from Leeds & Morelli? A. Yes. Q. It was the \$200,000 settlement minus certain deductions? A. Yes. Q. And if I understood what you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Morelli. ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH; Nothing further. THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, several times in the course of your testimony, for example, when you were talking about the Leeds Morelli retainer agreement THE WITNESS: Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: you indicated that that wasn't really the full picture of what was transpiring between the two of you. Sometimes you called it a false statement or whatever. Could you elaborate on that as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or was it I give you the check and you are released, I'm acknowledging I'm getting a check? A. That was a statement with the deductions on it for DOW and for their fees and the amount of the check that was going to be given to me, that's what I signed that release for. Q. That was a check from Leeds & Morelli? A. Yes. Q. It was the \$200,000 settlement minus certain deductions? A. Yes. Q. And if I understood what you said, the release was just a document	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Morelli. ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH: Nothing further. THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, several times in the course of your testimony, for example, when you were talking about the Leeds Morelli retainer agreement THE WITNESS: Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: you indicated that that wasn't really the full picture of what was transpiring between the two of you. Sometimes you called it a false statement or whatever. Could you elaborate on that as to what the full picture was as you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or was it I give you the check and you are released, I'm acknowledging I'm getting a check? A. That was a statement with the deductions on it for DOW and for their fees and the amount of the check that was going to be given to me, that's what I signed that release for. Q. That was a check from Leeds & Morelli? A. Yes. Q. It was the \$200,000 settlement minus certain deductions? A. Yes. Q. And if I understood what you said, the release was just a document saying these are the deductions?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Morelli. ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH: Nothing further. THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, several times in the course of your testimony, for example, when you were talking about the Leeds Morelli retainer agreement THE WITNESS: Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: you indicated that that wasn't really the full picture of what was transpiring between the two of you. Sometimes you called it a false statement or whatever. Could you elaborate on that as to what the full picture was as you saw it in this situation?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or was it I give you the check and you are released, I'm acknowledging I'm getting a check? A. That was a statement with the deductions on it for DOW and for their fees and the amount of the check that was going to be given to me, that's what I signed that release for. Q. That was a check from Leeds & Morelli? A. Yes. Q. It was the \$200,000 settlement minus certain deductions? A. Yes. Q. And if I understood what you said, the release was just a document saying these are the deductions? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Morelli. ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH: Nothing further. THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, several times in the course of your testimony, for example, when you were talking about the Leeds Morelli retainer agreement THE WITNESS: Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: you indicated that that wasn't really the full picture of what was transpiring between the two of you. Sometimes you called it a false statement or whatever. Could you elaborate on that as to what the full picture was as you saw it in this situation? THE WITNESS: Certainly.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or was it I give you the check and you are released, I'm acknowledging I'm getting a check? A. That was a statement with the deductions on it for DOW and for their fees and the amount of the check that was going to be given to me, that's what I signed that release for. Q. That was a check from Leeds & Morelli? A. Yes. Q. It was the \$200,000 settlement minus certain deductions? A. Yes. Q. And if I understood what you said, the release was just a document saying these are the deductions? A. Yes. MS. LEWIS: This is redirect.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Morelli. ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH; Nothing further. THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, several times in the course of your testimony, for example, when you were talking about the Leeds Morelli retainer agreement THE WITNESS: Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: you indicated that that wasn't really the full picture of what was transpiring between the two of you. Sometimes you called it a false statement or whatever. Could you elaborate on that as to what the full picture was as you saw it in this situation? THE WITNESS: Certainly. Again, when we signed this retainer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or was it I give you the check and you are released, I'm acknowledging I'm getting a check? A. That was a statement with the deductions on it for DOW and for their fees and the amount of the check that was going to be given to me, that's what I signed that release for. Q. That was a check from Leeds & Morelli? A. Yes. Q. It was the \$200,000 settlement minus certain deductions? A. Yes. Q. And if I understood what you said, the release was just a document saying these are the deductions? A. Yes. MS. LEWIS: This is redirect. Why are you leading the witness like	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Morelli. ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH; Nothing further. THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, several times in the course of your testimony, for example, when you were talking about the Leeds Morelli retainer agreement THE WITNESS: Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: — you indicated that that wasn't really the full picture of what was transpiring between the two of you. Sometimes you called it a false statement or whatever. Could you elaborate on that as to what the full picture was as you saw it in this situation? THE WITNESS: Certainly. Again, when we signed this retainer or myself when I signed this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or was it I give you the check and you are released, I'm acknowledging I'm getting a check? A. That was a statement with the deductions on it for DOW and for their fees and the amount of the check that was going to be given to me, that's what I signed that release for. Q. That was a check from Leeds & Morelli? A. Yes. Q. It was the \$200,000 settlement minus certain deductions? A. Yes. Q. And if I understood what you said, the release was just a document saying these are the deductions? A. Yes. MS. LEWIS: This is redirect. Why are you leading the witness like this?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Morelli. ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH: Nothing further. THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, several times in the course of your testimony, for example, when you were talking about the Leeds Morelli retainer agreement THE WITNESS: Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: — you indicated that that wasn't really the full picture of what was transpiring between the two of you. Sometimes you called it a false statement or whatever. Could you elaborate on that as to what the full picture was as you saw it in this situation? THE WITNESS: Certainly. Again, when we signed this retainer or myself when I signed this retainer for Leeds & Morelli, we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or was it I give you the check and you are released, I'm acknowledging I'm getting a check? A. That was a statement with the deductions on it for DOW and for their fees and the amount of the check that was going to be given to me, that's what I signed that release for. Q. That was a check from Leeds & Morelli? A. Yes. Q. It was the \$200,000 settlement minus certain deductions? A. Yes. Q. And if I understood what you said, the release was just a document saying these are the deductions? A. Yes. MS. LEWIS: This is redirect. Why are you leading the witness like this? THE CHAIRMAN: Overruled.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Morelli. ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH: Nothing further. THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, several times in the course of your testimony, for example, when you were talking about the Leeds Morelli retainer agreement THE WITNESS: Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: you indicated that that wasn't really the full picture of what was transpiring between the two of you. Sometimes you called it a false statement or whatever. Could you elaborate on that as to what the full picture was as you saw it in this situation? THE WITNESS: Certainly. Again, when we signed this retainer or myself when I signed this retainer for Leeds & Morelli, we were or we had a bit of a group at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	an agreement like I promise not to sue, or was it I give you the check and you are released, I'm acknowledging I'm getting a check? A. That was a statement with the deductions on it for DOW and for their fees and the amount of the check that was going to be given to me, that's what I signed that release for. Q. That was a check from Leeds & Morelli? A. Yes. Q. It was the \$200,000 settlement minus certain deductions? A. Yes. Q. And if I understood what you said, the release was just a document saying these are the deductions? A. Yes. MS. LEWIS: This is redirect. Why are you leading the witness like this?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Morelli. ARBITRATOR LINDBERGH: Nothing further. THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Vaughn, several times in the course of your testimony, for example, when you were talking about the Leeds Morelli retainer agreement THE WITNESS: Yes. THE CHAIRMAN: — you indicated that that wasn't really the full picture of what was transpiring between the two of you. Sometimes you called it a false statement or whatever. Could you elaborate on that as to what the full picture was as you saw it in this situation? THE WITNESS: Certainly. Again, when we signed this retainer or myself when I signed this retainer for Leeds & Morelli, we

[32] (Pages 122 to 125)

[33] (Pages 126 to 129)

[Page 129]

fundraiser for Carl McCall went on,

that's when they informed me

[Page 127]

24

25

24

25

could not be put into this -- in his

words, that could not actually be

1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	basically and the day I left	2	but, he does have seven days to
3	Prudential for the day that was the	3	revoke it in writing and the
4	day they told me if you don't want	4	agreement, I think, specifically
5	to come back you don't have to come	5	provides that we don't cut the check
6	back, this is what you are getting.	6	until the seven days passes.
7	Later on I met them at Tavern on the	7	THE CHAIRMAN: Fine.
8	Green, where I first saw this	8	MR. HARPER: I don't think
9	agreement and signed it there at	9	there is a controversy between the
10	Tayern on the Green. And even then	10	parties that those time periods were
11		11	within the claimants' rights to
1	they went on to say, hey, this is	12	uphold or disregard.
12	what you are getting. This is,	13	THE CHAIRMAN: Fine.
13	there are certain things that aren't)	MR. HARPER: I have nothing
14	in here, that is for whatever	14	
15	obvious reasons but you will get	15	further. MR. BORTNICK: Mr. Vaughn is
16	those things. And, again,	16	
17	documentation, I have to prove that	17	our only witness we have nothing
18	they did try to go after those	18	more to press, we rest.
19	things.	19	THE CHAIRMAN: Do you have
20	THE CHAIRMAN: And you knew		any witnesses?
21	you had seven days to back out of	21	MR. HARPER: Prudential
22	this?	22	rests?
23	THE WITNESS: Yes.	23	THE CHAIRMAN: Do you have
24	THE CHAIRMAN: You didn't	24	any witnesses, Ms. Lewis?
25	consult did you consult another	25	MS. LEWIS: We rest. [Page 132]
1	[Page 130]	[[rage 132]
1	,	1	J. Vaughn
1 2	J. Vaughn	1 2	J. Vaughn MR. HARPER: Can I make a
2	J. Vaughn lawyer to review this?	2	MR. HARPER: Can I make a
2 3	J. Vaughn lawyer to review this? THE WITNESS: No.	2 3	MR. HARPER: Can I make a suggestion while we have burdened
2 3 4	J. Vaughn lawyer to review this? THE WITNESS: No. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you ver	2 3 y 4	MR. HARPER: Can I make a suggestion while we have burdened you with a great deal, I would like
2 3 4 5	J. Vaughn lawyer to review this? THE WITNESS: No. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very	2 3	MR. HARPER: Can I make a suggestion while we have burdened you with a great deal, I would like to read the transcript and submit a
2 3 4 5 6	J. Vaughn lawyer to review this? THE WITNESS: No. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR. BORTNICK: Nothing	2 3 v 4 5	MR. HARPER: Can I make a suggestion while we have burdened you with a great deal, I would like to read the transcript and submit a very, very short piece of paper.
2 3 4 5 6 7	J. Vaughn lawyer to review this? THE WITNESS: No. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR. BORTNICK: Nothing further.	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. HARPER: Can I make a suggestion while we have burdened you with a great deal, I would like to read the transcript and submit a very, very short piece of paper. I don't think we need, I would
2 3 4 5 6	J. Vaughn lawyer to review this? THE WITNESS: No. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR. BORTNICK: Nothing further. MR. HARPER: Nothing further	2 3 v 4 5 6	MR. HARPER: Can I make a suggestion while we have burdened you with a great deal, I would like to read the transcript and submit a very, very short piece of paper. I don't think we need, I would just be repeating whatever I said in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	J. Vaughn lawyer to review this? THE WITNESS: No. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR. BORTNICK: Nothing further. MR. HARPER: Nothing further order.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. HARPER: Can I make a suggestion while we have burdened you with a great deal, I would like to read the transcript and submit a very, very short piece of paper. I don't think we need, I would just be repeating whatever I said in terms of the closing, and if I have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	J. Vaughn lawyer to review this? THE WITNESS: No. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR. BORTNICK: Nothing further. MR. HARPER: Nothing further order. MR. BORTNICK: I think Mr.	2 3 7 5 6 7 8 9	MR. HARPER: Can I make a suggestion while we have burdened you with a great deal, I would like to read the transcript and submit a very, very short piece of paper. I don't think we need, I would just be repeating whatever I said in terms of the closing, and if I have a transcript I might think it might
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	J. Vaughn lawyer to review this? THE WITNESS: No. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR. BORTNICK: Nothing further. MR. HARPER: Nothing further order. MR. BORTNICK: I think Mr. Harper is about to say there is not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. HARPER: Can I make a suggestion while we have burdened you with a great deal, I would like to read the transcript and submit a very, very short piece of paper. I don't think we need, I would just be repeating whatever I said in terms of the closing, and if I have a transcript I might think it might inspire me but I'm not talking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	J. Vaughn lawyer to review this? THE WITNESS: No. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR. BORTNICK: Nothing further. MR. HARPER: Nothing further order. MR. BORTNICK: I think Mr. Harper is about to say there is not an issue as as to whether the	2 3 7 5 6 7 8 9	MR. HARPER: Can I make a suggestion while we have burdened you with a great deal, I would like to read the transcript and submit a very, very short piece of paper. I don't think we need, I would just be repeating whatever I said in terms of the closing, and if I have a transcript I might think it might inspire me but I'm not talking anything voluminous. Ten pages
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	J. Vaughn lawyer to review this? THE WITNESS: No. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR. BORTNICK: Nothing further. MR. HARPER: Nothing further order. MR. BORTNICK: I think Mr. Harper is about to say there is not an issue as as to whether the release was valid because he wasn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. HARPER: Can I make a suggestion while we have burdened you with a great deal, I would like to read the transcript and submit a very, very short piece of paper. I don't think we need, I would just be repeating whatever I said in terms of the closing, and if I have a transcript I might think it might inspire me but I'm not talking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	J. Vaughn lawyer to review this? THE WITNESS: No. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR. BORTNICK: Nothing further. MR. HARPER: Nothing further order. MR. BORTNICK: I think Mr. Harper is about to say there is not an issue as as to whether the release was valid because he wasn't afforded 21 days. We are not making	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. HARPER: Can I make a suggestion while we have burdened you with a great deal, I would like to read the transcript and submit a very, very short piece of paper. I don't think we need, I would just be repeating whatever I said in terms of the closing, and if I have a transcript I might think it might inspire me but I'm not talking anything voluminous. Ten pages tops. MR. BORTNICK: I think, Mr.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	J. Vaughn lawyer to review this? THE WITNESS: No. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR. BORTNICK: Nothing further. MR. HARPER: Nothing further order. MR. BORTNICK: I think Mr. Harper is about to say there is not an issue as as to whether the release was valid because he wasn't afforded 21 days. We are not making the claim he was short changed in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. HARPER: Can I make a suggestion while we have burdened you with a great deal, I would like to read the transcript and submit a very, very short piece of paper. I don't think we need, I would just be repeating whatever I said in terms of the closing, and if I have a transcript I might think it might inspire me but I'm not talking anything voluminous. Ten pages tops. MR. BORTNICK: I think, Mr. Harper, I appreciate what he is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	J. Vaughn lawyer to review this? THE WITNESS: No. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR. BORTNICK: Nothing further. MR. HARPER: Nothing further order. MR. BORTNICK: I think Mr. Harper is about to say there is not an issue as as to whether the release was valid because he wasn't afforded 21 days. We are not making the claim he was short changed in the time. It means they have to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. HARPER: Can I make a suggestion while we have burdened you with a great deal, I would like to read the transcript and submit a very, very short piece of paper. I don't think we need, I would just be repeating whatever I said in terms of the closing, and if I have a transcript I might think it might inspire me but I'm not talking anything voluminous. Ten pages tops. MR. BORTNICK: I think, Mr.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	J. Vaughn lawyer to review this? THE WITNESS: No. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR. BORTNICK: Nothing further. MR. HARPER: Nothing further order. MR. BORTNICK: I think Mr. Harper is about to say there is not an issue as as to whether the release was valid because he wasn't afforded 21 days. We are not making the claim he was short changed in the time. It means they have to hold the agreement open for 21 days	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. HARPER: Can I make a suggestion while we have burdened you with a great deal, I would like to read the transcript and submit a very, very short piece of paper. I don't think we need, I would just be repeating whatever I said in terms of the closing, and if I have a transcript I might think it might inspire me but I'm not talking anything voluminous. Ten pages tops. MR. BORTNICK: I think, Mr. Harper, I appreciate what he is trying to say. I think we have the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	J. Vaughn lawyer to review this? THE WITNESS: No. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR. BORTNICK: Nothing further. MR. HARPER: Nothing further order. MR. BORTNICK: I think Mr. Harper is about to say there is not an issue as as to whether the release was valid because he wasn't afforded 21 days. We are not making the claim he was short changed in the time. It means they have to hold the agreement open for 21 days and he can sign it within half a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. HARPER: Can I make a suggestion while we have burdened you with a great deal, I would like to read the transcript and submit a very, very short piece of paper. I don't think we need, I would just be repeating whatever I said in terms of the closing, and if I have a transcript I might think it might inspire me but I'm not talking anything voluminous. Ten pages tops. MR. BORTNICK: I think, Mr. Harper, I appreciate what he is trying to say. I think we have the right for closing statements I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	J. Vaughn lawyer to review this? THE WITNESS: No. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR. BORTNICK: Nothing further. MR. HARPER: Nothing further order. MR. BORTNICK: I think Mr. Harper is about to say there is not an issue as as to whether the release was valid because he wasn't afforded 21 days. We are not making the claim he was short changed in the time. It means they have to hold the agreement open for 21 days and he can sign it within half a second of receiving it, that's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. HARPER: Can I make a suggestion while we have burdened you with a great deal, I would like to read the transcript and submit a very, very short piece of paper. I don't think we need, I would just be repeating whatever I said in terms of the closing, and if I have a transcript I might think it might inspire me but I'm not talking anything voluminous. Ten pages tops. MR. BORTNICK: I think, Mr. Harper, I appreciate what he is trying to say. I think we have the right for closing statements I believe under the rules.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	J. Vaughn lawyer to review this? THE WITNESS: No. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR. BORTNICK: Nothing further. MR. HARPER: Nothing further order. MR. BORTNICK: I think Mr. Harper is about to say there is not an issue as as to whether the release was valid because he wasn't afforded 21 days. We are not making the claim he was short changed in the time. It means they have to hold the agreement open for 21 days and he can sign it within half a second of receiving it, that's actually a DEA waiver.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. HARPER: Can I make a suggestion while we have burdened you with a great deal, I would like to read the transcript and submit a very, very short piece of paper. I don't think we need, I would just be repeating whatever I said in terms of the closing, and if I have a transcript I might think it might inspire me but I'm not talking anything voluminous. Ten pages tops. MR. BORTNICK: I think, Mr. Harper, I appreciate what he is trying to say. I think we have the right for closing statements I believe under the rules. THE CHAIRMAN: Sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	J. Vaughn lawyer to review this? THE WITNESS: No. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR. BORTNICK: Nothing further. MR. HARPER: Nothing further order. MR. BORTNICK: I think Mr. Harper is about to say there is not an issue as as to whether the release was valid because he wasn't afforded 21 days. We are not making the claim he was short changed in the time. It means they have to hold the agreement open for 21 days and he can sign it within half a second of receiving it, that's actually a DEA waiver. MR. HARPER: And it has	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. HARPER: Can I make a suggestion while we have burdened you with a great deal, I would like to read the transcript and submit a very, very short piece of paper. I don't think we need, I would just be repeating whatever I said in terms of the closing, and if I have a transcript I might think it might inspire me but I'm not talking anything voluminous. Ten pages tops. MR. BORTNICK: I think, Mr. Harper, I appreciate what he is trying to say. I think we have the right for closing statements I believe under the rules. THE CHAIRMAN: Sure. MR. BORTNICK: I would like to use my right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	J. Vaughn lawyer to review this? THE WITNESS: No. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR. BORTNICK: Nothing further. MR. HARPER: Nothing further order. MR. BORTNICK: I think Mr. Harper is about to say there is not an issue as as to whether the release was valid because he wasn't afforded 21 days. We are not making the claim he was short changed in the time. It means they have to hold the agreement open for 21 days and he can sign it within half a second of receiving it, that's actually a DEA waiver. MR. HARPER: And it has nothing to do with the time of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. HARPER: Can I make a suggestion while we have burdened you with a great deal, I would like to read the transcript and submit a very, very short piece of paper. I don't think we need, I would just be repeating whatever I said in terms of the closing, and if I have a transcript I might think it might inspire me but I'm not talking anything voluminous. Ten pages tops. MR. BORTNICK: I think, Mr. Harper, I appreciate what he is trying to say. I think we have the right for closing statements I believe under the rules. THE CHAIRMAN: Sure. MR. BORTNICK: I would like to use my right. THE CHAIRMAN: You say you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	J. Vaughn lawyer to review this? THE WITNESS: No. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR. BORTNICK: Nothing further. MR. HARPER: Nothing further order. MR. BORTNICK: I think Mr. Harper is about to say there is not an issue as as to whether the release was valid because he wasn't afforded 21 days. We are not making the claim he was short changed in the time. It means they have to hold the agreement open for 21 days and he can sign it within half a second of receiving it, that's actually a DEA waiver. MR. HARPER: And it has nothing to do with the time of the execution, as Mr. Bortnick says he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. HARPER: Can I make a suggestion while we have burdened you with a great deal, I would like to read the transcript and submit a very, very short piece of paper. I don't think we need, I would just be repeating whatever I said in terms of the closing, and if I have a transcript I might think it might inspire me but I'm not talking anything voluminous. Ten pages tops. MR. BORTNICK: I think, Mr. Harper, I appreciate what he is trying to say. I think we have the right for closing statements I believe under the rules. THE CHAIRMAN: Sure. MR. BORTNICK: I would like to use my right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	J. Vaughn lawyer to review this? THE WITNESS: No. THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. MR. BORTNICK: Nothing further. MR. HARPER: Nothing further order. MR. BORTNICK: I think Mr. Harper is about to say there is not an issue as as to whether the release was valid because he wasn't afforded 21 days. We are not making the claim he was short changed in the time. It means they have to hold the agreement open for 21 days and he can sign it within half a second of receiving it, that's actually a DEA waiver. MR. HARPER: And it has nothing to do with the time of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. HARPER: Can I make a suggestion while we have burdened you with a great deal, I would like to read the transcript and submit a very, very short piece of paper. I don't think we need, I would just be repeating whatever I said in terms of the closing, and if I have a transcript I might think it might inspire me but I'm not talking anything voluminous. Ten pages tops. MR. BORTNICK: I think, Mr. Harper, I appreciate what he is trying to say. I think we have the right for closing statements I believe under the rules. THE CHAIRMAN: Sure. MR. BORTNICK: I would like to use my right. THE CHAIRMAN: You say you want to file a posthearing brief?

[34] (Pages 130 to 133)

	*		
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	argue after the closing about that?	2	and she said, no, it is for the
3	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. One	3	arbitrators to decide what was the
4	doesn't exclude the other.	4	intention of the parties when the
5	MR. BORTNICK: I think I may	5	agreement was signed. Specifically,
6	have misunderstood him. I intend to	6	what was the intention with respect
7	burden you a little.	7	to class actions.
8	MR. HARPER: I know the rules	8	She came up with three things
9	say it, but I was hoping to forebear	9	that she thought might be possible.
10	from the closing statement.	10	And one of them no one is arguing.
11	MR. BORTNICK: You need not	1	No one is arguing that it was the
12	to.	12	intent of the parties to have class
13	THE CHAIRMAN: Proceed.	13	arbitration, so we are left with
14	MR. BORTNICK: Rule 10301-D	1	two, two possibilities. Okay.
15	subsection 3 of the NASD rules. No	15	So we want to know what the
16	member or associated person we	16	intent of the agreement is. That's
17	are talking about Prudential here	17	easy, we swear, we put under oath
18		18	and ask the people that signed the
19	shall seek to enforce any agreement	19	agreement, the people that entered
20	to arbitrate against a customer,	20	into the agreement, Mr. Vaughn and,
21	other member or person associated	21	well, I thought Prudential.
22	with the member who has initiated in	22	Obviously, Leeds & Morelli
1	court a punitive class action	23	can't do it. The only thing they
23	that would be Mr. Vaughn or is a	24	possibly could have done, and I
24	member of a punitive or certified	25	thought they might be doing because
25	class, with respect to any claims [Page 134]	25	[Page 136]
1	I Vouche	1	I Vaughn
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	encompassed by the class action	2	Mr. Brown was on the witness list
2 3	encompassed by the class action unless and until and there's a	2 3	Mr. Brown was on the witness list because maybe he was going to show
2 3 4	encompassed by the class action unless and until and there's a four separate things set out. For	2 3 4	Mr. Brown was on the witness list because maybe he was going to show up and said I advised Mr. Vaughn
2 3 4 5	encompassed by the class action unless and until and there's a four separate things set out. For example, unless and until the court	2 3 4 5	Mr. Brown was on the witness list because maybe he was going to show up and said I advised Mr. Vaughn that so forth and so on, but he
2 3 4 5 6	encompassed by the class action unless and until and there's a four separate things set out. For example, unless and until the court decides not to certify the class or	2 3 4 5 6	Mr. Brown was on the witness list because maybe he was going to show up and said I advised Mr. Vaughn that so forth and so on, but he didn't say that, he wasn't here to
2 3 4 5 6	encompassed by the class action unless and until and there's a four separate things set out. For example, unless and until the court decides not to certify the class or one of the class members opt out,	2 3 4 5 6 7	Mr. Brown was on the witness list because maybe he was going to show up and said I advised Mr. Vaughn that so forth and so on, but he didn't say that, he wasn't here to say that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	encompassed by the class action unless and until and there's a four separate things set out. For example, unless and until the court decides not to certify the class or one of the class members opt out, for example. But the point of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Mr. Brown was on the witness list because maybe he was going to show up and said I advised Mr. Vaughn that so forth and so on, but he didn't say that, he wasn't here to say that. The only testimony you had is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	encompassed by the class action unless and until and there's a four separate things set out. For example, unless and until the court decides not to certify the class or one of the class members opt out, for example. But the point of the rule is clear, Prudential under rule	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Mr. Brown was on the witness list because maybe he was going to show up and said I advised Mr. Vaughn that so forth and so on, but he didn't say that, he wasn't here to say that. The only testimony you had is Mr. Vaughn's testimony, and he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	encompassed by the class action unless and until and there's a four separate things set out. For example, unless and until the court decides not to certify the class or one of the class members opt out, for example. But the point of the rule is clear, Prudential under rule 10301-D3 is not even allowed to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Mr. Brown was on the witness list because maybe he was going to show up and said I advised Mr. Vaughn that so forth and so on, but he didn't say that, he wasn't here to say that. The only testimony you had is Mr. Vaughn's testimony, and he clearly said I didn't intend to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	encompassed by the class action unless and until and there's a four separate things set out. For example, unless and until the court decides not to certify the class or one of the class members opt out, for example. But the point of the rule is clear, Prudential under rule 10301-D3 is not even allowed to be doing what it is doing here, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Mr. Brown was on the witness list because maybe he was going to show up and said I advised Mr. Vaughn that so forth and so on, but he didn't say that, he wasn't here to say that. The only testimony you had is Mr. Vaughn's testimony, and he clearly said I didn't intend to waive a class action. I did not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	encompassed by the class action unless and until and there's a four separate things set out. For example, unless and until the court decides not to certify the class or one of the class members opt out, for example. But the point of the rule is clear, Prudential under rule 10301-D3 is not even allowed to be doing what it is doing here, and that's why a statement of claim we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Mr. Brown was on the witness list because maybe he was going to show up and said I advised Mr. Vaughn that so forth and so on, but he didn't say that, he wasn't here to say that. The only testimony you had is Mr. Vaughn's testimony, and he clearly said I didn't intend to waive a class action. I did not intend to make some kind of waiver
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	encompassed by the class action unless and until and there's a four separate things set out. For example, unless and until the court decides not to certify the class or one of the class members opt out, for example. But the point of the rule is clear, Prudential under rule 10301-D3 is not even allowed to be doing what it is doing here, and that's why a statement of claim we have specifically sought the relief	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Mr. Brown was on the witness list because maybe he was going to show up and said I advised Mr. Vaughn that so forth and so on, but he didn't say that, he wasn't here to say that. The only testimony you had is Mr. Vaughn's testimony, and he clearly said I didn't intend to waive a class action. I did not intend to make some kind of waiver with conflict with the other part of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	encompassed by the class action unless and until and there's a four separate things set out. For example, unless and until the court decides not to certify the class or one of the class members opt out, for example. But the point of the rule is clear, Prudential under rule 10301-D3 is not even allowed to be doing what it is doing here, and that's why a statement of claim we have specifically sought the relief of a disciplinary referral against	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Mr. Brown was on the witness list because maybe he was going to show up and said I advised Mr. Vaughn that so forth and so on, but he didn't say that, he wasn't here to say that. The only testimony you had is Mr. Vaughn's testimony, and he clearly said I didn't intend to waive a class action. I did not intend to make some kind of waiver with conflict with the other part of rule 10301 which has no class
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	encompassed by the class action unless and until and there's a four separate things set out. For example, unless and until the court decides not to certify the class or one of the class members opt out, for example. But the point of the rule is clear, Prudential under rule 10301-D3 is not even allowed to be doing what it is doing here, and that's why a statement of claim we have specifically sought the relief of a disciplinary referral against Prudential because it is a direct	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Mr. Brown was on the witness list because maybe he was going to show up and said I advised Mr. Vaughn that so forth and so on, but he didn't say that, he wasn't here to say that. The only testimony you had is Mr. Vaughn's testimony, and he clearly said I didn't intend to waive a class action. I did not intend to make some kind of waiver with conflict with the other part of rule 10301 which has no class actions at the NASD.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	encompassed by the class action unless and until and there's a four separate things set out. For example, unless and until the court decides not to certify the class or one of the class members opt out, for example. But the point of the rule is clear, Prudential under rule 10301-D3 is not even allowed to be doing what it is doing here, and that's why a statement of claim we have specifically sought the relief of a disciplinary referral against Prudential because it is a direct violation of this rule what they are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Mr. Brown was on the witness list because maybe he was going to show up and said I advised Mr. Vaughn that so forth and so on, but he didn't say that, he wasn't here to say that. The only testimony you had is Mr. Vaughn's testimony, and he clearly said I didn't intend to waive a class action. I did not intend to make some kind of waiver with conflict with the other part of rule 10301 which has no class actions at the NASD. I was frankly shocked that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	encompassed by the class action unless and until and there's a four separate things set out. For example, unless and until the court decides not to certify the class or one of the class members opt out, for example. But the point of the rule is clear, Prudential under rule 10301-D3 is not even allowed to be doing what it is doing here, and that's why a statement of claim we have specifically sought the relief of a disciplinary referral against Prudential because it is a direct violation of this rule what they are doing here, that's number one.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Mr. Brown was on the witness list because maybe he was going to show up and said I advised Mr. Vaughn that so forth and so on, but he didn't say that, he wasn't here to say that. The only testimony you had is Mr. Vaughn's testimony, and he clearly said I didn't intend to waive a class action. I did not intend to make some kind of waiver with conflict with the other part of rule 10301 which has no class actions at the NASD. I was frankly shocked that Prudential, at least at first I was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	encompassed by the class action unless and until and there's a four separate things set out. For example, unless and until the court decides not to certify the class or one of the class members opt out, for example. But the point of the rule is clear, Prudential under rule 10301-D3 is not even allowed to be doing what it is doing here, and that's why a statement of claim we have specifically sought the relief of a disciplinary referral against Prudential because it is a direct violation of this rule what they are doing here, that's number one. Number 2, this panel has had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mr. Brown was on the witness list because maybe he was going to show up and said I advised Mr. Vaughn that so forth and so on, but he didn't say that, he wasn't here to say that. The only testimony you had is Mr. Vaughn's testimony, and he clearly said I didn't intend to waive a class action. I did not intend to make some kind of waiver with conflict with the other part of rule 10301 which has no class actions at the NASD. I was frankly shocked that Prudential, at least at first I was shocked that Prudential did not put
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	encompassed by the class action unless and until and there's a four separate things set out. For example, unless and until the court decides not to certify the class or one of the class members opt out, for example. But the point of the rule is clear, Prudential under rule 10301-D3 is not even allowed to be doing what it is doing here, and that's why a statement of claim we have specifically sought the relief of a disciplinary referral against Prudential because it is a direct violation of this rule what they are doing here, that's number one. Number 2, this panel has had way too much paper on why we are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Mr. Brown was on the witness list because maybe he was going to show up and said I advised Mr. Vaughn that so forth and so on, but he didn't say that, he wasn't here to say that. The only testimony you had is Mr. Vaughn's testimony, and he clearly said I didn't intend to waive a class action. I did not intend to make some kind of waiver with conflict with the other part of rule 10301 which has no class actions at the NASD. I was frankly shocked that Prudential, at least at first I was shocked that Prudential did not put any witnesses on their witness list
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	encompassed by the class action unless and until and there's a four separate things set out. For example, unless and until the court decides not to certify the class or one of the class members opt out, for example. But the point of the rule is clear, Prudential under rule 10301-D3 is not even allowed to be doing what it is doing here, and that's why a statement of claim we have specifically sought the relief of a disciplinary referral against Prudential because it is a direct violation of this rule what they are doing here, that's number one. Number 2, this panel has had way too much paper on why we are here, and that's why I wanted today	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Mr. Brown was on the witness list because maybe he was going to show up and said I advised Mr. Vaughn that so forth and so on, but he didn't say that, he wasn't here to say that. The only testimony you had is Mr. Vaughn's testimony, and he clearly said I didn't intend to waive a class action. I did not intend to make some kind of waiver with conflict with the other part of rule 10301 which has no class actions at the NASD. I was frankly shocked that Prudential, at least at first I was shocked that Prudential did not put any witnesses on their witness list and did not have anybody appear to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	encompassed by the class action unless and until and there's a four separate things set out. For example, unless and until the court decides not to certify the class or one of the class members opt out, for example. But the point of the rule is clear, Prudential under rule 10301-D3 is not even allowed to be doing what it is doing here, and that's why a statement of claim we have specifically sought the relief of a disciplinary referral against Prudential because it is a direct violation of this rule what they are doing here, that's number one. Number 2, this panel has had way too much paper on why we are here, and that's why I wanted today read into the record what Judge	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Mr. Brown was on the witness list because maybe he was going to show up and said I advised Mr. Vaughn that so forth and so on, but he didn't say that, he wasn't here to say that. The only testimony you had is Mr. Vaughn's testimony, and he clearly said I didn't intend to waive a class action. I did not intend to make some kind of waiver with conflict with the other part of rule 10301 which has no class actions at the NASD. I was frankly shocked that Prudential, at least at first I was shocked that Prudential did not put any witnesses on their witness list and did not have anybody appear to say what Prudential's intent was,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	encompassed by the class action unless and until and there's a four separate things set out. For example, unless and until the court decides not to certify the class or one of the class members opt out, for example. But the point of the rule is clear, Prudential under rule 10301-D3 is not even allowed to be doing what it is doing here, and that's why a statement of claim we have specifically sought the relief of a disciplinary referral against Prudential because it is a direct violation of this rule what they are doing here, that's number one. Number 2, this panel has had way too much paper on why we are here, and that's why I wanted today read into the record what Judge Coate said. She wanted to know	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Mr. Brown was on the witness list because maybe he was going to show up and said I advised Mr. Vaughn that so forth and so on, but he didn't say that, he wasn't here to say that. The only testimony you had is Mr. Vaughn's testimony, and he clearly said I didn't intend to waive a class action. I did not intend to make some kind of waiver with conflict with the other part of rule 10301 which has no class actions at the NASD. I was frankly shocked that Prudential, at least at first I was shocked that Prudential did not put any witnesses on their witness list and did not have anybody appear to say what Prudential's intent was, because then you would have a "he
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	encompassed by the class action unless and until and there's a four separate things set out. For example, unless and until the court decides not to certify the class or one of the class members opt out, for example. But the point of the rule is clear, Prudential under rule 10301-D3 is not even allowed to be doing what it is doing here, and that's why a statement of claim we have specifically sought the relief of a disciplinary referral against Prudential because it is a direct violation of this rule what they are doing here, that's number one. Number 2, this panel has had way too much paper on why we are here, and that's why I wanted today read into the record what Judge Coate said. She wanted to know she wanted the arbitrators to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Mr. Brown was on the witness list because maybe he was going to show up and said I advised Mr. Vaughn that so forth and so on, but he didn't say that, he wasn't here to say that. The only testimony you had is Mr. Vaughn's testimony, and he clearly said I didn't intend to waive a class action. I did not intend to make some kind of waiver with conflict with the other part of rule 10301 which has no class actions at the NASD. I was frankly shocked that Prudential, at least at first I was shocked that Prudential did not put any witnesses on their witness list and did not have anybody appear to say what Prudential's intent was, because then you would have a "he said, she said." Mr. Vaughn says
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	encompassed by the class action unless and until and there's a four separate things set out. For example, unless and until the court decides not to certify the class or one of the class members opt out, for example. But the point of the rule is clear, Prudential under rule 10301-D3 is not even allowed to be doing what it is doing here, and that's why a statement of claim we have specifically sought the relief of a disciplinary referral against Prudential because it is a direct violation of this rule what they are doing here, that's number one. Number 2, this panel has had way too much paper on why we are here, and that's why I wanted today read into the record what Judge Coate said. She wanted to know she wanted the arbitrators to decide, not her, because we had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Mr. Brown was on the witness list because maybe he was going to show up and said I advised Mr. Vaughn that so forth and so on, but he didn't say that, he wasn't here to say that. The only testimony you had is Mr. Vaughn's testimony, and he clearly said I didn't intend to waive a class action. I did not intend to make some kind of waiver with conflict with the other part of rule 10301 which has no class actions at the NASD. I was frankly shocked that Prudential, at least at first I was shocked that Prudential did not put any witnesses on their witness list and did not have anybody appear to say what Prudential's intent was, because then you would have a "he said, she said." Mr. Vaughn says one thing and Prudential would say
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	encompassed by the class action unless and until and there's a four separate things set out. For example, unless and until the court decides not to certify the class or one of the class members opt out, for example. But the point of the rule is clear, Prudential under rule 10301-D3 is not even allowed to be doing what it is doing here, and that's why a statement of claim we have specifically sought the relief of a disciplinary referral against Prudential because it is a direct violation of this rule what they are doing here, that's number one. Number 2, this panel has had way too much paper on why we are here, and that's why I wanted today read into the record what Judge Coate said. She wanted to know she wanted the arbitrators to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Mr. Brown was on the witness list because maybe he was going to show up and said I advised Mr. Vaughn that so forth and so on, but he didn't say that, he wasn't here to say that. The only testimony you had is Mr. Vaughn's testimony, and he clearly said I didn't intend to waive a class action. I did not intend to make some kind of waiver with conflict with the other part of rule 10301 which has no class actions at the NASD. I was frankly shocked that Prudential, at least at first I was shocked that Prudential did not put any witnesses on their witness list and did not have anybody appear to say what Prudential's intent was, because then you would have a "he said, she said." Mr. Vaughn says

1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	to figure it out.	2	MR. HARPER: Yes.
3	We can only speculate, but	3	MR. HARPER: Mr. Bortnick,
4	perhaps the best reason, the one	4	consistently overlooks Rule 10216-F
5	that makes the most sense is that	5	of the NASD rules which says, if a
6	nobody from Prudential showed up is	6	member or a current or former
7	because no one from Prudential was	7	associated person of a member files
8		8	in court of the claim against a
1	going to come here and say something	9	member or current or former
9	that wasn't true. But it really		
10	doesn't matter the only testimony	10	associated person of a member that
11	you have is Mr. Vaughn, that is the	11	includes matters that are subject to
12	only thing that can be relied on as	12	mandatory arbitration, identified by
13	far as what were the intentions of	13	the rules of the association or by
14	the parties not what is the basis of	14	private agreement, the defendant
15	Mr. Vaughn's class action case, not	15	party may move to compel arbitration
16	whether he was happy with his	16	of the claims that are subject to
17	attorneys, not whether he thinks he	17	mandatory arbitration.
18	has to pay \$200,000 back to	18	Pursuant to that right and
19	Prudential to continue in court.	19	that rule we made a motion to compel
20	That is all just more than	20	that the United States federal
21	window dressing. It is the circus	21	district court granted in the face
22	around why we are here. And you	22	of precisely the argument Mr.
23	only heard testimony from one	23	Bortnick is making to you this
24	witness about intent and that's why	24	morning.
25	this case was sent here, and so	25	So the idea that we were in
	[Page 138]		[Page 140]
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	really there is nothing left to do.	2	violation of this rule, and I note
3	I don't see how there could be any	3	that the rule on which Mr. Bortnick
4	finding that there was an intent to	4	relies 10301, does not refer to a
5	waive class action claims because	5	formerly associated person. They
6	you heard no competent evidence that	6	could have put that in the rule,
7	-	7	they didn't, but they did put it in
8	would support that. So we are left here in the	8	the rule on your right to move to
9		9	
10	situation where the panel really, at	10	compel. Now, I'm at something of a
11	least in my view, has no choice but		disability here because the lawyers
12	to make a finding that the class	11	in the room know that in connection
	action can go forward and, frankly,	12	with a communication between Mr.
13	that Prudential should be, at least	13	
14	that the panel doesn't have the	14	Vaughn and his personally chosen
15	ability for a regulatory	15	lawyer the lawyer Prudential had
16	diagonalisami, matta actually		
1	disciplinary not to actually	16	absolutely nothing to do with
17	impose the discipline, but it has	17	selecting for him. Prudential had
17 18	impose the discipline, but it has the panel to make the referral to	17 18	selecting for him. Prudential had no right at all to communicate with
17 18 19	impose the discipline, but it has the panel to make the referral to the appropriate district because it	17 18 19	selecting for him. Prudential had no right at all to communicate with Mr. Vaughn directly that's an
17 18 19 20	impose the discipline, but it has the panel to make the referral to the appropriate district because it is a clear violation of the rule in	17 18 19 20	selecting for him. Prudential had no right at all to communicate with Mr. Vaughn directly that's an ethical road in the Code of
17 18 19 20 21	impose the discipline, but it has the panel to make the referral to the appropriate district because it is a clear violation of the rule in trying to enforce a no class action	17 18 19 20 21	selecting for him. Prudential had no right at all to communicate with Mr. Vaughn directly that's an ethical road in the Code of Professional Responsibilities in New
17 18 19 20 21 22	impose the discipline, but it has the panel to make the referral to the appropriate district because it is a clear violation of the rule in trying to enforce a no class action clause that they are not allowed to.	17 18 19 20 21 22	selecting for him. Prudential had no right at all to communicate with Mr. Vaughn directly that's an ethical road in the Code of Professional Responsibilities in New York and in every model Rule of
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	impose the discipline, but it has the panel to make the referral to the appropriate district because it is a clear violation of the rule in trying to enforce a no class action	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	selecting for him. Prudential had no right at all to communicate with Mr. Vaughn directly that's an ethical road in the Code of Professional Responsibilities in New York and in every model Rule of Professional Conduct in the 50
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	impose the discipline, but it has the panel to make the referral to the appropriate district because it is a clear violation of the rule in trying to enforce a no class action clause that they are not allowed to. MR. BORTNICK: Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: Anything	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	selecting for him. Prudential had no right at all to communicate with Mr. Vaughn directly that's an ethical road in the Code of Professional Responsibilities in New York and in every model Rule of Professional Conduct in the 50 jurisdictions.
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	impose the discipline, but it has the panel to make the referral to the appropriate district because it is a clear violation of the rule in trying to enforce a no class action clause that they are not allowed to. MR. BORTNICK: Thank you.	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	selecting for him. Prudential had no right at all to communicate with Mr. Vaughn directly that's an ethical road in the Code of Professional Responsibilities in New York and in every model Rule of Professional Conduct in the 50

1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	disabled from having any knowledge	2	the judge says in her transcript.
3	of what was said between Mr. Vaughn	3	So I think it is pretty clear
4	and his lawyers that was subject to	4	when you sign on to a arbitration
5	a privilege at the time. And one	5	clause with an individual claim,
6	that would have sent us to ethics	6	remember all he had was a individual
7	jail had we attempted to try and	7	claim, not a class claim. He had an
8	communicate with Mr. Vaughn about	8	individual claim that he was
9	the meaning of the agreement that	9	discriminated against. And he said
10	was for his handpicked lawyer to do,	10	he wanted to be paid \$200,000, and
11	and it is deeply unfair for Mr.	11	he was by PSI in a mediation
12	Vaughn to come in here and say he	12	process.
13	has a right to sue me because his	13	The system worked. The law
14	handpicked lawyer he claims he	14	favors these kind of alternative
15	didn't understand the agreement that	15	dispute resolution mechanisms. And
16	between PSI and his lawyer because	16	in Mr. Vaughn's case, it worked very
17	his lawyer didn't explain it to him.	17	handsomely for him. And it would be
18	Now, Mr. Bortnick says Prudential	18	I think an unmistakeable inference
19	has no witness on intent and the	19	arising from the clear and
20	reason we have no witness on intent	20	unambiguous language of the contract
21		21	that when a person settles an
22	is because Prudential expressed its intent in plain, clear, unambiguous	22	individual claim and agrees to
23		23	arbitrate any dispute over the
24	language in the agreement and for	24	settlement agreement. For example,
25	Mr. Bortnick to suggest that the	25	if he doesn't get his Cobra, which I
23	only evidence before you is Mr. [Page 142]	23	[Page 144]
1			
	I Vaughn	1	I Vaughn
1 2	J. Vaughn Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting	1 2	J. Vaughn happen to believe not to be true.
2	Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting	2	happen to believe not to be true,
2	Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting testimony about what he understood	2	happen to believe not to be true, but I don't have the document here
2 3 4	Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting testimony about what he understood and didn't understand what was true	2 3 4	happen to believe not to be true, but I don't have the document here to demonstrate it as a statutory
2 3 4 5	Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting testimony about what he understood and didn't understand what was true and what wasn't true is the only	2 3 4 5	happen to believe not to be true, but I don't have the document here to demonstrate it as a statutory segue, so it would be quite bizarre
2 3 4 5 6	Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting testimony about what he understood and didn't understand what was true and what wasn't true is the only evidence before you is quite untrue.	2 3 4	happen to believe not to be true, but I don't have the document here to demonstrate it as a statutory segue, so it would be quite bizarre for Cobra not to have worked in
2 3 4 5 6 7	Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting testimony about what he understood and didn't understand what was true and what wasn't true is the only evidence before you is quite untrue. Of course, you have before you	2 3 4 5 6 7	happen to believe not to be true, but I don't have the document here to demonstrate it as a statutory segue, so it would be quite bizarre for Cobra not to have worked in those circumstances. It is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting testimony about what he understood and didn't understand what was true and what wasn't true is the only evidence before you is quite untrue. Of course, you have before you the agreements that he signed that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	happen to believe not to be true, but I don't have the document here to demonstrate it as a statutory segue, so it would be quite bizarre for Cobra not to have worked in those circumstances. It is egregiously unfair for Prudential to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting testimony about what he understood and didn't understand what was true and what wasn't true is the only evidence before you is quite untrue. Of course, you have before you the agreements that he signed that very clear and unambiguous language	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	happen to believe not to be true, but I don't have the document here to demonstrate it as a statutory segue, so it would be quite bizarre for Cobra not to have worked in those circumstances. It is egregiously unfair for Prudential to have to be confronted again by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting testimony about what he understood and didn't understand what was true and what wasn't true is the only evidence before you is quite untrue. Of course, you have before you the agreements that he signed that very clear and unambiguous language in them. Equally clear and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	happen to believe not to be true, but I don't have the document here to demonstrate it as a statutory segue, so it would be quite bizarre for Cobra not to have worked in those circumstances. It is egregiously unfair for Prudential to have to be confronted again by someone it settled with and be paid
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting testimony about what he understood and didn't understand what was true and what wasn't true is the only evidence before you is quite untrue. Of course, you have before you the agreements that he signed that very clear and unambiguous language in them. Equally clear and unambiguous is the transcript of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	happen to believe not to be true, but I don't have the document here to demonstrate it as a statutory segue, so it would be quite bizarre for Cobra not to have worked in those circumstances. It is egregiously unfair for Prudential to have to be confronted again by someone it settled with and be paid in a clear and unambiguous contract,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting testimony about what he understood and didn't understand what was true and what wasn't true is the only evidence before you is quite untrue. Of course, you have before you the agreements that he signed that very clear and unambiguous language in them. Equally clear and unambiguous is the transcript of Judge Coate in response again to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	happen to believe not to be true, but I don't have the document here to demonstrate it as a statutory segue, so it would be quite bizarre for Cobra not to have worked in those circumstances. It is egregiously unfair for Prudential to have to be confronted again by someone it settled with and be paid in a clear and unambiguous contract, what is now almost nine years ago or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting testimony about what he understood and didn't understand what was true and what wasn't true is the only evidence before you is quite untrue. Of course, you have before you the agreements that he signed that very clear and unambiguous language in them. Equally clear and unambiguous is the transcript of Judge Coate in response again to exactly the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	happen to believe not to be true, but I don't have the document here to demonstrate it as a statutory segue, so it would be quite bizarre for Cobra not to have worked in those circumstances. It is egregiously unfair for Prudential to have to be confronted again by someone it settled with and be paid in a clear and unambiguous contract, what is now almost nine years ago or eight years ago, at some point it is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting testimony about what he understood and didn't understand what was true and what wasn't true is the only evidence before you is quite untrue. Of course, you have before you the agreements that he signed that very clear and unambiguous language in them. Equally clear and unambiguous is the transcript of Judge Coate in response again to exactly the arguments exactly the arguments that Mr. Bortnick is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	happen to believe not to be true, but I don't have the document here to demonstrate it as a statutory segue, so it would be quite bizarre for Cobra not to have worked in those circumstances. It is egregiously unfair for Prudential to have to be confronted again by someone it settled with and be paid in a clear and unambiguous contract, what is now almost nine years ago or eight years ago, at some point it is time to stop. Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting testimony about what he understood and didn't understand what was true and what wasn't true is the only evidence before you is quite untrue. Of course, you have before you the agreements that he signed that very clear and unambiguous language in them. Equally clear and unambiguous is the transcript of Judge Coate in response again to exactly the arguments exactly the arguments that Mr. Bortnick is making to you, quote, the plaintiff	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	happen to believe not to be true, but I don't have the document here to demonstrate it as a statutory segue, so it would be quite bizarre for Cobra not to have worked in those circumstances. It is egregiously unfair for Prudential to have to be confronted again by someone it settled with and be paid in a clear and unambiguous contract, what is now almost nine years ago or eight years ago, at some point it is time to stop. Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: You are next
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting testimony about what he understood and didn't understand what was true and what wasn't true is the only evidence before you is quite untrue. Of course, you have before you the agreements that he signed that very clear and unambiguous language in them. Equally clear and unambiguous is the transcript of Judge Coate in response again to exactly the arguments exactly the arguments that Mr. Bortnick is making to you, quote, the plaintiff clearly agreed to the arbitration of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	happen to believe not to be true, but I don't have the document here to demonstrate it as a statutory segue, so it would be quite bizarre for Cobra not to have worked in those circumstances. It is egregiously unfair for Prudential to have to be confronted again by someone it settled with and be paid in a clear and unambiguous contract, what is now almost nine years ago or eight years ago, at some point it is time to stop. Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: You are nex MS. LEWIS: Let me start with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting testimony about what he understood and didn't understand what was true and what wasn't true is the only evidence before you is quite untrue. Of course, you have before you the agreements that he signed that very clear and unambiguous language in them. Equally clear and unambiguous is the transcript of Judge Coate in response again to exactly the arguments that Mr. Bortnick is making to you, quote, the plaintiff clearly agreed to the arbitration of his claims.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	happen to believe not to be true, but I don't have the document here to demonstrate it as a statutory segue, so it would be quite bizarre for Cobra not to have worked in those circumstances. It is egregiously unfair for Prudential to have to be confronted again by someone it settled with and be paid in a clear and unambiguous contract, what is now almost nine years ago or eight years ago, at some point it is time to stop. Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: You are nex MS. LEWIS: Let me start with this, which is where we ended when
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting testimony about what he understood and didn't understand what was true and what wasn't true is the only evidence before you is quite untrue. Of course, you have before you the agreements that he signed that very clear and unambiguous language in them. Equally clear and unambiguous is the transcript of Judge Coate in response again to exactly the arguments exactly the arguments that Mr. Bortnick is making to you, quote, the plaintiff clearly agreed to the arbitration of his claims. And I ruled that the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	happen to believe not to be true, but I don't have the document here to demonstrate it as a statutory segue, so it would be quite bizarre for Cobra not to have worked in those circumstances. It is egregiously unfair for Prudential to have to be confronted again by someone it settled with and be paid in a clear and unambiguous contract, what is now almost nine years ago or eight years ago, at some point it is time to stop. Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: You are nex MS. LEWIS: Let me start with this, which is where we ended when we were opening. Which is the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting testimony about what he understood and didn't understand what was true and what wasn't true is the only evidence before you is quite untrue. Of course, you have before you the agreements that he signed that very clear and unambiguous language in them. Equally clear and unambiguous is the transcript of Judge Coate in response again to exactly the arguments exactly the arguments that Mr. Bortnick is making to you, quote, the plaintiff clearly agreed to the arbitration of his claims. And I ruled that the arbitration agreement was valid and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	happen to believe not to be true, but I don't have the document here to demonstrate it as a statutory segue, so it would be quite bizarre for Cobra not to have worked in those circumstances. It is egregiously unfair for Prudential to have to be confronted again by someone it settled with and be paid in a clear and unambiguous contract, what is now almost nine years ago or eight years ago, at some point it is time to stop. Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: You are nex MS. LEWIS: Let me start with this, which is where we ended when we were opening. Which is the propriety of having Mr. Vaughn
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting testimony about what he understood and didn't understand what was true and what wasn't true is the only evidence before you is quite untrue. Of course, you have before you the agreements that he signed that very clear and unambiguous language in them. Equally clear and unambiguous is the transcript of Judge Coate in response again to exactly the arguments exactly the arguments that Mr. Bortnick is making to you, quote, the plaintiff clearly agreed to the arbitration of his claims. And I ruled that the arbitration agreement was valid and enforceable and that legally was not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	happen to believe not to be true, but I don't have the document here to demonstrate it as a statutory segue, so it would be quite bizarre for Cobra not to have worked in those circumstances. It is egregiously unfair for Prudential to have to be confronted again by someone it settled with and be paid in a clear and unambiguous contract, what is now almost nine years ago or eight years ago, at some point it is time to stop. Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: You are nex MS. LEWIS: Let me start with this, which is where we ended when we were opening. Which is the propriety of having Mr. Vaughn testify at all.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting testimony about what he understood and didn't understand what was true and what wasn't true is the only evidence before you is quite untrue. Of course, you have before you the agreements that he signed that very clear and unambiguous language in them. Equally clear and unambiguous is the transcript of Judge Coate in response again to exactly the arguments exactly the arguments that Mr. Bortnick is making to you, quote, the plaintiff clearly agreed to the arbitration of his claims. And I ruled that the arbitration agreement was valid and enforceable and that legally was not in dispute, and that what this panel	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	happen to believe not to be true, but I don't have the document here to demonstrate it as a statutory segue, so it would be quite bizarre for Cobra not to have worked in those circumstances. It is egregiously unfair for Prudential to have to be confronted again by someone it settled with and be paid in a clear and unambiguous contract, what is now almost nine years ago or eight years ago, at some point it is time to stop. Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: You are nex MS. LEWIS: Let me start with this, which is where we ended when we were opening. Which is the propriety of having Mr. Vaughn testify at all. And I think that Mr. Vaughn's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting testimony about what he understood and didn't understand what was true and what wasn't true is the only evidence before you is quite untrue. Of course, you have before you the agreements that he signed that very clear and unambiguous language in them. Equally clear and unambiguous is the transcript of Judge Coate in response again to exactly the arguments exactly the arguments that Mr. Bortnick is making to you, quote, the plaintiff clearly agreed to the arbitration of his claims. And I ruled that the arbitration agreement was valid and enforceable and that legally was not in dispute, and that what this panel was to decide was what kind of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	happen to believe not to be true, but I don't have the document here to demonstrate it as a statutory segue, so it would be quite bizarre for Cobra not to have worked in those circumstances. It is egregiously unfair for Prudential to have to be confronted again by someone it settled with and be paid in a clear and unambiguous contract, what is now almost nine years ago or eight years ago, at some point it is time to stop. Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: You are nex MS. LEWIS: Let me start with this, which is where we ended when we were opening. Which is the propriety of having Mr. Vaughn testify at all. And I think that Mr. Vaughn's testimony was the quintessential
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting testimony about what he understood and didn't understand what was true and what wasn't true is the only evidence before you is quite untrue. Of course, you have before you the agreements that he signed that very clear and unambiguous language in them. Equally clear and unambiguous is the transcript of Judge Coate in response again to exactly the arguments exactly the arguments that Mr. Bortnick is making to you, quote, the plaintiff clearly agreed to the arbitration of his claims. And I ruled that the arbitration agreement was valid and enforceable and that legally was not in dispute, and that what this panel was to decide was what kind of arbitration proceedings we would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	happen to believe not to be true, but I don't have the document here to demonstrate it as a statutory segue, so it would be quite bizarre for Cobra not to have worked in those circumstances. It is egregiously unfair for Prudential to have to be confronted again by someone it settled with and be paid in a clear and unambiguous contract, what is now almost nine years ago or eight years ago, at some point it is time to stop. Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: You are nex MS. LEWIS: Let me start with this, which is where we ended when we were opening. Which is the propriety of having Mr. Vaughn testify at all. And I think that Mr. Vaughn's testimony was the quintessential example of the wisdom of the law
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Vaughn's ever changing ever shifting testimony about what he understood and didn't understand what was true and what wasn't true is the only evidence before you is quite untrue. Of course, you have before you the agreements that he signed that very clear and unambiguous language in them. Equally clear and unambiguous is the transcript of Judge Coate in response again to exactly the arguments exactly the arguments that Mr. Bortnick is making to you, quote, the plaintiff clearly agreed to the arbitration of his claims. And I ruled that the arbitration agreement was valid and enforceable and that legally was not in dispute, and that what this panel was to decide was what kind of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	happen to believe not to be true, but I don't have the document here to demonstrate it as a statutory segue, so it would be quite bizarre for Cobra not to have worked in those circumstances. It is egregiously unfair for Prudential to have to be confronted again by someone it settled with and be paid in a clear and unambiguous contract, what is now almost nine years ago or eight years ago, at some point it is time to stop. Thank you. THE CHAIRMAN: You are nex MS. LEWIS: Let me start with this, which is where we ended when we were opening. Which is the propriety of having Mr. Vaughn testify at all. And I think that Mr. Vaughn's testimony was the quintessential

		1	
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	objective intent, based upon the	2	arbitrated, can be brought back to
3	words in that agreement, and not the	3	court, notwithstanding that
4	ability of the individuals to go	4	unambiguous clause because he has
5	back and try to remember what they	5	chosen to designate himself as the
6	did or did not intend eight years	6	head of a class, when based upon an
7	ago or nine years ago, whatever it	7	individually negotiated settlement
8	is.	8	puts this in a particularly unique
9	Mr. Vaughn demonstrated that	9	position.
10	he understood certain parts and	10	Now in preparing for this
11	other parts maybe did not understand	11	hearing I actually went onto the
12	other parts, he didn't read some.	12	NASD website, and the NASD website
13		13	has a section that talks about we
14	Maybe he didn't read others very	13	
15	conveniently. And let us be honest,	15	are not just looking to help the
1	Mr. Vaughn, and his counsel will		industry and the customers and the
16	have to go back to federal court in	16	securities, we can offer dispute
17	order to seek his money, they have	17	resolution to the commercial world
18	not sought any money here. They	18	and delve into individual questions
19	have conveniently turned the	19	and individual issues.
20	standard on its head, the court did	20	This is not a customer claim,
21	not refer to this court or to the	21	this is not even an employment
22	panel I mean the question of whether	22	claim. This is a commercial
23	or not there was a knowing waiver of	23	contract, a settlement agreement.
24	class actions. What was referred	24	And in that settlement agreement,
25	was a question of the interpretation [Page 146]	25	the parties unambiguously agreed [Page 148]
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	of the arbitration clause. And the	2	they were going to submit any claim
3	testimony to the extent that it was	3	or dispute and Mr. Vaughn has
4	consistent at all, was consistent	4	testified that he understood that
5	with Mr. Vaughn knew and understood	1	that should be the end of the
6	that any claim or controversy	6	question that that should be this
7	arising in connection with the	7	body in respect for arbitration and
8	agreement or its interpretation was	8	the alternative dispute process
9	to be arbitrated.	9	should have the discretion to say,
10	And whether or not or what the	10	he understood the clause, he
111	rules were, he didn't inquire, he	11	,
11	rules were, he didn't inquire, he didn't care, he wanted his \$200,000	11 12	understood everything, and it says
12	didn't care, he wanted his \$200,000	12	understood everything, and it says on its face any claim or
12 13	didn't care, he wanted his \$200,000 and he received his \$200,000. He	12 13	understood everything, and it says on its face any claim or controversy. And we will go no
12 13 14	didn't care, he wanted his \$200,000 and he received his \$200,000. He had opportunities to ask questions,	12 13 14	understood everything, and it says on its face any claim or controversy. And we will go no further than that because the rest
12 13 14 15	didn't care, he wanted his \$200,000 and he received his \$200,000. He had opportunities to ask questions, he had opportunities to revoke, he	12 13 14 15	understood everything, and it says on its face any claim or controversy. And we will go no further than that because the rest was just the rules that were going
12 13 14 15 16	didn't care, he wanted his \$200,000 and he received his \$200,000. He had opportunities to ask questions, he had opportunities to revoke, he didn't, as he testified, he just	12 13 14 15 16	understood everything, and it says on its face any claim or controversy. And we will go no further than that because the rest was just the rules that were going to be applied in that proceeding.
12 13 14 15 16	didn't care, he wanted his \$200,000 and he received his \$200,000. He had opportunities to ask questions, he had opportunities to revoke, he didn't, as he testified, he just didn't care. That subsequently in	12 13 14 15 16 17	understood everything, and it says on its face any claim or controversy. And we will go no further than that because the rest was just the rules that were going to be applied in that proceeding. In other words, as Mr. Harper
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	didn't care, he wanted his \$200,000 and he received his \$200,000. He had opportunities to ask questions, he had opportunities to revoke, he didn't, as he testified, he just didn't care. That subsequently in order to evade and, frankly,	12 13 14 15 16 17	understood everything, and it says on its face any claim or controversy. And we will go no further than that because the rest was just the rules that were going to be applied in that proceeding. In other words, as Mr. Harper aptly quoted what the court said:
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	didn't care, he wanted his \$200,000 and he received his \$200,000. He had opportunities to ask questions, he had opportunities to revoke, he didn't, as he testified, he just didn't care. That subsequently in order to evade and, frankly, fundamentally attack the quality of	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	understood everything, and it says on its face any claim or controversy. And we will go no further than that because the rest was just the rules that were going to be applied in that proceeding. In other words, as Mr. Harper aptly quoted what the court said: What the arbitration is going to
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	didn't care, he wanted his \$200,000 and he received his \$200,000. He had opportunities to ask questions, he had opportunities to revoke, he didn't, as he testified, he just didn't care. That subsequently in order to evade and, frankly, fundamentally attack the quality of the alternative dispute resolution	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	understood everything, and it says on its face any claim or controversy. And we will go no further than that because the rest was just the rules that were going to be applied in that proceeding. In other words, as Mr. Harper aptly quoted what the court said: What the arbitration is going to look like, not whether or not an
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	didn't care, he wanted his \$200,000 and he received his \$200,000. He had opportunities to ask questions, he had opportunities to revoke, he didn't, as he testified, he just didn't care. That subsequently in order to evade and, frankly, fundamentally attack the quality of the alternative dispute resolution process, Mr. Vaughn, and his counsel	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	understood everything, and it says on its face any claim or controversy. And we will go no further than that because the rest was just the rules that were going to be applied in that proceeding. In other words, as Mr. Harper aptly quoted what the court said: What the arbitration is going to look like, not whether or not an arbitration was going to be
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	didn't care, he wanted his \$200,000 and he received his \$200,000. He had opportunities to ask questions, he had opportunities to revoke, he didn't, as he testified, he just didn't care. That subsequently in order to evade and, frankly, fundamentally attack the quality of the alternative dispute resolution process, Mr. Vaughn, and his counsel can put his name in front of a	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	understood everything, and it says on its face any claim or controversy. And we will go no further than that because the rest was just the rules that were going to be applied in that proceeding. In other words, as Mr. Harper aptly quoted what the court said: What the arbitration is going to look like, not whether or not an arbitration was going to be conducted or not.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	didn't care, he wanted his \$200,000 and he received his \$200,000. He had opportunities to ask questions, he had opportunities to revoke, he didn't, as he testified, he just didn't care. That subsequently in order to evade and, frankly, fundamentally attack the quality of the alternative dispute resolution process, Mr. Vaughn, and his counsel can put his name in front of a punitive class action and claim that	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	understood everything, and it says on its face any claim or controversy. And we will go no further than that because the rest was just the rules that were going to be applied in that proceeding. In other words, as Mr. Harper aptly quoted what the court said: What the arbitration is going to look like, not whether or not an arbitration was going to be conducted or not. I would ask again that Mr.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	didn't care, he wanted his \$200,000 and he received his \$200,000. He had opportunities to ask questions, he had opportunities to revoke, he didn't, as he testified, he just didn't care. That subsequently in order to evade and, frankly, fundamentally attack the quality of the alternative dispute resolution process, Mr. Vaughn, and his counsel can put his name in front of a punitive class action and claim that his individual claims that the court	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	understood everything, and it says on its face any claim or controversy. And we will go no further than that because the rest was just the rules that were going to be applied in that proceeding. In other words, as Mr. Harper aptly quoted what the court said: What the arbitration is going to look like, not whether or not an arbitration was going to be conducted or not. I would ask again that Mr. Vaughn's testimony be stricken
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	didn't care, he wanted his \$200,000 and he received his \$200,000. He had opportunities to ask questions, he had opportunities to revoke, he didn't, as he testified, he just didn't care. That subsequently in order to evade and, frankly, fundamentally attack the quality of the alternative dispute resolution process, Mr. Vaughn, and his counsel can put his name in front of a punitive class action and claim that	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	understood everything, and it says on its face any claim or controversy. And we will go no further than that because the rest was just the rules that were going to be applied in that proceeding. In other words, as Mr. Harper aptly quoted what the court said: What the arbitration is going to look like, not whether or not an arbitration was going to be conducted or not. I would ask again that Mr.

1			
, -	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	this conversation. And point out in	2	language and it is clear on its
3	response to Mr. Bortnick's comments	3	face, but instead to say: We knew
4	that is the reason why we didn't	4	what we were doing when we stuck
5	compound the error by putting any	5	this in the agreement. We drafted
6	witness on at this time.	6	the agreement and we put this clause
7	The last thing is I would be	7	in because we wanted to make sure.
8		8	there would never be a class action.
9	remiss if I didn't go back and remind about the individual	9	That is easy to do, but they didn't.
1		10	I think we probably can guess
10	respondents, you heard no word of	11	why. The same thing for the Leeds &
11	testimony or heard no word in	1	Morelli defense. You could have put
12	argument they do not belong here and	12	
13	in due difference to the panel there	13	on Mr. Brown when he said: I told
14	has been no referral to	14	Mr. Vaughn that, but they didn't
15	jurisdictional issues nor could	15	and, of course, we know why it's
16	there be. Thank you.	16	because that conversation with Mr.
17	MR. BORTNICK: I have a very		Vaughn and Mr. Brown never took
18	brief rebuttal.	18	place; so, in fact, these parties
19	THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.	19	are uniquely qualified to defend.
20	MR. BORTNICK: Over and over	20	Thank you.
21	I hear from Prudential as well as	21	THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
22	the Leeds & Morelli firm the	22	First of all, we are complete here.
23	individual that this is clear and	23	If that was a request that his
24	unambiguous, the arbitration clause	24	testimony be stricken, it is denied.
25	is clear and unambiguous. If it was	25	And I have a couple of questions for
	[Page 150]		[Page 152]
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	so clear and unambiguous, we never	2	the lawyers which I hope will help
3	would have been here. The judge	3	us.
	would have been here. The judge		
1 4	would have said: Off to arbitration	1 4	
4 5	would have said: Off to arbitration	4 5	First of all, Mr. Bortnick, I
5	you go. Instead she said, the	5	First of all, Mr. Bortnick, I apologize for mangling your name
5	you go. Instead she said, the arbitrators have to figure out what	5 6	First of all, Mr. Bortnick, I apologize for mangling your name before. Why isn't it appropriate to
5 6 7	you go. Instead she said, the arbitrators have to figure out what it means, and I can think of, she	5 6 7	First of all, Mr. Bortnick, I apologize for mangling your name before. Why isn't it appropriate to read the reference in the provision.
5 6 7 8	you go. Instead she said, the arbitrators have to figure out what it means, and I can think of, she says at the top of page 4 of the	5 6 7 8	First of all, Mr. Bortnick, I apologize for mangling your name before. Why isn't it appropriate to read the reference in the provision. The reference to the NASD rules as
5 6 7 8 9	you go. Instead she said, the arbitrators have to figure out what it means, and I can think of, she says at the top of page 4 of the transcript at least three different	5 6 7 8 9	First of all, Mr. Bortnick, I apologize for mangling your name before. Why isn't it appropriate to read the reference in the provision. The reference to the NASD rules as shorthand for no class actions.
5 6 7 8 9	you go. Instead she said, the arbitrators have to figure out what it means, and I can think of, she says at the top of page 4 of the transcript at least three different things and maybe there are more. It	5 6 7 8 9	First of all, Mr. Bortnick, I apologize for mangling your name before. Why isn't it appropriate to read the reference in the provision. The reference to the NASD rules as shorthand for no class actions. MR. BORTNICK: You mean in
5 6 7 8 9 10	you go. Instead she said, the arbitrators have to figure out what it means, and I can think of, she says at the top of page 4 of the transcript at least three different things and maybe there are more. It was clearly ambiguous to her at	5 6 7 8 9 10	First of all, Mr. Bortnick, I apologize for mangling your name before. Why isn't it appropriate to read the reference in the provision. The reference to the NASD rules as shorthand for no class actions. MR. BORTNICK: You mean in this context or generally speaking?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	you go. Instead she said, the arbitrators have to figure out what it means, and I can think of, she says at the top of page 4 of the transcript at least three different things and maybe there are more. It was clearly ambiguous to her at least.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	First of all, Mr. Bortnick, I apologize for mangling your name before. Why isn't it appropriate to read the reference in the provision. The reference to the NASD rules as shorthand for no class actions. MR. BORTNICK: You mean in this context or generally speaking? THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	you go. Instead she said, the arbitrators have to figure out what it means, and I can think of, she says at the top of page 4 of the transcript at least three different things and maybe there are more. It was clearly ambiguous to her at least. And that's why she said, and I	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	First of all, Mr. Bortnick, I apologize for mangling your name before. Why isn't it appropriate to read the reference in the provision. The reference to the NASD rules as shorthand for no class actions. MR. BORTNICK: You mean in this context or generally speaking? THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think it makes a difference.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	you go. Instead she said, the arbitrators have to figure out what it means, and I can think of, she says at the top of page 4 of the transcript at least three different things and maybe there are more. It was clearly ambiguous to her at least. And that's why she said, and I quoted earlier, you need to figure	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	First of all, Mr. Bortnick, I apologize for mangling your name before. Why isn't it appropriate to read the reference in the provision. The reference to the NASD rules as shorthand for no class actions. MR. BORTNICK: You mean in this context or generally speaking? THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think it makes a difference. MR. BORTNICK: I'm sorry, I
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	you go. Instead she said, the arbitrators have to figure out what it means, and I can think of, she says at the top of page 4 of the transcript at least three different things and maybe there are more. It was clearly ambiguous to her at least. And that's why she said, and I quoted earlier, you need to figure out the arbitrator she said the	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	First of all, Mr. Bortnick, I apologize for mangling your name before. Why isn't it appropriate to read the reference in the provision. The reference to the NASD rules as shorthand for no class actions. MR. BORTNICK: You mean in this context or generally speaking? THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think it makes a difference. MR. BORTNICK: I'm sorry, I just don't understand the question.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	you go. Instead she said, the arbitrators have to figure out what it means, and I can think of, she says at the top of page 4 of the transcript at least three different things and maybe there are more. It was clearly ambiguous to her at least. And that's why she said, and I quoted earlier, you need to figure out the arbitrator — she said the arbitrator, but we are talking about	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	First of all, Mr. Bortnick, I apologize for mangling your name before. Why isn't it appropriate to read the reference in the provision. The reference to the NASD rules as shorthand for no class actions. MR. BORTNICK: You mean in this context or generally speaking? THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think it makes a difference. MR. BORTNICK: I'm sorry, I just don't understand the question. You mean in this particular case or
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	you go. Instead she said, the arbitrators have to figure out what it means, and I can think of, she says at the top of page 4 of the transcript at least three different things and maybe there are more. It was clearly ambiguous to her at least. And that's why she said, and I quoted earlier, you need to figure out the arbitrator she said the arbitrator, but we are talking about a panel here what are the party's	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	First of all, Mr. Bortnick, I apologize for mangling your name before. Why isn't it appropriate to read the reference in the provision. The reference to the NASD rules as shorthand for no class actions. MR. BORTNICK: You mean in this context or generally speaking? THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think it makes a difference. MR. BORTNICK: I'm sorry, I just don't understand the question. You mean in this particular case or this context or other.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	you go. Instead she said, the arbitrators have to figure out what it means, and I can think of, she says at the top of page 4 of the transcript at least three different things and maybe there are more. It was clearly ambiguous to her at least. And that's why she said, and I quoted earlier, you need to figure out the arbitrator she said the arbitrator, but we are talking about a panel here what are the party's intentions, that is the word she	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	First of all, Mr. Bortnick, I apologize for mangling your name before. Why isn't it appropriate to read the reference in the provision. The reference to the NASD rules as shorthand for no class actions. MR. BORTNICK: You mean in this context or generally speaking? THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think it makes a difference. MR. BORTNICK: I'm sorry, I just don't understand the question. You mean in this particular case or this context or other. THE CHAIRMAN: I'm not sure
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	you go. Instead she said, the arbitrators have to figure out what it means, and I can think of, she says at the top of page 4 of the transcript at least three different things and maybe there are more. It was clearly ambiguous to her at least. And that's why she said, and I quoted earlier, you need to figure out the arbitrator she said the arbitrator, but we are talking about a panel here what are the party's intentions, that is the word she uses "intentions." We read that	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	First of all, Mr. Bortnick, I apologize for mangling your name before. Why isn't it appropriate to read the reference in the provision. The reference to the NASD rules as shorthand for no class actions. MR. BORTNICK: You mean in this context or generally speaking? THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think it makes a difference. MR. BORTNICK: I'm sorry, I just don't understand the question. You mean in this particular case or this context or other. THE CHAIRMAN: I'm not sure there is any difference.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	you go. Instead she said, the arbitrators have to figure out what it means, and I can think of, she says at the top of page 4 of the transcript at least three different things and maybe there are more. It was clearly ambiguous to her at least. And that's why she said, and I quoted earlier, you need to figure out the arbitrator she said the arbitrator, but we are talking about a panel here what are the party's intentions, that is the word she uses "intentions." We read that earlier.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	First of all, Mr. Bortnick, I apologize for mangling your name before. Why isn't it appropriate to read the reference in the provision. The reference to the NASD rules as shorthand for no class actions. MR. BORTNICK: You mean in this context or generally speaking? THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think it makes a difference. MR. BORTNICK: I'm sorry, I just don't understand the question. You mean in this particular case or this context or other. THE CHAIRMAN: I'm not sure there is any difference. MR. BORTNICK: There is in
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	you go. Instead she said, the arbitrators have to figure out what it means, and I can think of, she says at the top of page 4 of the transcript at least three different things and maybe there are more. It was clearly ambiguous to her at least. And that's why she said, and I quoted earlier, you need to figure out the arbitrator she said the arbitrator, but we are talking about a panel here what are the party's intentions, that is the word she uses "intentions." We read that earlier. And so Prudential is not	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	First of all, Mr. Bortnick, I apologize for mangling your name before. Why isn't it appropriate to read the reference in the provision. The reference to the NASD rules as shorthand for no class actions. MR. BORTNICK: You mean in this context or generally speaking? THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think it makes a difference. MR. BORTNICK: I'm sorry, I just don't understand the question. You mean in this particular case or this context or other. THE CHAIRMAN: I'm not sure there is any difference. MR. BORTNICK: There is in the sense there are class actions as
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	you go. Instead she said, the arbitrators have to figure out what it means, and I can think of, she says at the top of page 4 of the transcript at least three different things and maybe there are more. It was clearly ambiguous to her at least. And that's why she said, and I quoted earlier, you need to figure out the arbitrator she said the arbitrator, but we are talking about a panel here what are the party's intentions, that is the word she uses "intentions." We read that earlier. And so Prudential is not uniquely disabled, it is uniquely	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	First of all, Mr. Bortnick, I apologize for mangling your name before. Why isn't it appropriate to read the reference in the provision. The reference to the NASD rules as shorthand for no class actions. MR. BORTNICK: You mean in this context or generally speaking? THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think it makes a difference. MR. BORTNICK: I'm sorry, I just don't understand the question. You mean in this particular case or this context or other. THE CHAIRMAN: I'm not sure there is any difference. MR. BORTNICK: There is in the sense there are class actions as the panel is aware that go on every
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	you go. Instead she said, the arbitrators have to figure out what it means, and I can think of, she says at the top of page 4 of the transcript at least three different things and maybe there are more. It was clearly ambiguous to her at least. And that's why she said, and I quoted earlier, you need to figure out the arbitrator she said the arbitrator, but we are talking about a panel here what are the party's intentions, that is the word she uses "intentions." We read that earlier. And so Prudential is not uniquely disabled, it is uniquely qualified to put on a defense here.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	First of all, Mr. Bortnick, I apologize for mangling your name before. Why isn't it appropriate to read the reference in the provision. The reference to the NASD rules as shorthand for no class actions. MR. BORTNICK: You mean in this context or generally speaking? THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think it makes a difference. MR. BORTNICK: I'm sorry, I just don't understand the question. You mean in this particular case or this context or other. THE CHAIRMAN: I'm not sure there is any difference. MR. BORTNICK: There is in the sense there are class actions as the panel is aware that go on every day against the securities industry.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	you go. Instead she said, the arbitrators have to figure out what it means, and I can think of, she says at the top of page 4 of the transcript at least three different things and maybe there are more. It was clearly ambiguous to her at least. And that's why she said, and I quoted earlier, you need to figure out the arbitrator she said the arbitrator, but we are talking about a panel here what are the party's intentions, that is the word she uses "intentions." We read that earlier. And so Prudential is not uniquely disabled, it is uniquely qualified to put on a defense here. Bring up the Prudential witness who	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	First of all, Mr. Bortnick, I apologize for mangling your name before. Why isn't it appropriate to read the reference in the provision. The reference to the NASD rules as shorthand for no class actions. MR. BORTNICK: You mean in this context or generally speaking? THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think it makes a difference. MR. BORTNICK: I'm sorry, I just don't understand the question. You mean in this particular case or this context or other. THE CHAIRMAN: I'm not sure there is any difference. MR. BORTNICK: There is in the sense there are class actions as the panel is aware that go on every day against the securities industry. I mean there must be hundreds in
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	you go. Instead she said, the arbitrators have to figure out what it means, and I can think of, she says at the top of page 4 of the transcript at least three different things and maybe there are more. It was clearly ambiguous to her at least. And that's why she said, and I quoted earlier, you need to figure out the arbitrator she said the arbitrator, but we are talking about a panel here what are the party's intentions, that is the word she uses "intentions." We read that earlier. And so Prudential is not uniquely disabled, it is uniquely qualified to put on a defense here.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	First of all, Mr. Bortnick, I apologize for mangling your name before. Why isn't it appropriate to read the reference in the provision. The reference to the NASD rules as shorthand for no class actions. MR. BORTNICK: You mean in this context or generally speaking? THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think it makes a difference. MR. BORTNICK: I'm sorry, I just don't understand the question. You mean in this particular case or this context or other. THE CHAIRMAN: I'm not sure there is any difference. MR. BORTNICK: There is in the sense there are class actions as the panel is aware that go on every day against the securities industry.

J. Vaughn everyday occurrence, all the 10B5 cases, the tort reform, and so forth. Of course there are class actions that exist. And the rule is there because the NASD for the stock exchange are equipped as forums to handle the administration of a class action. They've decided there are certain kinds of cases they are not going to hear, class actions are one of them. It doesn't mean that I as a buyer, and I never bought World Com at least not to my knowledge I bought a mutual fund, but as a purchaser of World Com doesn't mean l've waived my rights to a class provision here it says: Here is what is going to happen if there is a dispute, we are going to go to [Fage 154] J. Vaughn
2 everyday occurrence, all the 10B5 3 cases, the tort reform, and so 4 forth. Of course there are class 5 actions that exist. And the rule is 6 there because the NASD for the stock 7 exchange are equipped as forums to 8 handle the administration of a class 9 action. They've decided there are 10 certain kinds of cases they are not 11 going to hear, class actions are one 12 of them. 13 It doesn't mean that I as a 14 buyer, and I never bought World Com 15 at least not to my knowledge I 16 bought a mutual fund, but as a 17 purchaser of World Com doesn't mean 18 I've waived my rights to a class 19 action against you know there were 20 lawsuits against — 21 THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think 22 you understand me. There is a 23 provision here it says: Here is 24 what is going to happen if there is 25 a dispute, we are going to go to [Page 154] 1 J. Vaughn 2 bringing a class action against Merrill Lynch for wrong research or CSFP is a better example because those were the claims that were made by other firms not me. So everybody has the same agreement when you have a customer agreement in a customer case, I agree to — if I have a dispute with my broker, Merrill Lynch, I agree to arbitrate pursuant to the rules of the NASD but not for class actions, that's why the class actions exist. Moreover, it is a question of what is the intent of the actual people, what is the intent to them at the time they are signing it, the two parties to get down to the micro. And that's why I said Prudential should have had someone saying what they thought it meant. THE CHAIRMAN: Suppose the NASD has more onerous pleading rules — just hypothetical — than a [Page 156]
Cases, the tort reform, and so 4 forth. Of course there are class 5 actions that exist. And the rule is 6 there because the NASD for the stock 7 exchange are equipped as forums to 8 handle the administration of a class 9 action. They've decided there are 9 certain kinds of cases they are not 10 going to hear, class actions are one 11 going to hear, class actions are one 12 of them. 12 to the rules of the NASD but not for 13 It doesn't mean that I as a buyer, and I never bought World Com 14 actions exist. 16 bought a mutual fund, but as a 17 purchaser of World Com doesn't mean 18 I've waived my rights to a class 19 action against you know there were 20 lawsuits against - 21 THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think 22 you understand me. There is a provision here it says: Here is 24 what is going to happen if there is 24 what is going to happen if there is 25 a dispute, we are going to go to [Page 154] 15 J. Vaughn 2 J. Vaughn 3
forth. Of course there are class actions that exist. And the rule is there because the NASD for the stock exchange are equipped as forums to handle the administration of a class action. They've decided there are certain kinds of cases they are not going to hear, class actions are one to them. It doesn't mean that I as a buyer, and I never bought World Com the bought a mutual fund, but as a purchaser of World Com doesn't mean l've waived my rights to a class those were the claims that were made by other firms not me. So everybody has the same agreement when you have a customer agreement when you have a c
those were the claims that were made by other firms not me. So everybody has the same agreement when you have a customer agreement in a customer case, I agree to — if I have a dispute with my broker, Merrill Lynch, I agree to arbitrate pursuant to the rules of the NASD but not for class actions, that's why the class actions exist. It doesn't mean that I as a buyer, and I never bought World Com at least not to my knowledge I bought a mutual fund, but as a l've waived my rights to a class action against you know there were lawsuits against — THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think you understand me. There is a provision here it says: Here is what is going to happen if there is a dispute, we are going to go to [Page 154] I J. Vaughn arbitration under the rules of the those were the claims that were made by other firms not me. So everybody has the same agreement when you have a customer agreement in a customer case, I agree to — if I have a dispute a customer agreement when you have a customer acse, I agree to — if I have a dispute a customer acse, I agree to — if I have a look a customer acse, I
there because the NASD for the stock exchange are equipped as forums to handle the administration of a class certain kinds of cases they are not going to hear, class actions are one the domain that I as a lide buyer, and I never bought World Com at least not to my knowledge I bought a mutual fund, but as a live waived my rights to a class reaction against you know there were lawsuits against — THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think you understand me. There is a provision here it says: Here is a dispute, we are going to be page 154 Lynch, I agree to arbitrate pursuant to the rules of the NASD but not for class actions, that's why the class actions exist. Moreover, it is a question of what is the intent of the actual people, what is the intent to them at the time they are signing it, the two parties to get down to the micro. And that's why I said Prudential should have had someone saying what they thought it meant. THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think you understand me. There is a provision here it says: Here is a dispute, we are going to go to [Page 154] Lynch, I agree to — if I have a dispute with my broker, Merrill Lynch, I agree to arbitrate pursuant to the rules of the NASD but not for class actions, that's why the class actions exist. Moreover, it is a question of what is the intent to them at the time they are signing it, the two parties to get down to the micro. And that's why I said Prudential should have had someone saying what they thought it meant. THE CHAIRMAN: Suppose the NASD has more onerous pleading rules — just hypothetical — than a [Page 156] J. Vaughn
has the same agreement when you have a customer agreement in a customer agreement in a customer acase, I agree to — if I have a dispute with my broker, Merrill Lynch, I agree to arbitrate pursuant to the rules of the NASD but not for class actions are one buyer, and I never bought World Com at least not to my knowledge I bought a mutual fund, but as a purchaser of World Com doesn't mean I've waived my rights to a class I against — If E CHAIRMAN: I don't think you understand me. There is a provision here it says: Here is a dispute, we are going to go to [Page 154] Puchaser of World Com (Page 154] As the same agreement when you have a customer agreement in a customer acustomer agreement in a customer acustomer agreement when you have a customer agreement in a customer acustomer acustomer agreement in a customer acustomer acustomer agreement in a customer acustomer acustomer. It doesn't man to the vity my b
handle the administration of a class action. They've decided there are certain kinds of cases they are not going to hear, class actions are one It doesn't mean that I as a buyer, and I never bought World Com tat least not to my knowledge I bought a mutual fund, but as a purchaser of World Com doesn't mean I've waived my rights to a class I action against you know there were lawsuits against — THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think you understand me. There is a provision here it says: Here is what is going to happen if there is a dispute, we are going to go to [Page 154] a customer agreement in a customer case, I agree to — if I have a dispute with my broker, Merrill Lynch, I agree to arbitrate pursuant to the rules of the NASD but not for class actions, that's why the class actions exist. Moreover, it is a question of what is the intent of the actual people, what is the intent to them at the time they are signing it, the two parties to get down to the micro. And that's why I said Prudential should have had someone saying what they thought it meant. THE CHAIRMAN: Suppose the NASD has more onerous pleading rules — just hypothetical — than a [Page 156] J. Vaughn arbitration under the rules of the
action. They've decided there are certain kinds of cases they are not going to hear, class actions are one 1
certain kinds of cases they are not going to hear, class actions are one of them. 12 of them. 13 It doesn't mean that I as a buyer, and I never bought World Com 15 at least not to my knowledge I bought a mutual fund, but as a 17 purchaser of World Com doesn't mean 18 I've waived my rights to a class 19 action against you know there were lawsuits against — 10 to the rules of the NASD but not for class actions, that's why the class actions exist. 15 Moreover, it is a question of what is the intent of the actual people, what is the intent to them 18 at the time they are signing it, the 19 two parties to get down to the 19 micro. And that's why I said 10 Prudential should have had someone saying what they thought it meant. 11 THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think 12 provision here it says: Here is 12 a dispute, we are going to go to 14 [Page 154] 1 J. Vaughn 1 J. Vaughn 2 J. Vaughn 12 indicial process, has a shorter
11 going to hear, class actions are one 12 of them. 13 It doesn't mean that I as a 14 buyer, and I never bought World Com 15 at least not to my knowledge I 16 bought a mutual fund, but as a 17 purchaser of World Com doesn't mean 18 I've waived my rights to a class 19 action against you know there were 20 lawsuits against — 21 THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think 22 you understand me. There is a 23 provision here it says: Here is 24 what is going to happen if there is 25 a dispute, we are going to go to [Page 154] 1 J. Vaughn 2 judicial process, has a shorter
12 of them. 13 It doesn't mean that I as a 14 buyer, and I never bought World Com 15 at least not to my knowledge I 16 bought a mutual fund, but as a 17 purchaser of World Com doesn't mean 18 I've waived my rights to a class 19 action against you know there were 20 lawsuits against — 21 THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think 22 you understand me. There is a 23 provision here it says: Here is 24 what is going to happen if there is 25 a dispute, we are going to go to [Page 154] 12 to the rules of the NASD but not for 13 class actions, that's why the class 14 actions exist. 15 Moreover, it is a question of what is the intent of the actual people, what is the intent to them at the time they are signing it, the two parties to get down to the micro. And that's why I said Prudential should have had someone saying what they thought it meant. THE CHAIRMAN: Suppose the NASD has more onerous pleading rules just hypothetical than a [Page 156] 1 J. Vaughn 2 J. Vaughn 2 judicial process, has a shorter
13 It doesn't mean that I as a 14 buyer, and I never bought World Com 15 at least not to my knowledge I 16 bought a mutual fund, but as a 17 purchaser of World Com doesn't mean 18 I've waived my rights to a class 19 action against you know there were 20 lawsuits against — 21 THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think 22 you understand me. There is a 23 provision here it says: Here is 24 what is going to happen if there is 25 a dispute, we are going to go to [Page 154] 1 J. Vaughn 2 judicial process, has a shorter
buyer, and I never bought World Com taleast not to my knowledge I bought a mutual fund, but as a purchaser of World Com doesn't mean I've waived my rights to a class lawsuits against — THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think True waived me. There is a provision here it says: Here is a dispute, we are going to go to It what is the intent of the actual people, what is the intent to them at the time they are signing it, the two parties to get down to the micro. And that's why I said Prudential should have had someone saying what they thought it meant. THE CHAIRMAN: Suppose the NASD has more onerous pleading rules — just hypothetical — than a [Page 154] J. Vaughn J. Vaughn J. Vaughn J. Vaughn J. Vaughn judicial process, has a shorter
at least not to my knowledge I bought a mutual fund, but as a purchaser of World Com doesn't mean I've waived my rights to a class action against you know there were lawsuits against — THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think cyou understand me. There is a provision here it says: Here is a dispute, we are going to go to [Page 154] J. Vaughn
bought a mutual fund, but as a purchaser of World Com doesn't mean l've waived my rights to a class action against you know there were lawsuits against — THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think you understand me. There is a provision here it says: Here is a dispute, we are going to go to [Page 154] J. Vaughn
purchaser of World Com doesn't mean I've waived my rights to a class 19 action against you know there were 20 lawsuits against — 21 THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think 22 you understand me. There is a 23 provision here it says: Here is 24 what is going to happen if there is 25 a dispute, we are going to go to [Page 154] 17 people, what is the intent to them at the time they are signing it, the two parties to get down to the micro. And that's why I said Prudential should have had someone saying what they thought it meant. THE CHAIRMAN: Suppose the NASD has more onerous pleading rules just hypothetical than a [Page 156] 1 J. Vaughn 2 arbitration under the rules of the 2 judicial process, has a shorter
I've waived my rights to a class 18 at the time they are signing it, the 19 two parties to get down to the 19 two parties to get down to the 19 micro. And that's why I said 20 Prudential should have had someone 21 you understand me. There is a 22 you understand me. There is a 23 provision here it says: Here is 24 what is going to happen if there is 25 a dispute, we are going to go to [Page 154] 1 J. Vaughn 2 J. Vaughn 2 J. Vaughn 2 arbitration under the rules of the 2 two parties to get down to the micro. And that's why I said Prudential should have had someone saying what they thought it meant. 23 THE CHAIRMAN: Suppose the NASD has more onerous pleading rules just hypothetical than a [Page 156]
action against you know there were lawsuits against — THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think you understand me. There is a provision here it says: Here is what is going to happen if there is a dispute, we are going to go to [Page 154] J. Vaughn J. Vaughn arbitration under the rules of the two parties to get down to the micro. And that's why I said Prudential should have had someone saying what they thought it meant. THE CHAIRMAN: Suppose the NASD has more onerous pleading rules just hypothetical than a [Page 156] J. Vaughn judicial process, has a shorter
lawsuits against — 20 micro. And that's why I said 21 THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think 22 you understand me. There is a 22 saying what they thought it meant. 23 provision here it says: Here is 24 what is going to happen if there is 24 a dispute, we are going to go to [Page 154] 1 J. Vaughn 2 I J. Vaughn 2 J. Vaughn 2 I J. Vaughn 2 J. Vaughn 2 judicial process, has a shorter
THE CHAIRMAN: I don't think you understand me. There is a provision here it says: Here is what is going to happen if there is a dispute, we are going to go to [Page 154] J. Vaughn J. Vaughn J. Vaughn J. Vaughn arbitration under the rules of the going to make the production of the product of the produ
you understand me. There is a provision here it says: Here is what is going to happen if there is a dispute, we are going to go to [Page 154] 1 J. Vaughn 2 rules just hypothetical than a [Page 156] 1 J. Vaughn 2 arbitration under the rules of the judicial process, has a shorter
provision here it says: Here is what is going to happen if there is a dispute, we are going to go to [Page 154] J. Vaughn arbitration under the rules of the THE CHAIRMAN: Suppose the NASD has more onerous pleading rules just hypothetical than a [Page 156] J. Vaughn judicial process, has a shorter
what is going to happen if there is a dispute, we are going to go to [Page 154] 1 J. Vaughn 2 arbitration under the rules of the 1 J. Vaughn judicial process, has a shorter
25 a dispute, we are going to go to [Page 154] 25 rules just hypothetical than a [Page 156] 1 J. Vaughn 2 arbitration under the rules of the judicial process, has a shorter
[Page 154] [Page 156] 1 J. Vaughn 2 arbitration under the rules of the 2 judicial process, has a shorter
2 arbitration under the rules of the 2 judicial process, has a shorter
2 arbitration under the rules of the 2 judicial process, has a shorter
1 3 MASO. And the workering why it is 1 3 statute of introducing manage
4 not appropriate to read that phrase 4 judicial process; how is that
5 as "just as it means whatever the 5 different from the case where the
6 time periods are for pleading in the 6 claimant says the claimant says I
7 NASD as no class actions" it is a 7 didn't mean to submit to those
8 different way of saying it, in other 8 rules, those rules are tougher than
9 words. 9 the rules in the judicial process, I
10 MR. BORTNICK: I understand. 10 didn't mean to submit to those.
11 First of all, because this is also 11 MR. BORTNICK: Again,
the rule that firms aren't allowed 12 perhaps, I'm not understanding the
to oppose a class action claim that 13 question. He is agreeing to submit
14 I read to the panel. But the 14 to rules that prohibit class actions
fundamental issue here is by 15 from being heard in this forum, but
agreeing to arbitrate, pursuant to 16 permit them to go on in the courts.
agreeing to arbitrate, pursuant to 16 permit them to go on in the courts. 17 the rules of the NASD which is 17 That's why I use the example of all
16 agreeing to arbitrate, pursuant to 16 permit them to go on in the courts. 17 the rules of the NASD which is 17 That's why I use the example of all 18 pretty near exactly what the 18 security industry class action
16 agreeing to arbitrate, pursuant to 17 the rules of the NASD which is 18 pretty near exactly what the 19 agreement says the rules are 10 permit them to go on in the courts. 11 That's why I use the example of all security industry class action 12 cases. To my knowledge nobody's
16 agreeing to arbitrate, pursuant to 17 the rules of the NASD which is 18 pretty near exactly what the 19 agreement says the rules are 20 clear, just like anyone else that is 16 permit them to go on in the courts. 17 That's why I use the example of all security industry class action 18 cases. To my knowledge nobody's ever argued to any NASD or New York
16 agreeing to arbitrate, pursuant to 17 the rules of the NASD which is 18 pretty near exactly what the 19 agreement says the rules are 20 clear, just like anyone else that is 16 permit them to go on in the courts. 17 That's why I use the example of all security industry class action 18 cases. To my knowledge nobody's ever argued to any NASD or New York
agreeing to arbitrate, pursuant to the rules of the NASD which is pretty near exactly what the agreement says the rules are clear, just like anyone else that is arbitrating, I agree to arbitrate 16 permit them to go on in the courts. 17 That's why I use the example of all security industry class action cases. To my knowledge nobody's ever argued to any NASD or New York stock exchange panel when MillBerg
agreeing to arbitrate, pursuant to the rules of the NASD which is pretty near exactly what the agreement says the rules are clear, just like anyone else that is arbitrating, I agree to arbitrate pursuant to the rules of NASD if I buy a share of World Com from my 16 permit them to go on in the courts. 17 That's why I use the example of all security industry class action 28 cases. To my knowledge nobody's 29 ever argued to any NASD or New York 21 stock exchange panel when MillBerg 22 Weiss or Burnstein Lidowitz the mega 23 class action firms bring a class
agreeing to arbitrate, pursuant to the rules of the NASD which is pretty near exactly what the agreement says the rules are clear, just like anyone else that is arbitrating, I agree to arbitrate pursuant to the rules of NASD if I buy a share of World Com from my 16 permit them to go on in the courts. 17 That's why I use the example of all security industry class action cases. To my knowledge nobody's ever argued to any NASD or New York 21 stock exchange panel when MillBerg 22 Weiss or Burnstein Lidowitz the mega class action firms bring a class

,			
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	can't be a member of a class because	2	ultimately settled. So we don't know
3	again the broker what he said if	3	where it went. But the Second
4	it was an unauthorized trade or	4	Circuit felt that the southern
5	something like that in general, but	5	district judge who was hearing it
6		6	was so in error for not considering
7	he knows that there are, I don't	7	the arbitration clauses that were
1	know, thousands of people that	Ī	
8	bought World Com that was part of	8	contained in these other private
9	the lawsuit and the ultimate	9	agreements that they were reversed
10	settlement of the World Com class	10	and sent it back for purposes of
11	action in which Solomon Smith Barney	11	determining whether what, if
12	was a defendant, those are real	12	anything, had to be arbitrated.
13	class actions in court.	13	Here we are in a different
14	THE CHAIRMAN: And were these	1	circumstance. We have not an
15	suits in which the arbitration	15	employment contract, not a
16	clause was raised as you can't sue	16	discrimination contract, not a
17	us?	17	securities contract. We have a
18	MR. BORTNICK: I'm sure it	18	commercial contract between two
19	was never raised, to tell you the	19	independently represented people
20	truth.	20	which resolved the dispute and it is
21	MS. LEWIS: If I may	21	from that the claim that we are
22	interject because there are cases	22	addressing is arising. And whether
23	there that are out there that we	23	or not as we have argued, Mr.
24	have cited to you that we discussed,	24	Vaughn's claim
25	where that circumstance has been	25	THE CHAIRMAN: What is the
	[Page 162]		[Page 164]
			<u> </u>
1		1	J. Vaughn
	J. Vaughn	1 2	J. Vaughn difference you are referring to?
1 2 3	J. Vaughn raised and there is a class action		J. Vaughn difference you are referring to? MS. LEWIS: Because Mr.
2	J. Vaughn raised and there is a class action suit in addition with the securities	2	difference you are referring to? MS. LEWIS: Because Mr.
2 3 4	J. Vaughn raised and there is a class action suit in addition with the securities fraud litigation and related claims	2 3 4	difference you are referring to? MS. LEWIS: Because Mr. Vaughn, as Mr. Harper was addressing
2 3	J. Vaughn raised and there is a class action suit in addition with the securities fraud litigation and related claims were made regarding individuals who	2	difference you are referring to? MS. LEWIS: Because Mr.
2 3 4 5	J. Vaughn raised and there is a class action suit in addition with the securities fraud litigation and related claims were made regarding individuals who would either have a contract for	2 3 4 5	difference you are referring to? MS. LEWIS: Because Mr. Vaughn, as Mr. Harper was addressing in cross-examination, made certain promises an received payment for
2 3 4 5 6	J. Vaughn raised and there is a class action suit in addition with the securities fraud litigation and related claims were made regarding individuals who would either have a contract for services or professionals. And the	2 3 4 5 6	difference you are referring to? MS. LEWIS: Because Mr. Vaughn, as Mr. Harper was addressing in cross-examination, made certain promises an received payment for those promises. And one of the
2 3 4 5 6 7	J. Vaughn raised and there is a class action suit in addition with the securities fraud litigation and related claims were made regarding individuals who would either have a contract for services or professionals. And the court makes an analysis as to	2 3 4 5 6 7	difference you are referring to? MS. LEWIS: Because Mr. Vaughn, as Mr. Harper was addressing in cross-examination, made certain promises an received payment for those promises. And one of the promises made was: I will arbitrate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	J. Vaughn raised and there is a class action suit in addition with the securities fraud litigation and related claims were made regarding individuals who would either have a contract for services or professionals. And the court makes an analysis as to whether or not the claims fall	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	difference you are referring to? MS. LEWIS: Because Mr. Vaughn, as Mr. Harper was addressing in cross-examination, made certain promises an received payment for those promises. And one of the promises made was: I will arbitrate any claim or dispute and that is a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	J. Vaughn raised and there is a class action suit in addition with the securities fraud litigation and related claims were made regarding individuals who would either have a contract for services or professionals. And the court makes an analysis as to whether or not the claims fall within the arbitration clause and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	difference you are referring to? MS. LEWIS: Because Mr. Vaughn, as Mr. Harper was addressing in cross-examination, made certain promises an received payment for those promises. And one of the promises made was: I will arbitrate any claim or dispute and that is a promise between two parties without
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	J. Vaughn raised and there is a class action suit in addition with the securities fraud litigation and related claims were made regarding individuals who would either have a contract for services or professionals. And the court makes an analysis as to whether or not the claims fall	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	difference you are referring to? MS. LEWIS: Because Mr. Vaughn, as Mr. Harper was addressing in cross-examination, made certain promises an received payment for those promises. And one of the promises made was: I will arbitrate any claim or dispute and that is a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	J. Vaughn raised and there is a class action suit in addition with the securities fraud litigation and related claims were made regarding individuals who would either have a contract for services or professionals. And the court makes an analysis as to whether or not the claims fall within the arbitration clause and whether or not they are encompassed with the classic action.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	difference you are referring to? MS. LEWIS: Because Mr. Vaughn, as Mr. Harper was addressing in cross-examination, made certain promises an received payment for those promises. And one of the promises made was: I will arbitrate any claim or dispute and that is a promise between two parties without regard to anybody else and the court has —
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	J. Vaughn raised and there is a class action suit in addition with the securities fraud litigation and related claims were made regarding individuals who would either have a contract for services or professionals. And the court makes an analysis as to whether or not the claims fall within the arbitration clause and whether or not they are encompassed with the classic action. So what Mr. Bortnick has been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	difference you are referring to? MS. LEWIS: Because Mr. Vaughn, as Mr. Harper was addressing in cross-examination, made certain promises an received payment for those promises. And one of the promises made was: I will arbitrate any claim or dispute and that is a promise between two parties without regard to anybody else and the court
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	J. Vaughn raised and there is a class action suit in addition with the securities fraud litigation and related claims were made regarding individuals who would either have a contract for services or professionals. And the court makes an analysis as to whether or not the claims fall within the arbitration clause and whether or not they are encompassed with the classic action. So what Mr. Bortnick has been dismissing as just so much legal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	difference you are referring to? MS. LEWIS: Because Mr. Vaughn, as Mr. Harper was addressing in cross-examination, made certain promises an received payment for those promises. And one of the promises made was: I will arbitrate any claim or dispute and that is a promise between two parties without regard to anybody else and the court has — THE CHAIRMAN: How is that different from the customer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	J. Vaughn raised and there is a class action suit in addition with the securities fraud litigation and related claims were made regarding individuals who would either have a contract for services or professionals. And the court makes an analysis as to whether or not the claims fall within the arbitration clause and whether or not they are encompassed with the classic action. So what Mr. Bortnick has been dismissing as just so much legal gobbledegook that we've put before	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	difference you are referring to? MS. LEWIS: Because Mr. Vaughn, as Mr. Harper was addressing in cross-examination, made certain promises an received payment for those promises. And one of the promises made was: I will arbitrate any claim or dispute and that is a promise between two parties without regard to anybody else and the court has — THE CHAIRMAN: How is that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	J. Vaughn raised and there is a class action suit in addition with the securities fraud litigation and related claims were made regarding individuals who would either have a contract for services or professionals. And the court makes an analysis as to whether or not the claims fall within the arbitration clause and whether or not they are encompassed with the classic action. So what Mr. Bortnick has been dismissing as just so much legal gobbledegook that we've put before the arbitrators is very relevant	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	difference you are referring to? MS. LEWIS: Because Mr. Vaughn, as Mr. Harper was addressing in cross-examination, made certain promises an received payment for those promises. And one of the promises made was: I will arbitrate any claim or dispute and that is a promise between two parties without regard to anybody else and the court has — THE CHAIRMAN: How is that different from the customer agreement? MS. LEWIS: Because the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	J. Vaughn raised and there is a class action suit in addition with the securities fraud litigation and related claims were made regarding individuals who would either have a contract for services or professionals. And the court makes an analysis as to whether or not the claims fall within the arbitration clause and whether or not they are encompassed with the classic action. So what Mr. Bortnick has been dismissing as just so much legal gobbledegook that we've put before the arbitrators is very relevant here. In fact, Mr. Bortnick cited	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	difference you are referring to? MS. LEWIS: Because Mr. Vaughn, as Mr. Harper was addressing in cross-examination, made certain promises an received payment for those promises. And one of the promises made was: I will arbitrate any claim or dispute and that is a promise between two parties without regard to anybody else and the court has — THE CHAIRMAN: How is that different from the customer agreement? MS. LEWIS: Because the customer agreements, first of all,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	J. Vaughn raised and there is a class action suit in addition with the securities fraud litigation and related claims were made regarding individuals who would either have a contract for services or professionals. And the court makes an analysis as to whether or not the claims fall within the arbitration clause and whether or not they are encompassed with the classic action. So what Mr. Bortnick has been dismissing as just so much legal gobbledegook that we've put before the arbitrators is very relevant here. In fact, Mr. Bortnick cited several cases in regarding the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	difference you are referring to? MS. LEWIS: Because Mr. Vaughn, as Mr. Harper was addressing in cross-examination, made certain promises an received payment for those promises. And one of the promises made was: I will arbitrate any claim or dispute and that is a promise between two parties without regard to anybody else and the court has — THE CHAIRMAN: How is that different from the customer agreement? MS. LEWIS: Because the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	J. Vaughn raised and there is a class action suit in addition with the securities fraud litigation and related claims were made regarding individuals who would either have a contract for services or professionals. And the court makes an analysis as to whether or not the claims fall within the arbitration clause and whether or not they are encompassed with the classic action. So what Mr. Bortnick has been dismissing as just so much legal gobbledegook that we've put before the arbitrators is very relevant here. In fact, Mr. Bortnick cited several cases in regarding the foreign currency tax shelters, but I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	difference you are referring to? MS. LEWIS: Because Mr. Vaughn, as Mr. Harper was addressing in cross-examination, made certain promises an received payment for those promises. And one of the promises made was: I will arbitrate any claim or dispute and that is a promise between two parties without regard to anybody else and the court has THE CHAIRMAN: How is that different from the customer agreement? MS. LEWIS: Because the customer agreements, first of all, have certain statutory requirements,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	J. Vaughn raised and there is a class action suit in addition with the securities fraud litigation and related claims were made regarding individuals who would either have a contract for services or professionals. And the court makes an analysis as to whether or not the claims fall within the arbitration clause and whether or not they are encompassed with the classic action. So what Mr. Bortnick has been dismissing as just so much legal gobbledegook that we've put before the arbitrators is very relevant here. In fact, Mr. Bortnick cited several cases in regarding the foreign currency tax shelters, but I personally was involved in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	difference you are referring to? MS. LEWIS: Because Mr. Vaughn, as Mr. Harper was addressing in cross-examination, made certain promises an received payment for those promises. And one of the promises made was: I will arbitrate any claim or dispute and that is a promise between two parties without regard to anybody else and the court has — THE CHAIRMAN: How is that different from the customer agreement? MS. LEWIS: Because the customer agreements, first of all, have certain statutory requirements, and they have certain questions as to whether or not there is even true
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	J. Vaughn raised and there is a class action suit in addition with the securities fraud litigation and related claims were made regarding individuals who would either have a contract for services or professionals. And the court makes an analysis as to whether or not the claims fall within the arbitration clause and whether or not they are encompassed with the classic action. So what Mr. Bortnick has been dismissing as just so much legal gobbledegook that we've put before the arbitrators is very relevant here. In fact, Mr. Bortnick cited several cases in regarding the foreign currency tax shelters, but I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	difference you are referring to? MS. LEWIS: Because Mr. Vaughn, as Mr. Harper was addressing in cross-examination, made certain promises an received payment for those promises. And one of the promises made was: I will arbitrate any claim or dispute and that is a promise between two parties without regard to anybody else and the court has — THE CHAIRMAN: How is that different from the customer agreement? MS. LEWIS: Because the customer agreements, first of all, have certain statutory requirements, and they have certain questions as to whether or not there is even true arm's length transaction. And here
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	J. Vaughn raised and there is a class action suit in addition with the securities fraud litigation and related claims were made regarding individuals who would either have a contract for services or professionals. And the court makes an analysis as to whether or not the claims fall within the arbitration clause and whether or not they are encompassed with the classic action. So what Mr. Bortnick has been dismissing as just so much legal gobbledegook that we've put before the arbitrators is very relevant here. In fact, Mr. Bortnick cited several cases in regarding the foreign currency tax shelters, but I personally was involved in representing lawyers. And the Second Circuit reverts to the denial	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	difference you are referring to? MS. LEWIS: Because Mr. Vaughn, as Mr. Harper was addressing in cross-examination, made certain promises an received payment for those promises. And one of the promises made was: I will arbitrate any claim or dispute and that is a promise between two parties without regard to anybody else and the court has — THE CHAIRMAN: How is that different from the customer agreement? MS. LEWIS: Because the customer agreements, first of all, have certain statutory requirements, and they have certain questions as to whether or not there is even true arm's length transaction. And here is your agreement take it or leave
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	J. Vaughn raised and there is a class action suit in addition with the securities fraud litigation and related claims were made regarding individuals who would either have a contract for services or professionals. And the court makes an analysis as to whether or not the claims fall within the arbitration clause and whether or not they are encompassed with the classic action. So what Mr. Bortnick has been dismissing as just so much legal gobbledegook that we've put before the arbitrators is very relevant here. In fact, Mr. Bortnick cited several cases in regarding the foreign currency tax shelters, but I personally was involved in representing lawyers. And the Second Circuit reverts to the denial of the motion to compel arbitration	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	difference you are referring to? MS. LEWIS: Because Mr. Vaughn, as Mr. Harper was addressing in cross-examination, made certain promises an received payment for those promises. And one of the promises made was: I will arbitrate any claim or dispute and that is a promise between two parties without regard to anybody else and the court has — THE CHAIRMAN: How is that different from the customer agreement? MS. LEWIS: Because the customer agreements, first of all, have certain statutory requirements, and they have certain questions as to whether or not there is even true arm's length transaction. And here is your agreement take it or leave it. But even those cases I pointed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	J. Vaughn raised and there is a class action suit in addition with the securities fraud litigation and related claims were made regarding individuals who would either have a contract for services or professionals. And the court makes an analysis as to whether or not the claims fall within the arbitration clause and whether or not they are encompassed with the classic action. So what Mr. Bortnick has been dismissing as just so much legal gobbledegook that we've put before the arbitrators is very relevant here. In fact, Mr. Bortnick cited several cases in regarding the foreign currency tax shelters, but I personally was involved in representing lawyers. And the Second Circuit reverts to the denial	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	difference you are referring to? MS. LEWIS: Because Mr. Vaughn, as Mr. Harper was addressing in cross-examination, made certain promises an received payment for those promises. And one of the promises made was: I will arbitrate any claim or dispute and that is a promise between two parties without regard to anybody else and the court has — THE CHAIRMAN: How is that different from the customer agreement? MS. LEWIS: Because the customer agreements, first of all, have certain statutory requirements, and they have certain questions as to whether or not there is even true arm's length transaction. And here is your agreement take it or leave

1			
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	that case the court said, well, yes	2	fundamentally says that there was
3	it is a securities fraud claim but	3	something, that he called it a
4	vis-a-vis the professional it has a	4	secret in his testimony, between
5	contract, we are going to look at	5	Leeds & Morelli and Prudential
6	what should be arbitrated and we are	6	attorneys that he didn't know about
7	going to look at that first.	7	that affected the agreement. So he
8	Because if we settle an arbitration	8	brought a class action, and the
9	that is going to formulate what has	9	judge said, well, he could have
10		10	technically waived his right to
1	to be addressed, if anything has to		
11	be addressed in class action.	11	bring a class action at all
12	Here, the court has determined	12	depending on what his intent or what
13	Mr. Vaughn's individual claim must	13	the intention of the parties were to
14	be arbitrated. So if we address	14	the agreement.
15	that or had we addressed that, had	15	And that's why I keep coming
16	it been brought in arbitration it	16	back to the intention of Jeffrey
17	might have formulated whether or not	17	Vaughn and the intention of
18	Mr. Vaughn's claim could ever be	18	Prudential. And you only had the
19	included in a class action if his	19	testimony on one because that's what
20	individual claim is identical to	20	if judge said. In the Gun Allen
21	what he would claim as a class	21	case the way they characterize it on
22	action.	22	page 10 of their I guess reply
23	THE CHAIRMAN: Proceed.	23	brief, is not a particularly
24	MR. BORTNICK: Yes. The Gui	24	remarkable point. You only, you
25	Allen case she refers to, and I'm	25	can't sweep into court things that
	[Page 166]		[Page 168]
1	J. Vanghn	1	J. Vaughn
1 2	J. Vaughn	1 2	J. Vaughn are not part of the class action,
2	not saying I agree with her	2	are not part of the class action,
2 3	not saying I agree with her characterization of it, but the way	2 3	are not part of the class action, that's unremarkable.
2 3 4	not saying I agree with her characterization of it, but the way they characterized it in their	2 3 4	are not part of the class action, that's unremarkable. MR. HARPER: I have something
2 3 4 5	not saying I agree with her characterization of it, but the way they characterized it in their motion papers was that there was no	2 3 4 5	are not part of the class action, that's unremarkable. MR. HARPER: I have something else.
2 3 4 5 6	not saying I agree with her characterization of it, but the way they characterized it in their motion papers was that there was no arbitration for claims that were	2 3 4 5 6	are not part of the class action, that's unremarkable. MR. HARPER: I have something else. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	not saying I agree with her characterization of it, but the way they characterized it in their motion papers was that there was no arbitration for claims that were encompassed by a pending class	2 3 4 5 6 7	are not part of the class action, that's unremarkable. MR. HARPER: I have something else. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR. HARPER: I think there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	not saying I agree with her characterization of it, but the way they characterized it in their motion papers was that there was no arbitration for claims that were encompassed by a pending class action.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	are not part of the class action, that's unremarkable. MR. HARPER: I have something else. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR. HARPER: I think there are lots of reasons why this panel
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	not saying I agree with her characterization of it, but the way they characterized it in their motion papers was that there was no arbitration for claims that were encompassed by a pending class action. In other words, claims that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	are not part of the class action, that's unremarkable. MR. HARPER: I have something else. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR. HARPER: I think there are lots of reasons why this panel should hold Mr. Vaughn to his
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	not saying I agree with her characterization of it, but the way they characterized it in their motion papers was that there was no arbitration for claims that were encompassed by a pending class action. In other words, claims that are part of the class action go to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	are not part of the class action, that's unremarkable. MR. HARPER: I have something else. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR. HARPER: I think there are lots of reasons why this panel should hold Mr. Vaughn to his promise, but I think one of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	not saying I agree with her characterization of it, but the way they characterized it in their motion papers was that there was no arbitration for claims that were encompassed by a pending class action. In other words, claims that are part of the class action go to court and don't get arbitrated,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	are not part of the class action, that's unremarkable. MR. HARPER: I have something else. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR. HARPER: I think there are lots of reasons why this panel should hold Mr. Vaughn to his promise, but I think one of the things that, Mr. Chairman, I think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	not saying I agree with her characterization of it, but the way they characterized it in their motion papers was that there was no arbitration for claims that were encompassed by a pending class action. In other words, claims that are part of the class action go to court and don't get arbitrated, that's what their characterization	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	are not part of the class action, that's unremarkable. MR. HARPER: I have something else. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR. HARPER: I think there are lots of reasons why this panel should hold Mr. Vaughn to his promise, but I think one of the things that, Mr. Chairman, I think you are going to, is what is going
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	not saying I agree with her characterization of it, but the way they characterized it in their motion papers was that there was no arbitration for claims that were encompassed by a pending class action. In other words, claims that are part of the class action go to court and don't get arbitrated, that's what their characterization of the Gun Allen case is.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	are not part of the class action, that's unremarkable. MR. HARPER: I have something else. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR. HARPER: I think there are lots of reasons why this panel should hold Mr. Vaughn to his promise, but I think one of the things that, Mr. Chairman, I think you are going to, is what is going on between this and the typical
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	not saying I agree with her characterization of it, but the way they characterized it in their motion papers was that there was no arbitration for claims that were encompassed by a pending class action. In other words, claims that are part of the class action go to court and don't get arbitrated, that's what their characterization of the Gun Allen case is. The case that Mr. Vaughn	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	are not part of the class action, that's unremarkable. MR. HARPER: I have something else. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR. HARPER: I think there are lots of reasons why this panel should hold Mr. Vaughn to his promise, but I think one of the things that, Mr. Chairman, I think you are going to, is what is going on between this and the typical customer and/or the typical employee
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	not saying I agree with her characterization of it, but the way they characterized it in their motion papers was that there was no arbitration for claims that were encompassed by a pending class action. In other words, claims that are part of the class action go to court and don't get arbitrated, that's what their characterization of the Gun Allen case is. The case that Mr. Vaughn brought, he is the one bringing the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	are not part of the class action, that's unremarkable. MR. HARPER: I have something else. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR. HARPER: I think there are lots of reasons why this panel should hold Mr. Vaughn to his promise, but I think one of the things that, Mr. Chairman, I think you are going to, is what is going on between this and the typical customer and/or the typical employee claim.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	not saying I agree with her characterization of it, but the way they characterized it in their motion papers was that there was no arbitration for claims that were encompassed by a pending class action. In other words, claims that are part of the class action go to court and don't get arbitrated, that's what their characterization of the Gun Allen case is. The case that Mr. Vaughn brought, he is the one bringing the class action claim so, of course,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	are not part of the class action, that's unremarkable. MR. HARPER: I have something else. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR. HARPER: I think there are lots of reasons why this panel should hold Mr. Vaughn to his promise, but I think one of the things that, Mr. Chairman, I think you are going to, is what is going on between this and the typical customer and/or the typical employee claim. And I think what Ms. Lewis has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	not saying I agree with her characterization of it, but the way they characterized it in their motion papers was that there was no arbitration for claims that were encompassed by a pending class action. In other words, claims that are part of the class action go to court and don't get arbitrated, that's what their characterization of the Gun Allen case is. The case that Mr. Vaughn brought, he is the one bringing the class action claim so, of course, the claim that he would otherwise	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	are not part of the class action, that's unremarkable. MR. HARPER: I have something else. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR. HARPER: I think there are lots of reasons why this panel should hold Mr. Vaughn to his promise, but I think one of the things that, Mr. Chairman, I think you are going to, is what is going on between this and the typical customer and/or the typical employee claim. And I think what Ms. Lewis has been trying to say is because it is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	not saying I agree with her characterization of it, but the way they characterized it in their motion papers was that there was no arbitration for claims that were encompassed by a pending class action. In other words, claims that are part of the class action go to court and don't get arbitrated, that's what their characterization of the Gun Allen case is. The case that Mr. Vaughn brought, he is the one bringing the class action claim so, of course, the claim that he would otherwise have, the so-called individual claim	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	are not part of the class action, that's unremarkable. MR. HARPER: I have something else. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR. HARPER: I think there are lots of reasons why this panel should hold Mr. Vaughn to his promise, but I think one of the things that, Mr. Chairman, I think you are going to, is what is going on between this and the typical customer and/or the typical employee claim. And I think what Ms. Lewis has been trying to say is because it is neither, it is neither a customer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	not saying I agree with her characterization of it, but the way they characterized it in their motion papers was that there was no arbitration for claims that were encompassed by a pending class action. In other words, claims that are part of the class action go to court and don't get arbitrated, that's what their characterization of the Gun Allen case is. The case that Mr. Vaughn brought, he is the one bringing the class action claim so, of course, the claim that he would otherwise have, the so-called individual claim is the class action claim, there is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	are not part of the class action, that's unremarkable. MR. HARPER: I have something else. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR. HARPER: I think there are lots of reasons why this panel should hold Mr. Vaughn to his promise, but I think one of the things that, Mr. Chairman, I think you are going to, is what is going on between this and the typical customer and/or the typical employee claim. And I think what Ms. Lewis has been trying to say is because it is neither, it is neither a customer complaining about a trade nor is it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	not saying I agree with her characterization of it, but the way they characterized it in their motion papers was that there was no arbitration for claims that were encompassed by a pending class action. In other words, claims that are part of the class action go to court and don't get arbitrated, that's what their characterization of the Gun Allen case is. The case that Mr. Vaughn brought, he is the one bringing the class action claim so, of course, the claim that he would otherwise have, the so-called individual claim is the class action claim, there is no difference and it's just to think	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	are not part of the class action, that's unremarkable. MR. HARPER: I have something else. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR. HARPER: I think there are lots of reasons why this panel should hold Mr. Vaughn to his promise, but I think one of the things that, Mr. Chairman, I think you are going to, is what is going on between this and the typical customer and/or the typical employee claim. And I think what Ms. Lewis has been trying to say is because it is neither, it is neither a customer complaining about a trade nor is it an employee complaining about racial
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	not saying I agree with her characterization of it, but the way they characterized it in their motion papers was that there was no arbitration for claims that were encompassed by a pending class action. In other words, claims that are part of the class action go to court and don't get arbitrated, that's what their characterization of the Gun Allen case is. The case that Mr. Vaughn brought, he is the one bringing the class action claim so, of course, the claim that he would otherwise have, the so-called individual claim is the class action claim, there is no difference and it's just to think of it any other way is just not only	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	are not part of the class action, that's unremarkable. MR. HARPER: I have something else. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR. HARPER: I think there are lots of reasons why this panel should hold Mr. Vaughn to his promise, but I think one of the things that, Mr. Chairman, I think you are going to, is what is going on between this and the typical customer and/or the typical employee claim. And I think what Ms. Lewis has been trying to say is because it is neither, it is neither a customer complaining about a trade nor is it an employee complaining about racial or sex discrimination or age
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	not saying I agree with her characterization of it, but the way they characterized it in their motion papers was that there was no arbitration for claims that were encompassed by a pending class action. In other words, claims that are part of the class action go to court and don't get arbitrated, that's what their characterization of the Gun Allen case is. The case that Mr. Vaughn brought, he is the one bringing the class action claim so, of course, the claim that he would otherwise have, the so-called individual claim is the class action claim, there is no difference and it's just to think of it any other way is just not only flat-out wrong, but it is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	are not part of the class action, that's unremarkable. MR. HARPER: I have something else. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR. HARPER: I think there are lots of reasons why this panel should hold Mr. Vaughn to his promise, but I think one of the things that, Mr. Chairman, I think you are going to, is what is going on between this and the typical customer and/or the typical employee claim. And I think what Ms. Lewis has been trying to say is because it is neither, it is neither a customer complaining about a trade nor is it an employee complaining about racial or sex discrimination or age discrimination.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	not saying I agree with her characterization of it, but the way they characterized it in their motion papers was that there was no arbitration for claims that were encompassed by a pending class action. In other words, claims that are part of the class action go to court and don't get arbitrated, that's what their characterization of the Gun Allen case is. The case that Mr. Vaughn brought, he is the one bringing the class action claim so, of course, the claim that he would otherwise have, the so-called individual claim is the class action claim, there is no difference and it's just to think of it any other way is just not only flat-out wrong, but it is nonsensical.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	are not part of the class action, that's unremarkable. MR. HARPER: I have something else. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR. HARPER: I think there are lots of reasons why this panel should hold Mr. Vaughn to his promise, but I think one of the things that, Mr. Chairman, I think you are going to, is what is going on between this and the typical customer and/or the typical employee claim. And I think what Ms. Lewis has been trying to say is because it is neither, it is neither a customer complaining about a trade nor is it an employee complaining about racial or sex discrimination or age discrimination. It is an employee complaining
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	not saying I agree with her characterization of it, but the way they characterized it in their motion papers was that there was no arbitration for claims that were encompassed by a pending class action. In other words, claims that are part of the class action go to court and don't get arbitrated, that's what their characterization of the Gun Allen case is. The case that Mr. Vaughn brought, he is the one bringing the class action claim so, of course, the claim that he would otherwise have, the so-called individual claim is the class action claim, there is no difference and it's just to think of it any other way is just not only flat-out wrong, but it is nonsensical. He has brought a claim, a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	are not part of the class action, that's unremarkable. MR. HARPER: I have something else. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR. HARPER: I think there are lots of reasons why this panel should hold Mr. Vaughn to his promise, but I think one of the things that, Mr. Chairman, I think you are going to, is what is going on between this and the typical customer and/or the typical employee claim. And I think what Ms. Lewis has been trying to say is because it is neither, it is neither a customer complaining about a trade nor is it an employee complaining about racial or sex discrimination or age discrimination. It is an employee complaining about an arm's length agreement that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	not saying I agree with her characterization of it, but the way they characterized it in their motion papers was that there was no arbitration for claims that were encompassed by a pending class action. In other words, claims that are part of the class action go to court and don't get arbitrated, that's what their characterization of the Gun Allen case is. The case that Mr. Vaughn brought, he is the one bringing the class action claim so, of course, the claim that he would otherwise have, the so-called individual claim is the class action claim, there is no difference and it's just to think of it any other way is just not only flat-out wrong, but it is nonsensical.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	are not part of the class action, that's unremarkable. MR. HARPER: I have something else. THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. MR. HARPER: I think there are lots of reasons why this panel should hold Mr. Vaughn to his promise, but I think one of the things that, Mr. Chairman, I think you are going to, is what is going on between this and the typical customer and/or the typical employee claim. And I think what Ms. Lewis has been trying to say is because it is neither, it is neither a customer complaining about a trade nor is it an employee complaining about racial or sex discrimination or age discrimination. It is an employee complaining

[43] (Pages 166 to 169)

J. Vaughn J. Vaughn 1 1 the cases in New Jersey and the 2 2 dispute resolution clause that cases all across the country you 3 happened to refer to the procedures 3 signed an agreement, you are 4 of the NASD, and which is shorthand 4 dispositively presumed, irrefutably 5 for no class action, which makes 5 6 6 presumed to have understood the perfect sense because there was no terms and conditions of that 7 7 class action to begin with, it was a 8 8 unique individualized claim that Mr. contract. And you cannot come in eight 9 9 Vaughn was settling. years later and say: My lawyer 10 10 And I can't emphasize enough, didn't tell me this. And to say it how I'm standing here eight years 11 11 to me, when I wasn't his lawyer and 12 later having paid all the 12 when I had no right to communicate 13 consideration having lived up to my 13 14 part of the bargain in every respect 14 15 and I'm still arguing with somebody 15 This is not about knowing and voluntary waiver because that who hasn't worked for me in nine 16 16 concept applies only to substantive 17 years who settled with me nine years 17 rights, and the Supreme Court, every 18 18 ago or eight years ago, or whatever federal circuit, every federal 19 it is, and I'm still expending 19 district court has held time and 20 resources trying to uphold an 20 time again that to agree to an 21 agreement that has dust on it. 21 alternate dispute resolution process 22 And I would respectfully 22 is not to forego a substantive right 23 23 suggest that fairness occupies a because the courts have faith in 24 place or ought to occupy a place at 24 these processes to vindicate those 25 25 the table. [Page 172] [Page 170] J. Vaughn 1 J. Vaughn 1 2 2 Mr. Bortnick can cite all the rights. MR. BORTNICK: I want to 3 rules he wants about the NASD, but 3 respond. It has been raised several 4 4 he can't address the simple facts 5 time here and and I want to address 5 that the rules of the NASD this fairness issue. I'm standing 6 6 specifically allowed me to go into here eight years later having to 7 7 court to compel arbitration against 8 defend. 8 a former employee. That is what the The flip answer to the other 9 rule says. The rule does not forbid 9 side of that is the truth here at 10 me to make a motion to compel 10 least the claim in this case is if 11 arbitration against a former 11 we don't hold you to account for employee. 12 12 what you did eight years ago, you 13 13 Mr. Vaughn was a former get away with doing something really employee when he signed the 14 14 bad, and so that's why you are here. 15 agreement and when he got the check. 15 THE CHAIRMAN: One at a time 16 And he was a former employee when he 16 We don't want to rehear the 17 brought the class action. And so 17 18 18 the notion that we are here to testimony. MR. BORTNICK: Mr. Vaughn 19 19 decide about the intention of the said it came up in a question 20 20 parties when the intention of the several times during cross, what the 21 21 parties is set out in a contract case is about and what the class 22 that Mr. Vaughn promised me he 22 action complaint is about. 23 understood and read at the time, 23 And so this whole idea of 24 that the law presumes he understood 24 25 and read. The cases in New York and 25 fairness, The fairness is not to let [Page 173] [Page 171]

1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	an injustice be gone unadressed.	2	30thank you very much.
3	And that's why the class action is	3	Thank you for your patience
4	here because this is just like any	4	and good spirit.
5	other class action, the amount	5	5 · · · ·
6	that is why it is a class action,	6	(Whereupon, at 1:30 P.M., the
7	the amount, Mr. Vaughn has been	7	arbitration was concluded.)
8	damageed either there's a legal	8	monation was conserved,
9	theory it has to do with the amount	9	
10	of the I don't think we have to	10	
11	go there. It is not about the	11	
12	\$200,000, but the amount that he is	12	
13	damaged is so small that it	13	
14	doesn't	14	
15	THE CHAIRMAN: We understand		
16	the purpose of class actions.	16	,
17	MR. BORTNICK: Fine.	17	
18	THE CHAIRMAN: Will each of	18	
19		19	,
20	the parties state affirmatively whether you had a full and fair	20	,
21	•	21	
1	opportunity to be heard.	22	
22	MR. BORTNICK: Yes.	l	
23	MS. LEWIS: Yes.	23	
24	MR. HARPER: Yes,	24	
25	exhaustively, Mr. Chairman. [Page 174]	25	[Page 176]
	[1490 11.1]	-	
1	J. Vaughn	1	J. Vaughn
2	THE CHAIRMAN: We will take	2	INDEX
3	that for a yes. The decision will	3	THE TOTAL PROPERTY DAGE
4	be forwarded to the parties and/or	١,	WITNESS EXAMINATION BY PAGE
5	their counsel in order to expedite	4 5	J.VAUGHN Mr. Bortnick 36, 121
6	the delivery of the panel's decision	6	Mr. Harper 54
7	to the parties, the panel may either	7	Ms. Lewis 108
8	execute a handwritten copy of the	8	EXHIBITS
9	award or each arbitrator may execute	9	
10	a counterpart copy of the award.		EXHIBITS DESCRIPTION PAGE
11	And ASD is not responsible for the	10	
12	disposal of any documents left here.		1 Opinion and order of Judge Coate dated August 12, 2005 38
13	So if you want to retain secure	11	Coate dated August 12, 2005 38 2 Transcript of the hearing in
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	13	front of Judge Coate dated
14	control of them, you should take	1.0	HOME OF JERRO CORRO OFFICE
14	• •	14	
1	them with you when you leave.	14 15	September 5, 2006 38
15	them with you when you leave. The record will remain open		September 5, 2006 38 3 Settlement agreement between Mr. Vaughn and Prudential
15 16	them with you when you leave.	15 16 17	September 5, 2006 38 3 Settlement agreement between Mr. Vaughn and Prudential Securities, dated October 1998 38
15 16 17	them with you when you leave. The record will remain open until the panel arrives at a decision or the panel determines	15 16 17 18	September 5, 2006 38 3 Settlement agreement between Mr. Vaughn and Prudential Securities, dated October 1998 38 RESPONDENTS' 38
15 16 17 18	them with you when you leave. The record will remain open until the panel arrives at a decision or the panel determines that it is closed. No party will	15 16 17 18 19	September 5, 2006 38 3 Settlement agreement between Mr. Vaughn and Prudential Securities, dated October 1998 38 RESPONDENTS' 1 Agreement 61
15 16 17 18 19	them with you when you leave. The record will remain open until the panel arrives at a decision or the panel determines that it is closed. No party will contact any member of the	15 16 17 18 19 20	September 5, 2006 38 3 Settlement agreement between Mr. Vaughn and Prudential Securities, dated October 1998 38 RESPONDENTS' 38
15 16 17 18 19 20	them with you when you leave. The record will remain open until the panel arrives at a decision or the panel determines that it is closed. No party will	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	September 5, 2006 38 3 Settlement agreement between Mr. Vaughn and Prudential Securities, dated October 1998 38 RESPONDENTS' 1 Agreement 61
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	them with you when you leave. The record will remain open until the panel arrives at a decision or the panel determines that it is closed. No party will contact any member of the arbitration panel directly. All communications are to be directed to	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	September 5, 2006 38 3 Settlement agreement between Mr. Vaughn and Prudential Securities, dated October 1998 38 RESPONDENTS' 1 Agreement 61
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	The record will remain open until the panel arrives at a decision or the panel determines that it is closed. No party will contact any member of the arbitration panel directly. All communications are to be directed to the staff person assigned to this	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	September 5, 2006 38 3 Settlement agreement between Mr. Vaughn and Prudential Securities, dated October 1998 38 RESPONDENTS' 1 Agreement 61
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	them with you when you leave. The record will remain open until the panel arrives at a decision or the panel determines that it is closed. No party will contact any member of the arbitration panel directly. All communications are to be directed to	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	September 5, 2006 38 3 Settlement agreement between Mr. Vaughn and Prudential Securities, dated October 1998 38 RESPONDENTS' 1 Agreement 61

[45] (Pages 174 to 177)

1 2	CERTIFICATE	
	OTATE OF MENUACONA	
3	STATE OF NEW YORK)	
4) : ss.	
5	COUNTY OF NEW YORK)	~
6		
7	I, WILLIAM BYRNE, a Notary	
8	Public within and for the State of New	
9	York, do hereby certify that the within is	
10	a true and accurate transcript of the	
11	proceedings taken on April 23, 2007.	
12	I further certify that I am not	
13		
	related to any of the parties to this	
14	action by blood or marriage and that I am	
15	in no way interested in the outcome of this	
16	matter.	
17	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have	
18	hereunto set my hand this 5th day of May,	
19	2007.	
20		
21		
22	WILLIAM BYRNE	
23		
24		
25		,
	[Page 178]	
l		
ł		
1		
	•	
ĺ		
ł		
l		·

[46] (Page 178)

Case 1:04-cv-08391-DLC Document 75-4 Filed 09/14/2007 Page 1 of 21

EXHIBIT "E"

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

JEFFREY S. VAUGHN, individually and on :
behalf of those class members similarly :
situated, :

Plaintiff,

-v-

LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, P.C., LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, L.L.P., LEEDS & MORELLI, LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, PRUDENTIAL SECURITIES, INC., PRUDENTIAL: FINANCIAL, INC., LENARD LEEDS, STEVEN A. MORELLI, JEFFREY K. BROWN, and JOHN : DOES, JAMES VAGNINI, FREDERIC DAVID OSTROVE, ROBERT JOHN VALLI, JR., DISCRIMINATION ON WALL STREET, INC. and : DISCRIMINATION ON WALL STREET MANHATTAN, INC., and JOHN DOES, ESQS. 1-10 and JANE DOES, ESQS., 1-10 a fictitious designation for presently and unknown licensed attorneys, professionals and/or unknown persons or : entities,

Defendants.

Appearances:

For the Plaintiff:

Blaine H. Bortnick Jeffrey Liddle Liddle & Robinson, L.L.P. 800 Third Avenue New York, New York 10022

For Defendants Leeds, Morelli & Brown, P.C., Leeds, Morelli & Brown, L.L.P., Leeds & Morelli, Leeds, Morelli & Brown, Lenard Leeds, Steven A. Morelli, Jeffrey K. Brown, James Vagnini, Frederic David Ostrove, and Robert John Valli, Jr.:

04 Civ. 8391 (DLC)

OPINION AND ORDER

Daniel T. Hughes Kevin L. Spagnoli Litchfield Cavo LLP 420 Lexington Avenue, Suite 1750 New York, New York 10170

For Defendant Prudential Securities, Inc. and Prudential Financial, Inc.:

Gerard E. Harper
Theodore V. Wells, Jr.
Beth S. Frank
Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton &
Garrison, LLP
1285 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10019

DENISE COTE, District Judge:

The plaintiff, Jeffrey S. Vaughn ("Vaughn"), has brought this putative class action against his employer and the lawyers he retained to represent him in an employment discrimination dispute against his employer, alleging that the settlement agreement that resolved the dispute (the "Agreement") was a product of secret collusion between his employer and his lawyers. The defendants have moved to dismiss this action and to compel arbitration, relying on an arbitration provision in the Agreement. Vaughn contends that the arbitration provision does not control, because the arbitration rules provided for in the Agreement do not permit class actions, and his lawyers are not parties to the Agreement. For the following reasons, the motion to compel arbitration is granted and the case is stayed until the resolution of the arbitration proceedings.

BACKGROUND

The following facts are taken from Vaughn's amended complaint unless otherwise noted. In 1998, Vaughn retained lawyers from Leeds, Morelli & Brown, P.C. (collectively "Leeds Defendants"), to assert employment discrimination claims against his employer, Prudential Securities Incorporated, for which Prudential Financial Inc. is a successor in interest (collectively "Prudential Defendants"). Vaughn pursued these claims through alternative dispute resolution procedures including mediation. The dispute between Vaughn and the Prudential Defendants produced the Agreement dated October 27, 1998. The Agreement, which is incorporated by reference in the Complaint and on which Vaughn has relied in part in bringing this action, granted the Prudential Defendants a general release of claims in exchange for \$200,000.00. The Agreement also contains the following arbitration provision:

Any claim or controversy arising out of or related to this Agreement or the interpretation thereof will be settled by arbitration under the then prevailing constitution and rules of the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., or the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Judgment based upon the decision of the arbitrators may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. The governing law of this Agreement shall be the substantive and procedural law of the State of New York.

(Emphasis supplied.)

Vaughn alleges that the Leeds Defendants and Prudential
Defendants had a "secret agreement" dated February 13, 1998 that
was part of an employment discrimination dispute resolution
system that the Leeds Defendants had established, and that would

enable the Prudential Defendants to cap damages paid to various plaintiffs and settle numerous claims with plaintiffs represented by the Leeds Defendants at one time with a lump sum payment while providing direct payment of attorney's fees to the Leeds Defendants. Vaughn claims that he only learned of the existence of the secret agreement in or about October 2004. He initiated this action on October 25, 2004, and filed an amended complaint ("Complaint") on March 15, 2005.

Vaughn has styled this action as a class action based on his allegation that hundreds of other Prudential employees with discrimination claims against the company were adversely affected by collusion between the Leeds Defendants and the Prudential Defendants based on this or other secret agreements. Vaughn asserts claims for common law fraud, conspiracy to defraud, aiding and abetting fraud, tortious interference with a contract, breach of fiduciary duty, breach of contract, breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, and violations of the Racketeer Influenced Corrupt Organization Act ("RICO").

The Prudential Defendants and the Leeds Defendants both have filed motions to dismiss or to compel arbitration. The Prudential Defendants contend that because the Agreement contains an arbitration provision, this matter should be referred to arbitration, and that this Court does not have subject matter jurisdiction because the only mechanism conferring federal question jurisdiction is the RICO claim, which the Prudential Defendants argue is time-barred and insufficiently pleaded. The Leeds Defendants advance similar arguments, and add, among other

things, that the arbitration clause equitably estops Vaughn from pursuing his claims in federal court notwithstanding the fact that the Leeds Defendants are not parties to the Agreement.

Vaughn argues among other things that because the arbitration rules provided for in the Agreement do not permit class actions, and he has styled his claim as a class action, this matter should not be referred to arbitration.

DISCUSSION

1. The Prudential Defendants

The FAA was designed to "ensure judicial enforcement of privately made agreements to arbitrate." Dean Witter Reynolds <u>Inc. v. Byrd</u>, 470 U.S. 213, 219 (1985). The FAA represents "a strong federal policy favoring arbitration as an alternative means of dispute resolution." JLM Indus., Inc. v. Stolt-Nielsen SA, 387 F.3d 163, 171 (2d Cir. 2004) (citation omitted). Therefore, "under the FAA, 'any doubts concerning the scope of arbitrable issues should be resolved in favor of arbitration, whether the problem at hand is the construction of the contract language itself or an allegation of waiver, delay, or a like defense to arbitrability." Id. (quoting Moses H. Cone Mem'l Hosp. v. Mercury Constr. Corp., 460 U.S. 1, 24-25 (1983)). The FAA requires that a contract provision to arbitrate disputes arising out of the contract "shall be valid, irrevocable, and enforceable, save upon such grounds as exist at law or in equity for the revocation of any contract." 9 U.S.C. § 2.

Under the FAA, unless parties have unambiguously provided

for an arbitrator to decide questions of arbitrability, it is for courts to decide whether the parties agreed to arbitrate. Contec Corp. v. Remote Solution Co., 398 F.3d 205, 208 (2d Cir. 2005).

A court deciding a motion to compel arbitration must resolve four issues: (1) whether the parties agreed to arbitrate; (2) the scope of the agreement to arbitrate; (3) if federal statutory claims are asserted, whether Congress intended those claims to be nonarbitrable; and (4) if some, but not all, of the claims are arbitrable, whether to stay the balance of the proceedings pending arbitration. JLM Indus., 387 F.3d at 169. In this case, the Prudential Defendants and Vaughn agree that all of Vaughn's claims are arbitrable and that Vaughn agreed to the arbitration provision. They merely dispute whether the scope of the arbitration provision includes claims styled as class actions.

In the absence of "clear and unmistakable evidence to the contrary" in an arbitration clause, only in limited circumstances will a court "assume that the parties intended courts, not arbitrators, to decide a particular arbitration-related matter."

Green Tree Fin. Corp. v. Bazzle, 539 U.S. 444, 452 (2003)

(citation omitted). "These limited instances typically involve matters of a kind that contracting parties would likely have expected a court to decide." Id. (citation omitted). "They include certain gateway matters, such as whether the parties have a valid arbitration agreement at all or whether a concededly binding arbitration clause applies to a certain type of controversy." Id. The question of whether arbitration clauses "forbid class arbitration . . . does not fall into this narrow

exception" because it involves "neither the validity of the arbitration clause nor its applicability to the underlying dispute between the parties." Id. Thus, in a case where an arbitration clause provided that the parties "agreed to submit to the arbitrator '[alll disputes, claims, or controversies arising from or relating to this contract,'" the Supreme Court held that a dispute about whether the arbitration clause "forbids the use of class arbitration procedures . . . is a dispute 'relating to this contract.'" Id. at 451 (emphasis in original). In such a case, it was apparent that the parties "agreed that an arbitrator, not a judge, would answer the relevant question."

Id. at 452.

The arbitration clause in the Agreement contains "sweeping language concerning the scope of the questions committed to arbitration," id. at 453, as it commits to arbitration "[alny claim or controversy arising out of or related to this Agreement or the interpretation thereof." (Emphasis supplied.) Vaughn claims that because the arbitration clause states that the contemplated arbitration will use the "rules of the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., or the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc.," and those rules do not permit class action arbitrations, the parties could not have intended that the class action he now brings would be arbitrated. This interpretation,

In <u>Bazzle</u>, an issue was whether arbitration clause language providing that disputes "shall be resolved . . . by one arbitrator selected by <u>us</u> [Green Tree] with consent of <u>you</u> [Green Tree's customer]" forbade class action arbitrations because the "consent of you" language was arguably inconsistent with multiple claimants. <u>Bazzle</u>, 539 U.S. at 450.

however, contradicts the clear statement that the arbitration clause applies to "any" claim or controversy related to the Agreement. Even assuming that Vaughn is right, and the applicable arbitration rules do, indeed, forbid class action arbitrations under all circumstances, it would be plausible to interpret the arbitration clause to require all claims to be arbitrated and to disallow class actions with no further qualifications or caveats. Here, as in Bazzle, the question is "not whether the parties wanted a judge or an arbitrator to decide whether they agreed to arbitrate a matter," but rather "what kind of arbitration proceeding the parties agreed to." Bazzle, 539 U.S. at 452 (emphasis in original). This question "concerns contract interpretation and arbitration procedures," and is therefore "for the arbitrator, not the courts, to decide." <u>Id.</u> at 453. The Prudential Defendants' motion to compel arbitration is accordingly granted.²

2. The Leeds Defendants

The common law doctrine of estoppel may bind a nonsignatory to an arbitration agreement. <u>JLM Indus.</u>, 387 F.3d at 177. <u>See also Choctaw Generation Ltd. P'ship v. Am. Home Assurance Co.</u>,

The defendants argue that the Complaint fails to state a claim for a RICO violation, and therefore, there is no basis for federal subject matter jurisdiction. Because the Complaint has a RICO claim that on its face is "neither clearly immaterial and made solely for the purpose of obtaining jurisdiction nor wholly insubstantial and frivolous," Lyndonville Sav. Bank & Trust Co. v. Lussier, 211 F.3d 697, 701 (2d Cir. 2000), there is subject matter jurisdiction over this action as of now.

271 F.3d 403, 404, 406 (2d Cir. 2001); Thomson-CSF, S.A. v. Am.

Arbitration Assoc., 64 F.3d 773, 776 (2d Cir. 1995); Camferdam v.

Ernst & Young Int'l, Inc., No. 02 Civ. 10100 (BSJ), 2004 WL

307292, at *6 (S.D.N.Y. Feb. 13, 2004).

[U]nder principles of estoppel, a <u>non-signatory</u> to an arbitration agreement <u>may compel a signatory</u> to that agreement <u>to arbitrate</u> a dispute where a careful review of the relationship among the parties, the contracts they signed, and the issues that had arisen among them discloses that the issues the nonsignatory is seeking to resolve in arbitration are intertwined with the agreement that the estopped party has signed.

JLM Indus., 387 F.3d at 177 (citation omitted) (emphasis supplied). See also Denney v. BDO Seidman, L.L.P., 412 F.3d 58, 70 (2d Cir. 2005); Contec, 398 F.3d at 209; Choctaw, 271 F.3d at 406.

The Leeds Defendants argue that under this standard, they may compel Vaughn to arbitrate his claims against them, because he alleges a close relationship, in the form of a conspiracy, between both sets of defendants, and because the claims Vaughn raises against the Leeds Defendants are intertwined with the Agreement. Vaughn concedes that his claims against the Leeds Defendants are related to the Agreement, but argues that the relationship between the Leeds Defendants and the Prudential Defendants was not close enough to warrant estoppel in this case, because they did not have a relationship with each other independent of Vaughn's alleged conspiracy.

Vaughn's argument misconstrues the governing legal standard. The Second Circuit has held that a claim against an alleged co-conspirator may not "always be intertwined to a degree sufficient

to work an estoppel," and that "[t]he inquiry remains a factspecific one." JLM Indus., 387 F.3d at 178 n.7 (emphasis
supplied). Nonetheless, "[a]pplication of equitable estoppel is
warranted when the signatory to the contract containing an
arbitration clause raises allegations of substantially
interdependent and concerted misconduct by both the nonsignatory
and one or more of the signatories to the contract." Denney, 412
F.3d at 70 (quoting Grigson v. Creative Artists Agency, L.L.C.,
210 F.3d 524, 527 (5th Cir. 2000)). In a putative class action
where the plaintiff taxpayers accused an accounting firm and a
bank, among others, of conspiring to lure them into participating
in unlawful tax shelter schemes, and the plaintiffs had an
arbitration agreement with the accounting firm but not the bank,
the Second Circuit held:

Having alleged in this RICO action that the [nonsignatory bank] and [signatory accounting firm] defendants acted in concert to defraud plaintiffs, and that defendants' fraud arose in connection with [the accounting firm's] tax-strategy advice, plaintiffs cannot now escape the consequences of those allegations by arguing that the [bank] and [accounting firm] defendants lack the requisite close relationship, or that plaintiffs' claims against the [bank] defendants are not connected to [the bank's] relationship with the accounting firm].

<u>Denney</u>, 412 F.3d at 70 (citation omitted). Vaughn's basic premise that Second Circuit precedent requires that the defendants have a close relationship independent of the alleged conspiracy is consequently incorrect.³

³ To the extent that Vaughn cites district court opinions that predate <u>Denney</u> for the proposition that a close relationship independent of the alleged conspiracy is required for a "close relationship," this Court respectfully declines to follow them.

Vaughn contends that the Leeds Defendants had a complex scheme to settle employment discrimination claims en masse, and that this scheme involved capping liability for employers such as the Prudential Defendants in exchange for direct payment of attorney's fees by the employers. He alleges that his employment discrimination claim was swept up by this scheme because the Leeds Defendants had a comprehensive, secret agreement with the Prudential Defendants to process his claim, among others, and that this agreement adversely affected the settlement of his claim. These allegations of civil RICO conspiracy involve close cooperation and collusion between Vaughn's employer and his lawyers. This theory of liability has been described elsewhere as one that "can only succeed" if the plaintiff proves his "allegation that all Defendants conspired and acted together." Camferdam, 2004 WL 307292, at *7.4 Vaughn therefore alleges precisely the type of "substantially interdependent and concerted misconduct" that estops him from avoiding arbitration of his claims with the Leeds Defendants. Denney, 412 F.3d at 70

See In re Currency Conversion Fee Antitrust Litig., 361 F. Supp.
2d 237, 264 (S.D.N.Y. 2005); Orange Chicken, LLC v. Nambe Mills,
Inc., No. 00 Civ. 4730 (AGS), 2000 WL 1858556, at *5 (S.D.N.Y.
Dec. 19, 2000).

In <u>Camferdam</u>, where the district court required taxpayers who had arbitration agreements with an accounting firm, and who were suing the accounting firm and a nonsignatory law firm for conspiring to create unlawful tax shelters on the taxpayers' behalf, to arbitrate claims against the law firm, the court also noted that the complaint alleged a "close relationship" between the entities involved, because "[a] civil conspiracy is a kind of partnership, in which each member becomes the agent of the other." <u>Camferdam</u>, 2004 WL 307292, at *6 (citation omitted).

(citation omitted). The Leeds Defendants' motion to compel arbitration is therefore granted.

CONCLUSION

The defendants' motions to compel arbitration are granted.

The case is stayed until the resolution of the arbitration

proceedings and is transferred to the Court's suspense docket.

SO ORDERED:

Dated:

New York, New York August 12, 2005

DENISE COTE

United States District Judge

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

-----X

JEFFREY S. VAUGHN, individually and on :
behalf of those class members similarly :
situated, :

Plaintiff,

- V -

04 Civ. 8391 (DLC)
ORDER

LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, P.C., LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, L.L.P., LEEDS & MORELLI, LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, PRUDENTIAL SECURITIES, INC., PRUDENTIAL : FINANCIAL, INC., LENARD LEEDS, STEVEN A. MORELLI, JEFFREY K. BROWN, and JOHN DOES, JAMES VAGNINI, FREDERIC DAVID OSTROVE, ROBERT JOHN VALLI, JR., DISCRIMINATION ON WALL STREET, INC. and : DISCRIMINATION ON WALL STREET MANHATTAN, INC., and JOHN DOES, ESQS. 1-10 and JANE DOES, ESQS., 1-10 a fictitious designation for presently and unknown licensed attorneys, professionals and/or unknown persons or : entities,

Defendants. .

USDC SDNY
DOCUMENT
ELECTRONICALLY FILED
DOC #:
DATE FILED: 15/24/05

DENISE COTE, District Judge:

Having reviewed letters from plaintiff, dated December 7 and 16, 2005 and from defendants, dated December 13, 14, 20, and two dated December 15, 2005, it is hereby

ORDERED that the case remains stayed and on the Court's suspense docket pursuant to the Opinion and Order dated August 12, 2005.

SO ORDERED:

Dated:

New York, New York December 27, 2005

United States District Judge

EXHIBIT "F"

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

JEFFREY S. VAUGHN, individually and on

behalf of those class members similarly : situated,

Plaintiff,

04 Civ. 8391 (DLC)

ORDER

LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, P.C., LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, L.L.P., LEEDS & MORELLI, LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, PRUDENTIAL SECURITIES, INC., PRUDENTIAL : FINANCIAL, INC., LENARD LEEDS, STEVEN : A. MORELLI, JEFFREY K. BROWN, and JOHN : DOES, JAMES VAGNINI, FREDERIC DAVID OSTROVE, ROBERT JOHN VALLI, JR., DISCRIMINATION ON WALL STREET, INC. and : DISCRIMINATION ON WALL STREET MANHATTAN, INC., and JOHN DOES, ESQS. 1-10 and JANE DOES, ESQS., 1-10 a fictitious designation for presently and unknown licensed attorneys, professionals and/or unknown persons or : entities,

Defendants.

USDC SDNY DOCUMENT ELECTRONICALLY FILED DOC #:

DATE FILED. 12/26/00

DENISE COTE, District Judge:

Having reviewed letters from plaintiff, dated December 7 and 16, 2005 and from defendants, dated December 13, 14, 20, and two dated December 15, 2005, it is hereby

ORDERED that the case remains stayed and on the Court's suspense docket pursuant to the Opinion and Order dated August 12, 2005.

SO ORDERED:

Dated:

New York, New York December 27, 2005

United States District Judge

EXHIBIT "G"

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

JEFFREY S. VAUGHN, individually and on :
behalf of those class members similarly :
situated, :

Plaintiff,

-V-

LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, P.C., LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, L.L.P., LEEDS & MORELLI, LEEDS, MORELLI & BROWN, PRUDENTIAL SECURITIES, INC., PRUDENTIAL: FINANCIAL, INC., LENARD LEEDS, STEVEN A. MORELLI, JEFFREY K. BROWN, and JOHN : DOES, JAMES VAGNINI, FREDERIC DAVID OSTROVE, ROBERT JOHN VALLI, JR., DISCRIMINATION ON WALL STREET, INC. and : DISCRIMINATION ON WALL STREET MANHATTAN, INC., and JOHN DOES, ESQS. 1-10 and JANE DOES, ESQS., 1-10 a fictitious designation for presently and unknown licensed attorneys, professionals and/or unknown persons or : entities,

Defendants.

DENISE COTE, District Judge:

This Opinion and Order addresses an application for an extension to serve five individual defendants. On October 25, 2004, Jeffrey S. Vaughn ("Vaughn") filed a putative class action against his employer and Leeds, Morelli & Brown, P.C. ("Leeds"), the law firm he retained to represent him in an employment discrimination dispute with his employer. Vaughn's employer moved to compel arbitration, and through an Opinion and Order of August 12, 2005, that motion was granted and this case was stayed pending resolution of the arbitration proceeding. Vaughn v.

Leeds, Morelli & Brown, P.C., et al., 04 Civ. 8391 (DLC), 2005 WL

04 Civ. 8391 (DLC)

MEMORANDUM OPINION AND_ORDER

DOC #:

USDC SDNY DOCUMENT ELECTRONICALLY FILED

DATE FILED: 3/20/06

1949468 (S.D.N.Y. Aug. 12, 2005).

The following actions relevant to the request for an extension to serve certain individual defendants associated with Leeds occurred before the stay was issued. On November 29, 2004, the Court endorsed a stipulation between plaintiff, Leeds and Jeffrey K. Brown ("Brown"), an attorney at Leeds, extending the two defendants' time to answer, with the agreement that neither defendant would assert any defense related to improper service. At some point before January 12, 2005, plaintiff's current counsel replaced his original attorney. An endorsement of January 12, 2005 approved an agreement between the plaintiff's current counsel and Leeds extending Leeds' time to respond to the plaintiff's amended complaint. At the request of plaintiff, the initial pretrial conference was adjourned from January 21 to March 4. On February 23, the agreement further extending Leeds' time to respond to the amended complaint was approved by the Court. Neither the January 12 nor February 23 document referred to Brown, who had been served, or to any of the individual defendants associated with Leeds who had yet to be served. late February, the 120 days to effect service expired. plaintiff made no request to extend the time to serve any defendant.

As of the conference on March 4, the plaintiff had still not served an amended complaint; he was ordered to file his first amended complaint by March 15, 2005. On April 22, 2005, the lawyers from Leeds and individual attorneys associated with that law firm (collectively "Leeds Defendants") moved to dismiss the

amended complaint, arguing <u>inter alia</u> that the plaintiff had not served five individual defendants (Lenard Leeds, Steven A. Morelli, Janes Vagnini, Frederic David Ostrove, Robert John Valli, Jr.) who are associated with the firm. In response to the motion to dismiss, Vaughn moved for an extension of time to serve these defendants. To this day, plaintiff has not filed any affidavit of service reflecting service of either the complaint or the amended complaint on any defendant.

It is undisputed that the only individual defendant associated with Leeds that was served by the plaintiff is Brown. The plaintiff has not provided any reason for failing to serve five individual defendants within the 120 days required by Rule 4, Fed. R. Civ. P., or made any showing of diligence. The plaintiff asserts that he relied on his first counsel to serve all defendants, but has not provided any explanation from that prior counsel for the failure to timely serve all defendants.

While it is no longer required that a plaintiff's request to extend time to serve be supported by good cause, see Henderson v. United States, 517 U.S. 654, 662 (1996) (citing to Advisory Committee Notes on Rule 4, Fed. R. Civ. P.), that change in the law does not make an inquiry into diligence or the circumstances surrounding the failure to serve irrelevant. If service is not waived, then a party is required to file proof with the Clerk of Court. Fed. R. Civ. P. 4(1). Any review of the docket sheet would have shown that no proof of service had been filed in this case. Moreover, a review of the stipulations entered between November 29 and February 23 would have shown that the only Leeds

Defendants who had executed stipulations were Leeds and Brown.

Indeed, it was plaintiff's current counsel who executed the stipulations endorsed on January 12 and February 23, neither of which makes any reference to any individual defendant associated with Leeds. This reflects an utter lack of concern regarding the individual Leeds Defendants, including the issue of whether service had been made within the time allowed by the federal rules. Given the failure of the plaintiff to explain adequately the absence of timely service on the five individual defendants, their motion to dismiss is granted.

Conclusion

The motion by Lenard Leeds, Steven A. Morelli, James Vagnini, Federic David Ostrove, and Robert John Valli, Jr. to dismiss the complaint is granted. The remainder of the motion to dismiss filed by the Leeds Defendants is denied with leave to be renewed through a letter request filed within 30 days of the stay being lifted.

SO ORDERED:

Dated:

New York, New York March 20, 2006

United States District Judge